

EXTRA
EVERY
MONTH!

16 "Practical Photographer"
Page **PULL-OUT SUPPLEMENT**

13

PRACTICAL MECHANICS

EDITOR: E.J. CAMM

JUNE 1958



CONTENTS

- A Sail for the P.M. Sailing Dinghy
- An Electronic Metronome
- A Simple Stroboscope
- Making a Dolls' House
- A Power Pack Lamp
- A Glass Fibre Model Yacht
- Special Section for Juniors, etc., etc.

Making a Xylophone

Switch
from this—



to this

and step up production...

For working within close limits, an Anglepoise is simply indispensable. However good a worker and his eyes may be, he must see the job. This applies in all fine work, drilling, assembling, etc., where instantly adjustable close-to-the-job lighting is a sheer necessity.

Anglepoise throws a clear, concentrated light right on and into the work, not in the operator's eyes, follows the job from any position or angle, degree by degree, at a finger-touch and 'stays put' in any required position—and out of the way when not needed. It needs only a low-powered bulb for high-class results—a big saving on the lighting bill (it can be supplied with a small shade for low voltage systems). Why not

learn more about this fine lamp by sending for Booklet PM?



TERRY
Anglepoise
LAMP

* A SUGGESTION FOR
MACHINE MANUFACTURERS:
Why not fit your products
with Anglepoise? We will
submit samples on approval.



Some alternative bases.

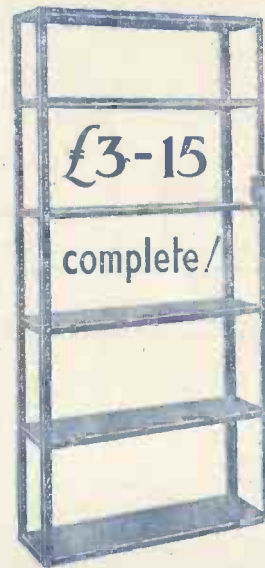
Sole Makers: HERBERT TERRY & SONS LTD · REDDITCH · WORCS
HT20A

STEEL SHELVING

72 in. HIGH
34 in. WIDE
12 in. DEEP

- Brand new—Manufactured in our own works.
- Shelves adjustable every inch.
- Heavy gauge shelves will carry 400 lbs. each.
- Stove enamelled bronze green.
- 6 shelves per bay—Extra shelves 8/- each.
- Quantity discounts.

Delivered free £3 15s.
Ready for erection



N. C. BROWN LTD.

ALL OTHER SIZES available at equally keen prices.

Green Lane Wing

HEYWOOD · LANCS

Telephone: Heywood 69018 (3 lines)

— the manufacturers!

THINK → BEFORE YOU ACT!

Findlay Speedie of Perth (right) considered many training methods before selecting the best. The Personally Planned Maxalding Method has made him a fully fledged heavy-weight with a 47 in. chest at 17! He is now a finalist in the contest to discover **BRITAIN'S BEST DEVELOPED YOUTH** Pupil A. Tuddenham (below) is shown at 44 years of age when finalizing in the contest to discover **BRITAIN'S BEST DEVELOPED SENIOR** Maxalding pupils win and finalize in scores of annual contests right up to the event to find **THE WORLD'S MOST PERFECT MAN!**



THE MAXALDING PERSONALLY-PLANNED HOME TRAINING COURSES ENABLE ANYONE TO ESTABLISH A HIGH STANDARD OF FITNESS AND ACHIEVE OVERALL MUSCULAR GAINS IN A SHORT SPACE OF TIME.



SEND FOR FREE BOOK

PROFUSELY ILLUSTRATED EXPLANATORY LITERATURE, showing results gained in scores of cases from 15 to 65 years of age, will be sent WITHOUT ANY OBLIGATION, in a sealed envelope free from external advertising, to any part of the world.

MAXALDING (PM5), Shepherdswell, Dover, Kent.

SEND FREE MAXALDING BOOK TO: — (PM5)

Name..... Age.....

Address



A FASCINATING HOBBY made Simple & Successful by means of this BOOK



Lampshade making can give endless fun, beautify your home and delight your friends. There are 83 practical and easy-to-follow illustrations and ideas to show you how to do it.

Published by C. Arthur Pearson Ltd., Tower House, Southampton Street, Strand, London, or obtainable from:
SAMUEL JONES & CO., LTD.

8/6



SAMUEL JONES & CO., LTD.
Obtainable from all Booksellers or by requisition

The Bestfriend "ZEPHYR" (M) Motor and Accessories



A silent, shaded pole motor, A.C. only, 200/250 volts, 2,600 R.P.M., 25 watts. 3 1/2" x 2 1/2". Precision built and specially suitable where absolute silence is essential. Continuously rated and designed for use in construction of table and extractor fans, projector cooling units, fan heaters, cupboard airing devices, etc. An extremely high-class product,

designed by engineers with a quarter of a century of experience in motor construction.

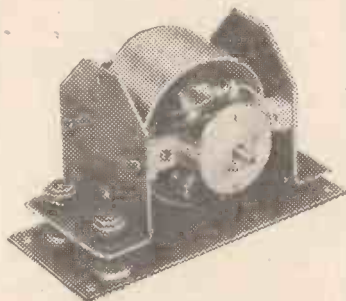
37/6
Post Free

An anti-vibration stand for above motor. Horizontal or vertical mounting. Supplied in breakdown form for home constructors. 8 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 2". Three point suspension. Steel, Cadmium plated. **7/6**

Post Free

FANS

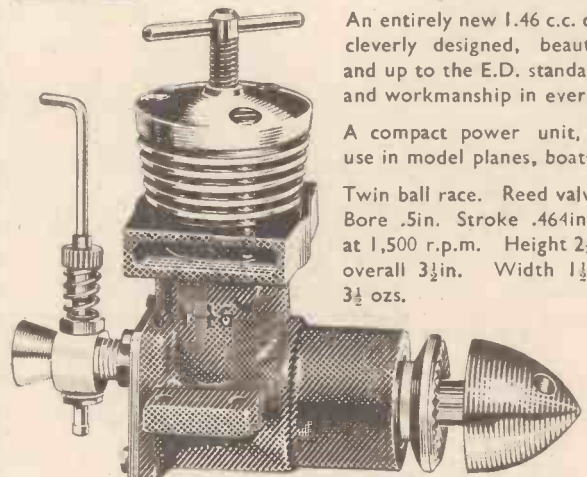
4 Bladed Metal 4" diam. 5/-
BAKELITE 3 Blades 8" diam.
7/6 Post Free



The Bestfriend Electrical Co. Ltd.
BANSTEAD SURREY

Tel.: BURGH HEATH 1432

ED now introduce The "FURY"



An entirely new 1.46 c.c. diesel engine, cleverly designed, beautifully made and up to the E.D. standard of quality and workmanship in every detail.

A compact power unit, suitable for use in model planes, boats or cars.

Twin ball race. Reed valve induction. Bore .5in. Stroke .464in. B.H.P. .15 at 1,500 r.p.m. Height 2 1/4in. Length overall 3 1/2in. Width 1 1/2in. Weight 3 1/2 ozs.

PRICE including P. Tax

AIRCOOLED MODEL **£3.19.0**

WATERCOOLED MODEL **£5.4.8**

Write for illustrated list of all E.D. Engines, Radio Controls, Mechanisms, Spare Parts, Accessories, etc.

E.D. RADIO CONTROLS

Enthusiasts will welcome **TWO NEW MODELS**
E.D. "P.C.I" TRANSMITTER. A high-powered super compact lightweight powered R.C. Transmitter and
THE E.D. "AIRROL" HARD VALVE RECEIVER. The smallest receiver in the world. Size 2 1/2in. x 1 1/2in. x 1 1/2in. Weight 2 1/2 ozs

Order from your model shop.

ED ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS (SURREY) LTD
DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
PHOMER MOLESLEY 6077-6038 ISLAND FARM RD. WEST MOLESLEY, (SURREY) ENGLAND. GRANGE "EDEL" EAST MOLESLEY

Follow the **FLUXITE** way to Easy Soldering



No. 2. CLEANING THE BIT

Solder will not adhere to a dirty or greasy bit, so whether the iron is new or old it must be filed clean and bright on all its four faces for a distance of about 3/4in. It is now ready for tinning.

FLUXITE is the household word for a flux that is famous throughout the world for its absolute reliability. In factory, workshop and in the home FLUXITE has become indispensable. It has no equal. It has been the choice of Government works, leading manufacturers, engineers and mechanics for over 40 years.

FLUXITE

SIMPLIFIES ALL SOLDERING

Fluxite Limited, Bermondsey Street, London, S.E.1

G.M.52.

TYZACK'S "WIZARD" TOOLKIT



A specially selected set of Tools suitable for Furniture Making and Repairing, General Household Reconstruction & Decorating, etc. Every Tool first quality and Fully Guaranteed.

First Payment **£1-10-0**

Nine Equal Payments **£1-8-4**

CASH PRICE **£12-10-0**

CONTENTS :

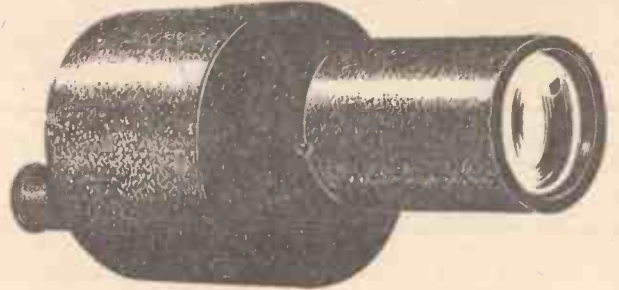
22in. Hand Saw.	Adjustable Iron Smooth Plane, American pattern.	Wood Rasp
Bin. Tenon Saw	2ft. Boxwood Rule	Joiner's Square, 6in
Hammer	Nail Punch.	Bin Level.
Pincers.	Carpenter's Brace, set of 3 Bits.	Hatchet.
Set of 4 Chisels in handsome protective plastic wallet, 3, 3, 1 in.	Beech-handled Screw-driver.	Coping Saw & six blades.
Footprint Wrench.	Combination Pliers, Glass-cutter.	Metal Hack Saw
Bradawl		Wall Stripper
		Putty Knife

FREE WITH EACH TOOLKIT. Handsome Cloth-bound Fully Illustrated Instruction Book.

ALL COMPLETE IN STEEL TOOL CHEST WITH REMOVABLE TRAY. OVERALL SIZE 21" x 8" x 8".

S. TYZACK & SON LTD. Tel.: SHOREDITCH 8301.
341-345 OLD ST., LONDON, E.C.1.

FIRST ON THE MARKET! BUILD YOUR OWN 20x PRISMATIC TELESCOPE



WEIGHS ONLY 12oz.—CAN BE EASILY CARRIED IN THE POCKET

For the first time ever, you can now buy a kit from which you can make your own Prismatic Telescope. It is supplied with easy-to-follow instructions as described and approved by the "Model Engineer" and comes to you with optically ground prisms. This wonderfully designed optical system is fully corrected and will give excellent light transmission for day or night use. With its wide field of view, this high powered telescope also has a focusing eyepiece, it is only 6in. long and is ideal for sport, bird watching, spotting and astronomy.

79/6

Complete kit of Lenses & Prisms

UNITED TECHNICAL SUPPLIES LTD

DEPT. PMI, 3, HARROW ROAD, LONDON, W.2. Tel.: PAD 2515

Opposite Edgware Road, Station. 5 mins Marble Arch.

MAINS BLOWER. 200-250 v. A.C.J.D.C. 4-amp., 5,000 r.p.m., consists of the motor with attached enclosed fan, and funnel intake 1 1/2 in. dia., side outlet 1 1/2 in. x 1/2 in. plinth base 5 in. x 4 1/2 in., finish black crackle and die cast aluminium, size overall 9 in. long, 4 1/2 in. wide, 5 1/2 in. high, weight 7 1/2 lb., a very superior blower, offered at a fraction of original cost, new, unused, 25/- Post 3/6.

ELECTRIC PUMPS, suitable for most liquids the popular cylindrical immersible type 2 1/2 v. at which they deliver 10-g.p.m. at 20-ft. head also give excellent performance at 12 v., new in sealed cartons, 4 ft. long, 3 1/2 in. dia., carriage 5/-.

HUGHES MOTORS, shunt wound, 12 v. 1 1/2-amp., speed 5,000 r.p.m., reversing, size 3 1/2 in. long, 1 1/2 in. dia., 1/2 in. shaft, weight 20 oz., a very superior motor designed for anti-radar equipment, new unused 10/-, post 1/6. £5 per doz., carriage paid, ditto fitted reduction gear, giving a final drive (1/2 in. shaft) of either 320 or 160 r.p.m., state which required, 12/6. post 1/9; £6 per doz., carriage paid.

K TYPE CYLINDER LOCKS, deadlocking and chiselproof, has 7 concentric tumblers instead of the usual 5 in line, interchangeable fitting with ordinary cylinder locks, latchbolt reversible, for right or left hand doors (no need to specify), complete with 2 keys, all fittings and instruction booklet, new boxed, 5/-, post 1/6; 4 for 20/-, post paid.

REFLECTOR GUNSIGHTS by Ross, etc., consists of an optical mount which contains 4 high-grade lenses, 3 are 3/4 in. dia., bi-convex, plano-convex, concave negative, with smaller bi-convex objective, mount is in line with enclosed lamp-house, fitted reflector, rheostat and lampholder, new unused, cost £20, our price 10/-, post 1/6.

RANGEFINDERS by Barr and Stroud, 1-metre base coincidence type, a hand held instrument giving the distance of any object, from 500 to 20,000 yds. (12-miles). The 1 1/2 in. variable focusing right eyepiece provides two images of the object viewed, one from the right objective, the other from the left. When these two images are brought into coincidence by a thumb wheel control, the distance in yards can immediately be read in the left eyepiece. Fitted two filters and other refinements. A very superior high quality instrument, original cost £180, our price in new or near new condition, supplied in stout fibre cases £5, carriage 100m. 7/6, 200 m. 10/-, 300 m. 12/6 N.I. 20/-.

SIGHTING TELESCOPES by Ross, Taylor Hobson, etc., these high quality instruments contain four 40 m.m. dia. achromats, 2 of 3 in. focal length, 2 of 3 1/2 in. focal length, also a 18 m.m. dia. image erector achromat, 4 screw fine adjustment cross gratule, length 18 in., weight 7 lbs., new and boxed, 35/-, post 3/3.

GUNSIGHT TELESCOPES, has 4 lens high grade optical system with cross gratule, approx. 2x, all brass, 13 in. long, 1 1/2 in. dia., makes an ideal rifle sight, or astro telescope star marker, perfect condition, in metal cases, 20/-, post 1/9.

TELEPHONE SETS, consists of two combined microphones and receivers, which when wired up by ordinary twin flex, provides perfect 2-way communication, excellent results at 1 mile range have been reported, self-energised, no battery required, set complete, new unused 7/6, post 1/3; suitable twin 14.36 p.v.c. up to 300 ft. lengths at 1d. per ft. supplied, postage each 20 ft. flex 3d. extra.

RELAYS. U.S. type, coil resistance 7,600-ohms, single make contacts, size 2 1/2 in. x 2 in. x 1 1/2 in., unused and perfect, 3/6, post 3d.

TIME DELAY SWITCHES, 24 v. clockwork type by "Venner," in smart metal cases with external press wind, in addition to clockwork mechanism contains two electro-magnets, 5-pole cam-operated contacts, etc., new and boxed, 5/-, post 1/6.

SPERRY GYROSCOPES, as fitted to Direction indicators, an exceptionally high grade, fine precision job, normally operates from vacuum supply, otherwise will operate from pressure, gimbal mounted with 360-degree circle, appear to be new unused, original cost over £20, our price 10/-, post 1/6.

Many other Bargains: send stamped, addressed envelope for lists.

MIDLAND INSTRUMENT CO., Moorpool Circle, Birmingham, 17

TEL.: HAR 1308

FREE - AN IMPORTANT BOOK

about YOUR CAREER · HOBBY...
...SPARE TIME WORK, etc....



...IN ANY OF THESE SUBJECTS:—

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Accountancy | Maintenance Eng. |
| Advertising | Mathematics |
| Aeronautical Eng. | M.C.A. Licences |
| A.R.B. Licences | Mechanical Eng. |
| Art (Fashion Illustrating, Humorous) | Metallurgy |
| Automobile Eng. | Motor Eng. |
| Banking | Painting & Decorating |
| Book-keeping | Photography |
| Building | P.M.G. Certs. |
| Business Management | Police |
| Carpentry | Production Eng. |
| Chemistry | Production Planning |
| City & Guilds Exams. | Radar |
| Civil Service | Radio |
| Commercial Subjects | Radio Amateurs (C. & G. Licence) |
| Commercial Art | Radio & Television |
| Computers | Servicing |
| Customs Officer | Refrigeration |
| Draughtsmanship | Sales Management |
| Economics | Sanitary Eng. |
| Electrical Eng. | Salesmanship |
| Electrical Installations | Secretaryship |
| Electronics | Servo Mechanisms |
| Electronic Draughtsmanship | Shorthand & Typing |
| Eng. Drawing | Short Story Writing |
| Export | Short Wave Radio |
| General Certificate of Education | Sound Recording |
| Heating & Ventilating Eng. | Telecommunications |
| 'Hi-Fi' Equipment | Television |
| High Speed Oil Engines | Time & Motion Study |
| Industrial Admin. | Transistors |
| Jig & Tool Design | Tracing |
| Journalism | Welding |
| Languages | Workshop Practice |
| Management | Works Management |

NEW PRACTICAL DO-IT-YOURSELF COURSES

YOU CAN MAKE AND SAVE MONEY IN:—

RADIO & T/V BUILDING & SERVICING

ELECTRICAL APPLIANCE REPAIR

CHEMISTRY · PHOTOGRAPHY

HI-FI EQUIPMENT, ETC.

All the above special courses include practical equipment as part of the training.

- Personal and Individual Tuition given by named tutors
- All equipment yours to keep
- Courses for Beginner or Advanced student

EMI INSTITUTES

E.M.I. Institutes
is associated with
"HIS MASTER'S VOICE",
COLUMBIA,
ETC.

Also courses for GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION, A.M.I.H. & V.E., A.M.S.E., A.M.Brit.I.R.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.E.D., A.M.I.M.I., A.F.R.Ae.S., A.M.I.P.E., A.M.I.I.A., A.C.C.A., A.C.I.S., A.C.C.S., A.C.W.A., City & Guilds Examinations, R.T.E.B. Servicing Certificates, R.S.A. Certificates, etc.

POST TODAY

To:— E.M.I. INSTITUTES, Dept. 144K, LONDON, W.4.

Please send, without any obligation, your free Book to:—

NAME _____ AGE _____
(if under 21)

ADDRESS _____

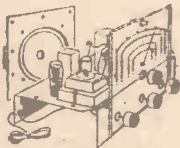
Subject(s) of interest _____ With* } equipment
Without }

(We do not employ travellers or representatives)

*Delete as required
JUN/58

The only Home Study College run by a World-wide industrial organisation

SUPER CHASSIS, 99/6



5 valve superhet chassis, including 8in. P.M. speaker, and valves. Four control knobs (tone, volume, tuning, w/change switch). Four w/ band with position for gram. P.U. and extension speaker. A.C. Ins. Carr. 5/6.

HOME RADIO, 79/6



5-valve octal superhet 3 wave-band receiver. Can be adapted for your gram. P.U. at a little extra cost. A.C. Size: 9 1/2 in. x 20 1/2 in. x 11 1/2 in. A.C./D.C. Size: 9 1/2 in. x 18 1/2 in. x 11 1/2 in. or 9 in. x 20 1/2 in. x 12 in. In attractive wooden cabinets. Ins., Carr., 4/6. Please state mains and size required when ordering.

COMPASS, 12/9. Ex. A.M. Azimuth 0.2 A. No. 4 6in. dia. Also Ex. A.M. type P.4.A. 6 1/2 in. dia. Ideal for boats, cars, etc. Please state type required. Ins., Carr., 3/6.

T.V. AERIALS, 25/6. For all I.T.A. channels. For outdoor or loft. 3 elements. Famous manufacturer. Sold at half the normal cost. P. & P., 2/6.

CAR AERIALS, 6/9. Whip antennae 50" long collapsing to 11in. One hole fixing. P. & P., 1/-.

MAINS TRANSFORMERS, 9/9

350-0-350 v. 250 mA. 6 v. heater at 5 amp., 4 v. at 5 amp. isolated. Drop through type. Primary 200-250 v. P. & P., 3/9.

MAINS TRANS., 3/9. 350-0-350 v. 80 mA. 4 v. 4 v. heaters. 200-250 v. Prim.

MAINS TRANS., 2/9. 350-0-350 v. 80 mA. 12 v. 4 v. heaters. 200-250 v. Prim.

MAINS TRANS., 5/9. 280-0-280 v. 80 mA. 6 v. 4 v. 200-240 v. Post. 2/3, each.

O.P. TRANS., 1/3. Std. size 2-5 ohms. Post. 1/-.

CLOCKWORK MECHANISM, 1/9. A perfectly engineered clockwork unit. Ex-W.D. (type ROF(B)40SL). Can be modified for use as a darkroom timer. Clock or any mechanism requiring activation. FREE DRAWINGS. Post. 1/-.

4 for 5/-. Post. 2/6.

TERMS AVAILABLE

EXTENSION SPEAKER, 29/9



Complete. Fitted with 8in. P.M. speaker "W.B." or "GOODMANS" of the highest quality. Standard matching to any receiver (2-5 ohms). Flex and switch included. Unrepeatable at this price. Money refunded if not completely satisfied. Ins., Carr., 3/6.

8in. P.M. SPEAKER, 8/9. Ideal for kitchen and bedroom extension. Let the lady of the house listen to that radio or T.V. programme. With output transformer fitted, 10/- P. & P., 2/6.

8in. SPEAKERS, 12/9. P. & P., 2/9. Goodmans or Elac. Highest quality 8 in. P.M. Speakers. Money refunded if not satisfied. Complete with O.P. trans., 14/- P. & P., 2/9.

T.V. RECTANGULAR TUBES. 12 MONTHS' GUARANTEE



17in., £7.10.0.
14in., £5.10.0.
6 months replacement, 6 months progressive. Made possible by the high quality of our tubes. Ins., Carr., 15/6. Convert your 9in., 10in., 12in. tubes to 14in., 15in., 16in. (round tubes). Our special offer for these sizes: £5. Details on how to "Do-it-Yourself" in our free catalogue. 12in T.V. Tubes, £6. 3 months guarantee on all round tubes. 15/6. Ins., Carr. on all tubes.

17in. T.V. CHASSIS TUBE & SPEAKER, £19.19.6.

Latest improved circuits. Higher E.H.T. (brilliant picture), improved sensitivity (for greater range). Chassis easily fitted in any cabinet. 17in. Rectangular tube on adapted chassis. Less valves. 12 months' guarantee on tube, 3 months' guarantee on valves and chassis. With valves, £25.19.6. Valve line-up:— 6SN7G, 6V6, EY51, 2-6D2's, EL38, EL41, and 7-6F1's. Turret Tuner, 50/- extra. State B.B.C. and I.T.A. channel required. Extra channels supplied at 7/6 each. Ins. Carr. (incl. tube), 25/-

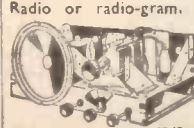


14in. T.V. CHASSIS TUBE & SPEAKER, £13.19.6.

As above with 14in. round tube. Less valves. 3 months' guaranteed. With valves, £19.19.6. Turret Tuner, 50/- extra. Ins., Carr. (incl. tube), 25/-.

T.V. CHASSIS, 25/6. Ideal only for spares. Although this chassis has a wealth of components, it is considered uneconomical to attempt rebuilding. This chassis is in 3 separate units. Power Pack, T/base, and S/vision Strip. I.F.'s 16-19.5 Mc/s. Drawings Free. Ins., Carr., 10/6.

IDEAL CHASSIS, 39/9.



Radio or radio-gram. chassis. 5-valve S/het. A.C. valve line-up 6K8, 6K7, 6Q7, 6V6, 5Z4, 3 waveband and gram. switched. Less valves. Chassis size:— 19 1/2 in. x 7 1/2 in. x 9 in. Bin. P.M. Speakers, 7/9 extra. Set of knobs, 2/- extra. Complete set of valves, 45/9 extra. Ins., Carr., 5/6.

RECTIFIERS, 2/9.

250 v. 100 mA. Full or half wave. Salvage guaranteed. Why hunt for those obsolete rectifier valves when you can cheaply replace with a modern selenium rectifier. P. & P. 1/3.

SOLO SOLDERING TOOL, 19/6. 110 v. or 6 v. (Special adaptor for 200/240 v., 10/- extra). Automatic solder feed. Includes a 20ft. reel of ERSIN 60/40, solder and spare parts. It is a tool for electronic soldering or car wiring. Revolutionary in design. Instantly ready for use and cannot burn. In light metal case with full instructions for use. Post 2/9.

SOUND & VISION STRIP, 10/6.

Not tested S/het. 8 valve bases (6-EF91's, 1-6D2 and 1-6F14, not included), I.F.'s 7.25 Mc/s. sound. 10.75 Mc/s. vision. Input 300 ohms. Vision complete from input up to video output. Sound complete from input to A.F. amplifier. P. & P. 2/6.

POWER PACK & AMPLIFIER, 19/6.

Output stage PEN45 O.P. trans. choke. Smoothed H.T. 325 volt at 250 mA. 4 v. at 5 amp. 6.3 v. at 5 amp. 4 v. at 5 amp. centre tapped valve base for rectifier. Octal or 4-pin. Output is taken from standard plugs. Less valves. Ins., Carr. 5/6.

SOUND & VISION STRIP, 25/6.

Sound I.F., 10.5 Mc/s. Vision I.F. 15 Mc/s. Valve line-up: 6-6F1's, 2-6D2's (not included). Any single channel I-5 supplied, a turret tuner is easily fitted. Supply from Power Pack. 200 v. H.T. 6.3 v. heaters. P. & P. 2/6.

OPEN ALL DAY SATURDAY.

Closed Thursday 1 p.m.

Send for Catalogue.

DUKE & CO.

(Dept. 4) 621/3, ROMFORD ROAD, MANOR PARK, E.12.

ILFORD 6001/3

LIVERPOOL STREET TO MANOR PARK STATION 10 MINS.

For garage or workshop



FRACTIONAL HORSEPOWER MOTORS

A.C. or D.C.

BTH motors and associated control gear are second to none in quality and proved performance.

Types and sizes are available to suit any application.



THE

BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO. LTD., NEWCASTLE (STAFFS), ENGLAND

an A.E.I. Company.

A 5186

*** Permanent Magnets in action ***

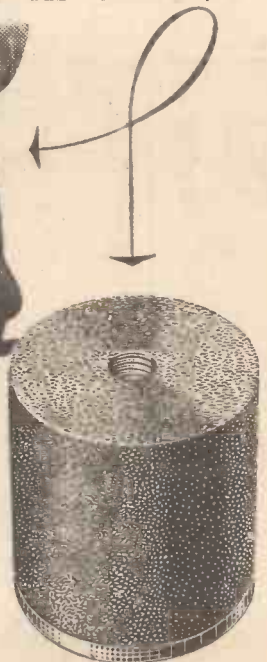


Ever dropped a nut in a gearbox?

In case you do, have an 'Eclipse' Pot Magnet available to help you recover the nut.

This is one of many ways in which magnets can help you.

Ask your tool dealer for descriptive literature.



PERMANENT MAGNETS

Made by James Neill & Company (Sheffield) Limited and obtainable from all tool distributors

Are you a Happy HOUSEHOLD HANDYMAN?

Happiness comes from that pleasant feeling of jobs well done. Good tools, reliable materials and a simple understanding of "how to do it" are the contributory factors. When you use Rawlplug Fixing Devices, Tools and the Products you know you have bought the best of their kind. By following the instructions for use you can never go wrong.



Still Easier screw Fixing

If you have a handbrace you must use Durium Drills. You will be amazed at how quickly you can drill clean round holes in the hardest masonry—silently! No fear now of disturbing the neighbours, and, what is more, you do get an absolutely perfect hole for the Rawlplug. Be sure you ask for DURIMUM in the bright blue and orange metal container. For your protection the name DURIMUM is also stamped on the drill shank, none other is a genuine Durium drill. All sizes from No. 6 (5/32") to No. 30 (1") and in a long series for drilling right through walls.



Note how the Durium tip will make a hole in cavity brick without breaking the inside wall. Tiles and glazed bricks can be drilled with complete safety.

DURIMUM  *that's the tipped point!*

NOW:— FREE RE-SHARPENING
Doubles the life of Durium Drills

With every Durium Drill you will be given a Voucher which will entitle you to have your drill resharpened entirely free of charge when, after long service, it becomes blunt.



RAWLPLUGS are fibre tubes chemically bonded and treated to make them tough, weatherproof and impervious to insects and vermin.

RAWLPLUGS make absolutely firm fixings in any solid material—they cannot shrink or work loose.

RAWLPLUGS are made for every size of screw from No. 3 (1/4") to No. 30 (1").

RAWLPLUGS are neat and invisible in position—no mess and no damage to walls or decorations.

Screws can be withdrawn and replaced as often as required without loss of efficiency. **OUT-FITS** complete with Rawlplugs, Screws and a Rawltool for making holes in masonry cost as little as 3/- including a 16-page booklet of instructions.



HANDY BOXES

For those handy men who have a Rawltool (or tool set) Rawlplugs are now sold in handy 1/- boxes. Nos. 8, 10, 12 and 14 are packed in assorted lengths to cover every household fixing job. No more lost or mixed up Rawlplugs when you keep these handy boxes in your toolkit.

1/-



Clear, Waterproof, Heatproof, Insulating All Purpose Adhesive. Handy tubes 9d., large tubes 1/5

Backed by the Rawlplug guarantee of quality DUROFIX is undoubtedly the finest value for money today. It has such a wide range of applications from simple woodwork repairs to fine china, porcelain and glassware that no home should be without a tube. **DUROFIX IS AN ALL-BRITISH ADHESIVE.** Commercial tubes 5/- 1/2-lb. tins 2/9 1-lb. tins 10/6

9^d & 1/3^d



Real Wood in Putty Form. In dexterous fingers surprising things can be done with Rawlplug Plastic Wood. Models can be made and coloured, intricate mouldings rebuilt, splits in wood made good and, what is more it will stick firmly to any non greasy surface—metal, glass, vulcanite, plastic, earthenware, etc. Can be cut, planed and sanded to glass smooth finish. 1/4-lb. tins 2/3 1/2-lb. tins 3/9 1-lb. tins 6/6

1/-



Animal glue of tremendous strength. This popular ready to use DUROGLUE is the handyman's friend. It can be used for that immediate need and replaced in the toolbox for another day. It is strong, reliable and for woodwork an ever ready aid to fixing and repairs. It is also suitable for many other materials but not for those washed in hot water. 1/2-lb. tins 2/6 1-lb. tins 4/9.

1/-



For quick easy repairs to Metalware. This scientific preparation in paste form can be applied in a few seconds and dries in a few minutes. Metal utensils in the house, garage or garden can be put into good condition again by the intelligent use of Rawlplug PLASTIC METAL without heat or soldering iron. Not suitable for wireless or electrical connections. Why not try a tube?

10 1/2^d



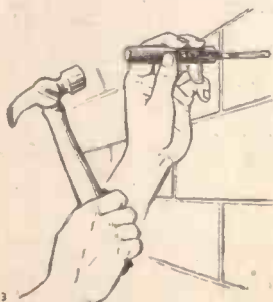
White adhesive for repairing tiles. Kitchen and Bathroom tiles have an unfortunate tendency to fall out. This Rawlplug Tile Cement will firmly replace them without mess or trouble. It is white, strong and easy to use and quite suitable for fireside and hearth tiles. It is also used as a general purpose adhesive. 1/2-lb. tins 2/9.

1/3^d



Non Slump Sealing Compound. For keeping water out of wood and glass joints; packing metal pipe joints, for sealing together articles subjected to vibration and excesses of heat and cold, etc., this Rawlplug DUROLANTIC has everything. It sticks; it sets into a rubbery compound that will not crumble, crack or decay. It can be painted. For outdoor jobs it is incomparable.

1/9^d



1/8^d

WILL BUY this sturdy tool for making holes for No. 8 Rawlplugs. It is a one-piece tool made from best tool steel and is backed by the Rawlplug guarantee of quality.

VALUABLE NEW HANDBOOK FREE TO AMBITIOUS ENGINEERS

Have you had your copy of "Engineering Opportunities"?

The new edition of "ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES" is now available—without charge—to all who are anxious for a worthwhile post in Engineering. Frank, informative and completely up to date, the new "ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES" should be in the hands of every person engaged in any branch of the Engineering industry, irrespective of age, experience or training.

**We definitely Guarantee
"NO PASS—NO FEE"**

This remarkable book gives details of examinations and courses in every branch of Engineering, Building, etc., outlines the openings available and the essential requirements to quick promotion and describes the advantages of our Special Appointments Department.

WHICH OF THESE IS YOUR PET SUBJECT?

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Gen. Mech. Eng.—Maintenance — Draughtsmanship—Heavy Diesel—Die & Press Tool Work—Welding—Production Eng.—Jig & Tool Design—Sheet Metal Work—Works Management — Mining — Refrigeration—Metallurgy

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Gen. Elec. Eng.—Elementary & Advanced Elec. Technology — Installations Draughtsmanship—Supply — Maintenance — Design — Electrical Traction — Mining Electrical Eng.—Power Station Equipment, etc.

RADIO ENGINEERING

Gen. Radio Eng.—Radio Servicing, Maintenance & Repairs—Sound Film Projection — Telegraphy — Telephony — Television — C. & G. Telecommunications.

BUILDING

Gen. Building—Heating & Ventilation—Architectural Draughtsmanship — Surveying — Clerk of Works — Carpentry and Joinery — Quantities — Valuations

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Gen. Civil Eng.—Sanitary Eng.—Structural Eng.—Road Eng.—Reinforced Concrete—Geology.

AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING

Gen. Automobile Eng.—Motor Maintenance & Repairs — High Speed Diesel—Garage Management.

WE HAVE A WIDE RANGE OF AERONAUTICAL COURSES AND COURSES IN FORESTRY, TIMBER TECHNOLOGY, PLASTICS, G.P.O. ENG., TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY, ETC., ETC.

One of these qualifications would increase your earning power

WHICH ONE?

A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.C.E., A.M.I.P.E., B.Sc., A.M.Brit.I.R.E., A.F.R.Ae.S., A.M.I.M.I., L.I.O.B., A.R.I.B.A., A.M.I.H. & V.E., M.R.San.I., F.R.I.C.S., A.M.I.E.D., CITY & GUILDS, COMMON, PRELIM., GEN. CERT. OF EDUCATION, ETC.

THE BRITISH INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY



410A, COLLEGE HOUSE,
29-31, WRIGHT'S LANE,
KENSINGTON, W.8.

Phone: WESTern 9861

WHAT THIS BOOK TELLS YOU

- ★ HOW to get a better paid, more interesting job.
- ★ HOW to qualify for rapid promotion.
- ★ HOW to put some valuable letters after your name and become a "key-man" quickly and easily.
- ★ HOW to benefit from our free Advisory and Appointments Depts.
- ★ WHERE today's real opportunities are . . . and HOW you can take advantage of the chances you are now missing.
- ★ HOW, irrespective of your age, education or experience, YOU can succeed in any branch of Engineering that appeals to you.

**144 PAGES OF EXPERT
CAREER-GUIDANCE**

You are bound to benefit from reading "ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES," and if you are earning less than £15 a week you should send for your copy of this enlightening book *now*—FREE and without obligation.

POST NOW!

TO: B.I.E.T. 410A, COLLEGE HOUSE, 29-31, WRIGHT'S LANE, KENSINGTON, W.8.

Please send me FREE and without obligation, a copy of "ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES." I am interested in (state subject, exam., or career).....

NAME

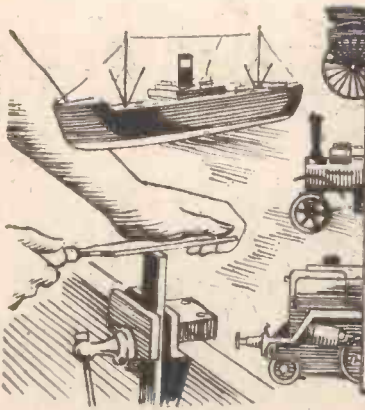
ADDRESS.....

WRITE IF YOU PREFER NOT TO CUT THIS PAGE

THE B.I.E.T. IS THE LEADING INSTITUTE OF ITS KIND IN THE WORLD



Only 2d stamp is needed if posted in an unsealed envelope.



Practical Mechanics

Vol. XXV. No. 292

JUNE, 1958

"The Cyclist" and "Home Movies" are temporarily incorporated



Editorial and Advertisement Offices
"PRACTICAL MECHANICS"
 George Newnes, Ltd., Tower House,
 Southampton Street, Strand, W.C.2
 © George Newnes Ltd., 1958

Phone: Temple Bar 4363
 Telegrams: Newnes, Rand, London

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

Including postage for one year

Inland - - - - 20s. per annum.
 Abroad - - - - 18s. 6d. per annum.
 Canada - - - - 18s. 6d. per annum.

Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in "Practical Mechanics" is specially reserved throughout the countries signatory to the Bernie Convention and the U.S.A. Reproduction or imitations of any of these are therefore expressly forbidden.

CONTENTS

	Page
Fair Comment	415
A Sail for the P.M. Sailing Dinghy...	416
Making a Dolls' House...	419
A Simple Stroboscope...	422
Making a Fibreglass Yacht...	423
A Power Pack Lamp	425
Exploiting an Invention	426
Apparatus for Electro-Static Experiments	427
X-ray Pictures	429
A Combined Fishing Boat and Helicopter	430
An Electronic Metronome	431
Making a Xylophone	432
Shaded Pole and Reluctance Start Motors	435
Science Notes	437
How to Wire Your House for Electric Light	438
Does Your Tent Let in the Rain?	439
A Simple Cross-bow	440
Woodworking Joints	441
Simple Conjuring	442
Letters to the Editor	445
Trade Notes	446
Your Queries Answered	449

THE CYCLIST SECTION

What I Think	33
The Cycle Saddle	34
Re-seating the Valve	34

"THE PRACTICAL PHOTOGRAPHER" SUPPLEMENT

The Practical Photographer	33
Getting Ready for the Holidays	34
A Range-finding Device	35
An Adjustable Masking Frame	36
The Camera Lens	37
Simple Series/Parallel Switchboard	38
Light and Shade in Photography	39
Practical Books for Photographers	40
A Universal Enlarger	41
A Darkroom Safelight	45
Close-up Photography	46
Replies to Readers' Queries	47

CONTRIBUTIONS

The Editor will be pleased to consider articles of a practical nature suitable for publication in "Practical Mechanics." Such articles should be written on one side of the paper only, and should include the name and address of the sender. Whilst the Editor does not hold himself responsible for manuscripts, every effort will be made to return them if a stamped and addressed envelope is enclosed. All correspondence intended for the Editor should be addressed: The Editor, "Practical Mechanics," George Newnes, Ltd., Tower House, Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.

FAIR COMMENT ELECTRONIC RECORDING

THE BBC has just released details of its electronic recording apparatus for recording the vision and sound signals of television programmes for possible repetition at a later date. In America, a system of recording TV programmes on tape was announced about a year ago, but it has not been satisfactory. The BBC apparatus, on the other hand, is entirely practicable and is in use. It is, of course, a vast improvement on the telecine system previously employed. There was an earlier British system of recording TV programmes on wax discs, but it applied only to the old Baird 30-line system now obsolete. It is impossible to record high-definition TV programmes on wax because of the very wide frequency band covered. In the new BBC system three tracks are used, two for vision and one for sound. This is a most important development since it should considerably cheapen the cost of repeat programmes. It is nice to be able to record that once again Great Britain, the pioneer of television, leads the field.

"HE LIT THE LAMP"

UNDER the title of "He Lit the Lamp," Miss Ursula Bloom has written a biography of the late A. M. Low, (Burke, 18/-) whom all knew as the Professor. It is more of an autobiography than a biography, and consists largely of a number of anecdotes and short statements by Low, linked together by comment. Lord Brabazon of Tara gives an introduction. Those of us who knew Low well will agree with Lord Brabazon's comments on this versatile and often-maligned character. Low was a brilliant inventor, he wrote fascinatingly for the non-technical, he was a wit and a most accomplished after-dinner speaker. His interests were very wide. In some ways, he was grasshopper-minded. He would start off in great enthusiasm on a particular project and then drop it like a hot brick for something else. Although he wrote over 48 books he was a failure, at least from the financial point of view. It is true to say that, in scientific circles he was disliked, and as Lord Brabazon says much of this antipathy was due to his use of the title "Professor." He had no right to it. He had never held a chair at a University and when challenged would refer to the fact that he was assistant at the Royal Ordnance College. He was not and never was a professor. As far as I have been able to trace, I can find no record of his being a Doctor of Science either, although he was, undoubtedly, an Associate of the City and Guilds of London Institute. He dressed the part. He wore an odd hat, long hair, coat with astrakhan collar and lapels to lend verisimilitude to his wrongly adopted title of professor. This vain streak in his character led many to suppose that he was a fake, but, in fact, he was a most knowledgeable man on science, mechanics and invention, and could write most entertainingly as readers of this journal will know. He was a charming and kindly man, and it is a thousand pities that in some ways he endeavoured to imitate the quack Joad and the overrated Sir Oliver Lodge. Joad was, undoubtedly, a humbug and Sir Oliver Lodge was a conceited showman who did not achieve very much. Low, had great ability, and there are many important inventions to his credit.

"BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO TELEVISION"

READERS will remember that we published two years ago my "Beginner's Guide to Radio," which, to date, has run through four large editions and is now being produced in Braille for the blind. I have received a large number of requests for a book written in similar elementary style for television enthusiasts. I have written that book and a limited edition will be published on July 17th at 7s. 6d., or 8s. 3d. by post under the above title.—F. J. C.

The July issue will be published on June 27th. Order it NOW!

A SAIL FOR THE P.M. SAILING DINGHY

You Can Make it at Home by Following These Instructions Carefully

By F. HOOK

Finally draw in the leech from head to clew to form a right-angled triangle.

Place the aluminium headboard in place at the head and draw round it as shown.

Setting Out the Fulness

At the points A, B and C on the luff, leech and foot respectively, mark out the distances as shown in Fig. 1. Then through these points draw lines in smooth curves as shown by the help of a light, springy lath such as one might have used for fairing off the frames of the dinghy. These lines will then represent the final shape of the sail.

The sail cloth is 36in. in width usually, and along the entire length of the material three lines must now be drawn with a soft pencil thus dividing the cloth into four equal 9in. strips. Now fold the cloth along one of these lines and make a sharp crease. At a distance of 1/2in. from the crease, stitch the two thicknesses of cloth

MATERIALS REQUIRED
 9 yards of 36in. width 4oz. mildew-proofed sailcloth.
 1 headboard.
 16 eyelets for luff.
 4 eyelets for hatten pockets.
 2 eyelets for tack and clew.
 6 yards 7/16in. circumference hemp rope.
 Linen thread.
 All sailmaking materials and equipment may be obtained from:
 Bowker and Budd Ltd., Bosham, Sussex.

OF those who have made the PRACTICAL MECHANICS Pram Dinghy, the construction of which was described in our August to November, 1956, issues, and have already enjoyed the pleasure of rowing it, there may be some who would like to try their hand at making the Bermudian sail shown in the original designs.

Everyone is familiar with the beautiful curve of a well-cut sail when filled with wind. This fulness is no accident, but is achieved by cutting the three sides of the sail as convex curves and not as straight lines. When the sail is secured to the mast and boom, which are straight, a fulness in the centre of the sail will be produced.

This sail is made with 3 1/2oz. or 4oz. mildew-proofed Egyptian cotton 36in. wide. Several widths are seamed together. In between these seams false seams are made to give added strength to the sail. All the seams are at right angles to the leech as shown in Fig. 1. The first seam to be made is the one running from the tack to the leech known as the tack seam.

Setting Out

For sail making one must have a floor space of sufficient area so that the shape of the sail may be drawn out in its real size. For such a small sail as described here it is suggested that one could roll back the carpet and set out the sail plan on the floor boards. Failing this, perhaps the co-operation of the caretaker of the local hall could be obtained and the floor there used instead.

Assuming then that a floor space of about 18ft. by 8ft. is available, the three sides of the sail are drawn out on the floor as shown in Fig. 1 by the broken line. First of all draw the luff towards the right-hand side of the space available, exactly 11ft. in length. Then at right angles to this line draw the foot of the sail 5ft. 6in. in length.

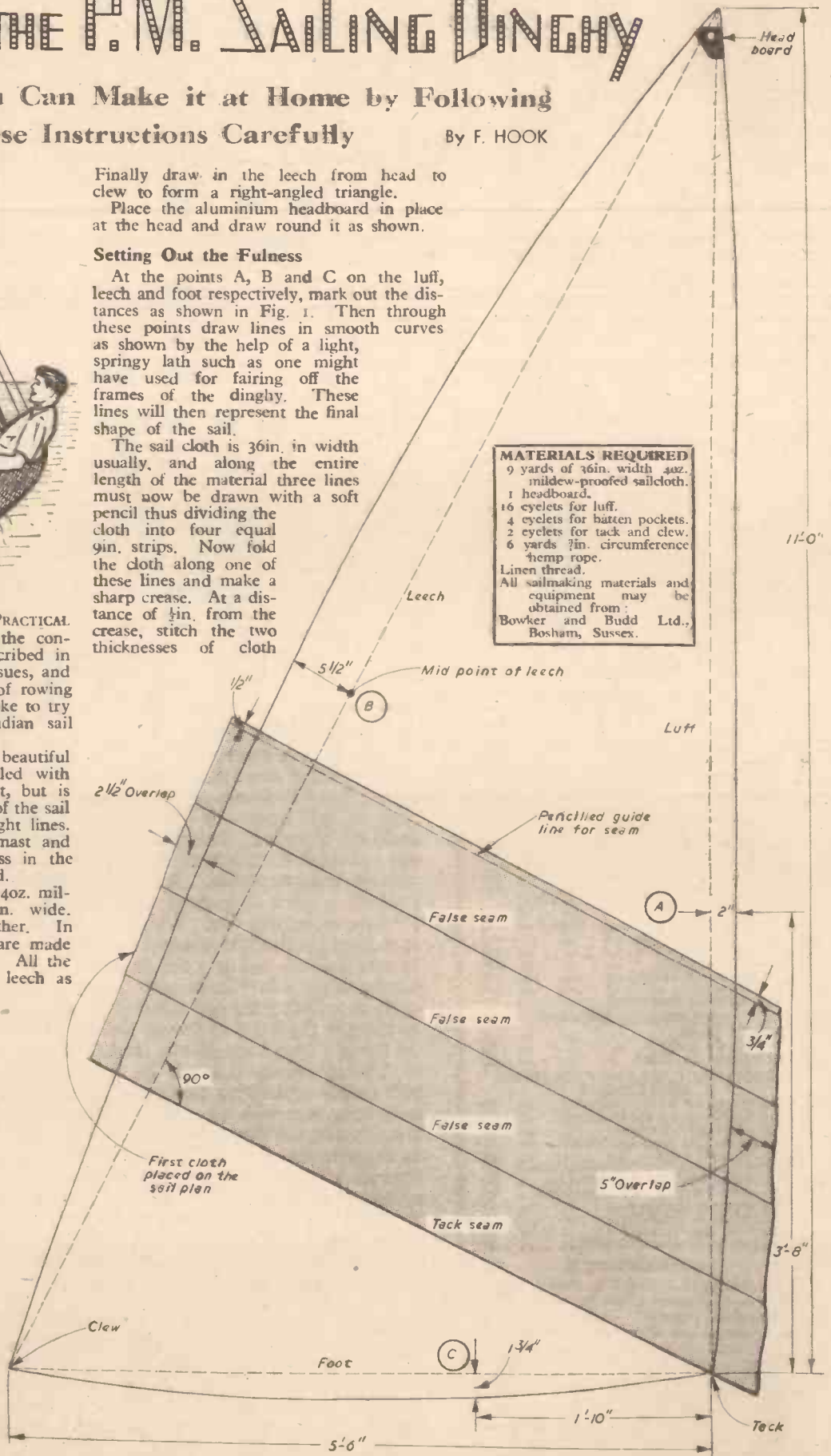


Fig. 1.—Setting out the sail.

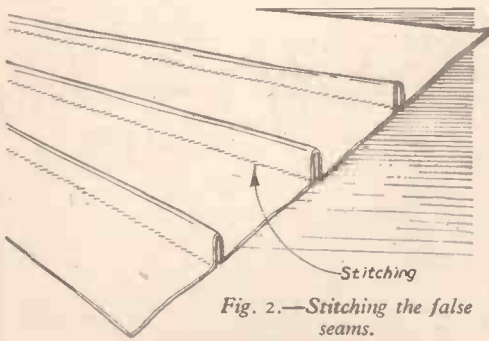


Fig. 2.—Stitching the false seams.

together using linen thread and setting the sewing machine to a long stitch.

Repeat this process with the other two pencil lines. The cloth will then have the appearance as shown in Fig. 2. It is usual to leave these loops standing up as shown for the time being. At a later process they are creased down and stitched. When stitched down they would appear as in Fig. 3.

A sewing machine used by the sailmaker produces a zig-zag stitch. It is unlikely that the reader will have access to such a machine. However, for such a small sail,

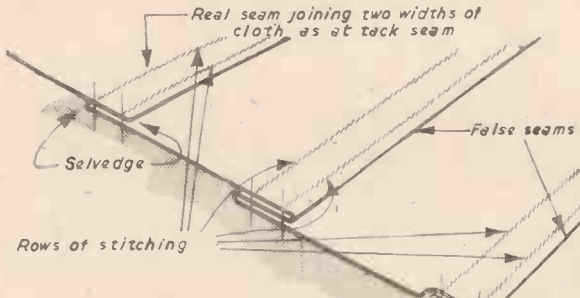


Fig. 3.—The seams stitched down.

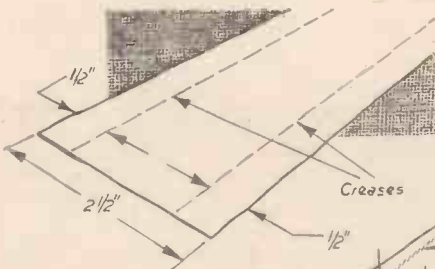


Fig. 4.—Dimensions of luff tabling.

straight stitching will do quite well.

Lay the cloth now on the sail plan with the loops uppermost so that the lower selvedge passes through the tack and cuts the leech at right angles as shown in Fig. 1. The cloth must be adjusted so that an over-lap beyond the actual sail outline can be pencilled in. The overlap on the luff and foot is 5 in., and on the leech 2 1/2 in. Cut carefully along the line and the piece of cloth thus cut off is held in place on the sail plan with weights or a number of pins.

On the upper edge of the cloth so laid down, pencil in a line 1/2 in. from the selvedge at the leech and widening to 3/4 in. at the luff. This line is a guide to the overlap for the seam to the second piece of cloth. This broadening of the seam is to allow for the extra stretch at the tack. A similar broad seam will be required for the lower

edge of the first cloth on the tack seam. Place the sail cloth in position along this line along the top edge of the first cloth and mark off the overlap as before. Cut off the second piece of cloth. Proceed to lay down the other pieces of cloth up to the peak of the sail, but for these remaining pieces a parallel seam of 1/2 in. is required.

Now proceed to lay down the remaining strips of cloth below the tack seam. A sewing guide line is pencilled on the top edges of these pieces and the selvedge will pass under the higher cloths. The tack seam will be a broad seam, being 1/2 in. wide at the leech and 3/4 in. at the luff.

Carefully go over all the pieces of cloth and ensure that they are all exactly in position, the top selvedge of each piece being under the lower selvedge above, and the correct overlap over the luff, foot and leech have been cut.

When all the cloths are correctly placed, go along every seam and, at a distance of 1/2 in. apart, make short pencil lines across the two pieces of cloth to act as register marks when machining up the seams. The sailmaker calls these "strike-up marks." Finally, fold up the overlaps allowed beyond the shape of the sail and make a sharp crease in the material. The creases may be lightly marked with the soft pencil.

Sewing the Cloths Together

The various pieces of cloth forming the sail are now stitched together on the machine. Lay the two cloths to be sewn in their correct position; selvedge to pencil line and strike up lines registering correctly; stitch along the seam at a distance of 1/2 in. from the first selvedge. Turn the cloth over and stitch along at 1/2 in. from the other selvedge. Repeat this operation for the other selvedge. Repeat this operation for the other seams. The false seams are now pressed down towards

the foot of the sail and stitched down into place as shown in Fig. 3.

Finishing Operations

Now spread out the sail on the floor and

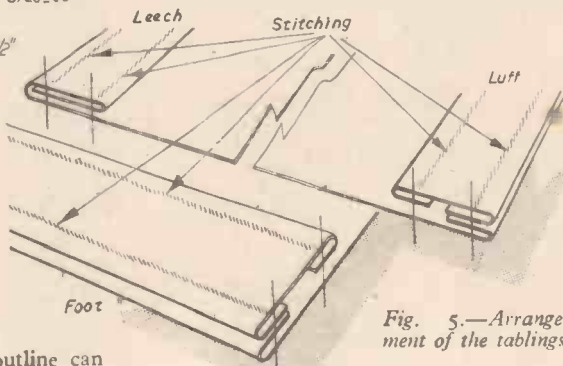


Fig. 5.—Arrangement of the tablings

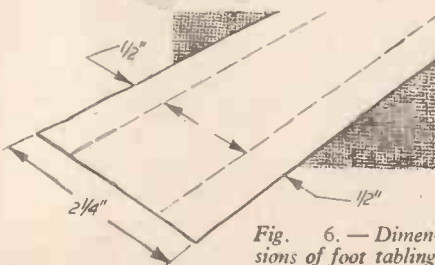


Fig. 6.—Dimensions of foot tabling.

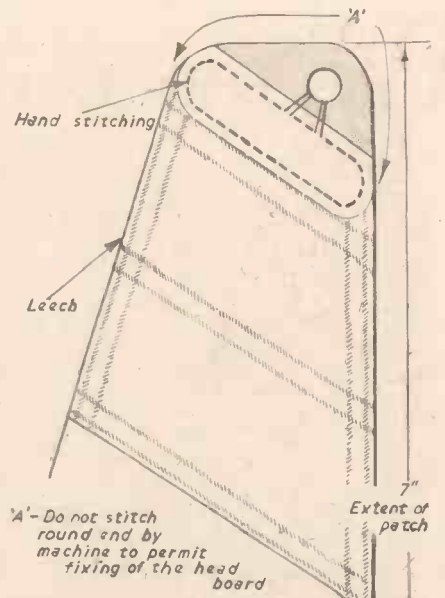


Fig. 7.—Head patch.

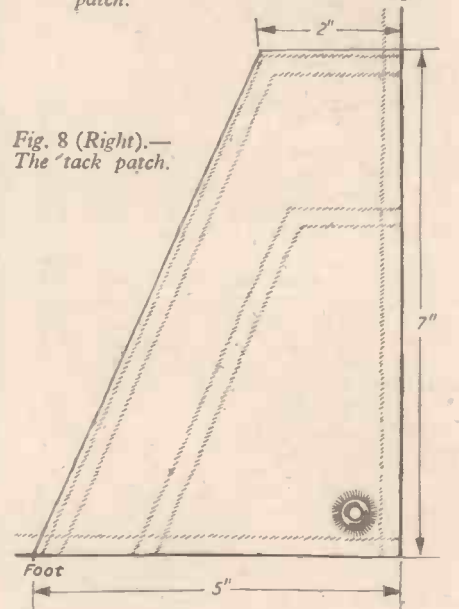


Fig. 8 (Right).—The tack patch.

go over the creases again on the three sides of the sail. Rectify any slight inaccuracies which might have arisen during the seaming process.

Then at 3/4 in. from these creases on the luff and foot draw lines parallel to the creases. Cut off the strips beyond these lines. These strips of material are used to strengthen the foot and luff of the sail. This addition is called "tabling."

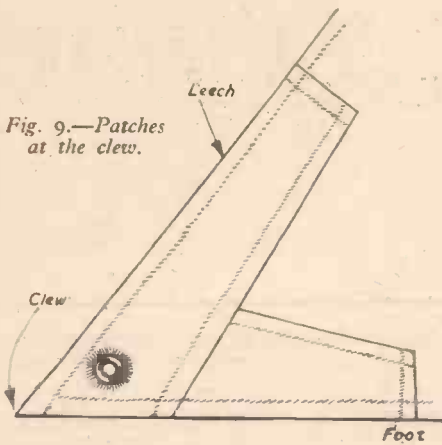
The Luff

On the strip cut from the luff, mark off a piece exactly 2 1/2 in. wide, as shown in Fig. 4, and cut off. At 1/2 in. from the edges of this strip, crease as shown. Now fold down the 3/4 in. margin of the luff and place the tabling on top, as shown in Fig. 5.

Before finally stitching the tabling in place, move the tabling strip an inch or two up the luff so that the seams in the tabling and the sail do not coincide. Make two rows of stitching as shown.

The Foot

For the foot of the sail the tabling need not be so wide as for the luff. It should be 2 1/2 in. in width and creased 1/2 in. from each edge, as in Fig. 6.



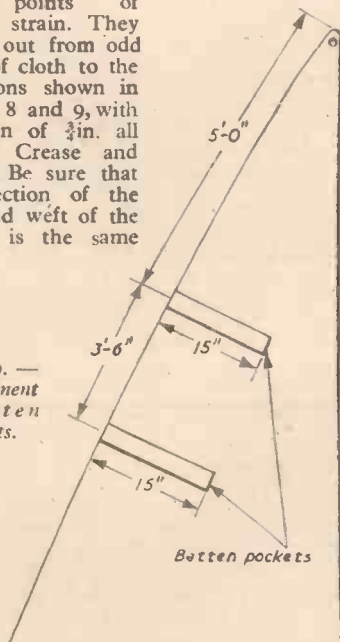
The Leech

The leech has no tabling and is turned in and seamed, as shown in Fig. 5.

Patches at Head, Tack and Clew

Patches are sewn on at the head, clew and tack in order to give greater strength at these points of greatest strain. They are cut out from odd pieces of cloth to the dimensions shown in Figs. 7, 8 and 9, with a turn-in of $\frac{3}{4}$ in. all round. Crease and turn in. Be sure that the direction of the warp and weft of the patches is the same

Fig. 10.—Arrangement of batten pockets.



as that at the position on the sail to which they are to be applied.

Two patches are required at each point, one on either side of the sail. Stitch the patches in place with the rows of stitches $\frac{1}{2}$ in. and $\frac{1}{2}$ in. from the edges of the sail. Extra rows of stitching are shown by the dotted lines.

Remember to leave the top part of the head patches unsewn, as shown in Fig. 7, so that the headboard can be sewn into place by hand. The top corner of the sail is turned in so that the eye for the halliard is revealed. The headboard is stitched into place with the palm and needle using double linen thread.

Batten Pockets

For this sail two batten pockets will be needed each 15 in. \times 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. and fixed over the seam approximately 5 ft. from the headboard and then a further 3 ft. 6 in. farther down the leech (Fig. 10).

The pocket is made from a strip of cloth 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide, see Fig. 11. Crease in $\frac{1}{4}$ in. all round and stitch round close to the edge of the turn-in. Turn in the free end of the batten pocket for the two small eyelets, as shown. Put the pocket in position and stitch

down. Do not stitch the last $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. of the pocket by the leech, so that the batten can be slipped in and out easily. Under the two eyelets on the edge of the leech a piece of thin cord is sewn on. When the batten is in place this cord passes through the eyelets and is tied to prevent the battens from falling out, see Fig. 12.

Roping the Sail

This sail has a rope sewn to the luff and foot. Before attempting to sew the rope to the sail it should be laid out along the ground after pulling it through the hands to remove any twists and kinks so that it is in a perfectly relaxed state. When the rope has been thus prepared it is a good plan to run a piece of chalk along the top of it and this line will give an indication of its remaining in the relaxed state during the stitching operation.

One end of the rope is whipped for a distance of about 2 in. and this end is applied to the clew, as shown in Fig. 13. Keep the chalk mark along the rope along the edge of the sail when sewing it on. Pass the needle, with doubled linen thread, up through the sail and down through one lay of the rope, as shown in Fig. 13, and up through the sail again and so on.

A difficulty presents itself in that in use, the rope will stretch more than the sail's edge. Therefore, when stitching on the rope a very small amount of the sail's edge must be gathered in at each stitch so that the edge will appear to be stitched on badly! The problem is to decide on how much fullness to allow.

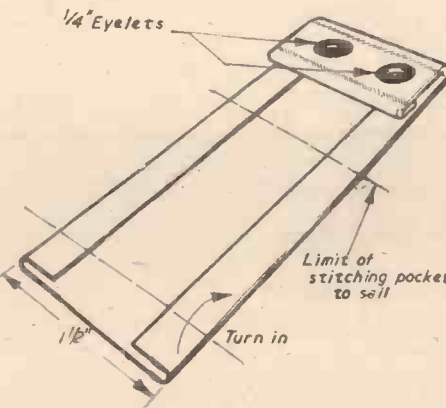


Fig. 11.—Batten pocket detail.

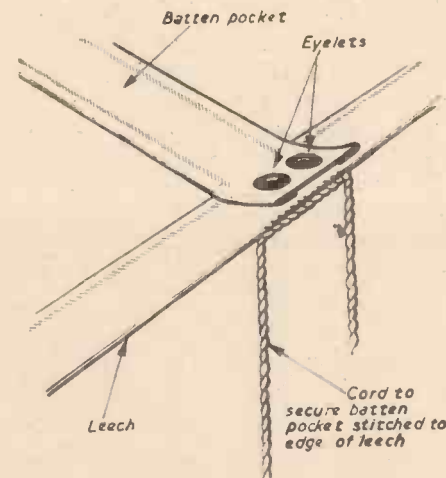


Fig. 12.—Method of preventing the battens from falling out.

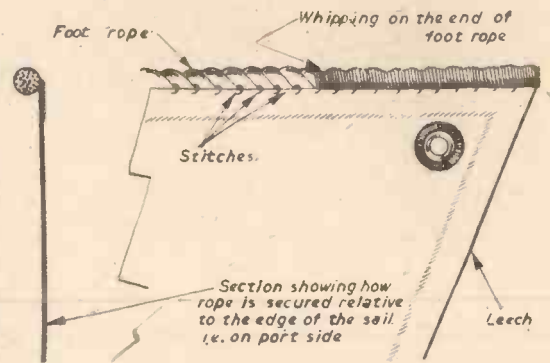


Fig. 13.—Details of the foot rope.

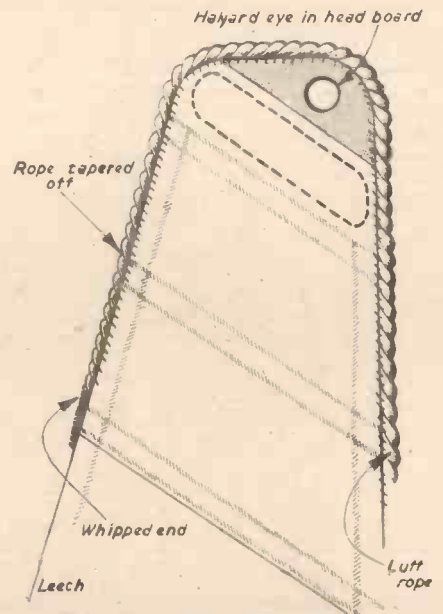


Fig. 14.—Details of the luff rope.

This decision may be arrived at by the following method. Stitch the end of the rope to the clew and hold at this point in a vice or by other methods. Stretch the rope tightly to another point about eight feet away. Apply the foot of the sail along the stretched rope but do not stretch the sail edge. Now make chalk marks across the edge of the sail and the rope at 12 in. intervals like when making the striking-up marks or the sail seams. Now when the rope is relaxed again the 12 in. spaces on the rope will contract slightly. When stitching the 12 in. space on the sail to the corresponding rope space (now a little less than 12 in.) the amount to be taken up per foot can be readily ascertained.

When the tack has been reached, the rope and sail can be held at this point whilst the luff rope is stretched and striking-up marks made as with the foot. Stitching can proceed up the luff and round the top of the headboard.

The rope can now be cut off, leaving about 8 in. to be stitched down the leech. Before this end is stitched on, the rope must be tapered off by unravelling the rope about 8 in. and tapering off the strands with a sharp knife. Twist up again to form a tapering end. This end is then stitched to the leech and finished off, as shown in Fig. 14, with a short whipping at the end.

The sail is now complete, but for fixing the eyelets at the clew and tack. Eyelets are also placed up the luff $\frac{1}{2}$ in. from the edge of the sail close to each seam. These latter eyelets are where the mast sliders are lashed on.

Making a Dolls' House

D. V. A. Jenkin Tells You How It is Done and the Materials You Will Need

THE general appearance of the completed dolls' house can be seen from the photographs, Figs. 1, 2 and 7. The construction is carried out in hardboard, this being easy to use and having no grain. The main parts are cut from the two sheets of hardboard as shown in Figs. 3 and 5. Doors and windows are cut out with a coping saw and the doors hinged back into position with paper tape and strong adhesive. Small items not shown on the cutting plan are made from scraps of hardboard.

The measurements given produce a model



Fig. 1.—A front view of the completed dolls' house.



Fig. 2.—How the house appears from the back.

of the building. The assembled front and sides are fixed to the baseboard by means of two strips of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wood as shown. Each end of the back panel is strengthened with a strip of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wood and the back hinged to the side. A small hook and eye catch is fitted. Notice that the top inch of the back is a separate piece and is separately screwed to the sides. This is because the opening part has to clear the eaves.

The interior wall is nailed to the side of the porch and fixed to the floor by means of the two strips of quadrant moulding shown. These also serve to represent skirting boards and are continued round all the

- Materials Required**
- 2 pieces 4ft. \times 2ft. hardboard.
 - 1 piece 2ft. square plywood for base.
 - 12ft. of 2in. \times 1in. wood.
 - 12ft. of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wood.
 - 6ft. of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. quadrant moulding.
 - 2 small hinges.
 - 1 hook and eye catch.
 - 2 sheets brick design paper.
 - 1 sheet tile design paper.
 - Scraps of wallpaper.
 - Paint.
 - 4ft. square of "Fablon."
 - 15 amp fuse wire.
 - 5 small bulbholders.
 - 5 .25-volt bulbs.
 - 1 press type switch.

walls in the model. A chimney breast and fireplace is made from scrap wood and fitted. One of the lampholders is fitted in the fireplace. The stairs are made up from the three pieces shown, together with scrap wood.

to an approximate scale of $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to the foot. Most dolls' house furniture on sale seems to be made to about this scale. The model is made in four parts to simplify painting and decorating the interior.

Baseboard and Main Framework

The baseboard is made up from the sheet of plywood and 2in. \times 1in. wood as shown in Fig. 4. It is large enough to provide a "front garden." The three pieces forming the bay window are nailed to three suitably shaped pieces of wood placed at top, bottom and level with the bedroom floor. The whole is then nailed on to the front of the house. The porch is also nailed on using scrap timber for the sides. Next the sides are nailed into position, using four 12in. lengths of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wood, one at each corner

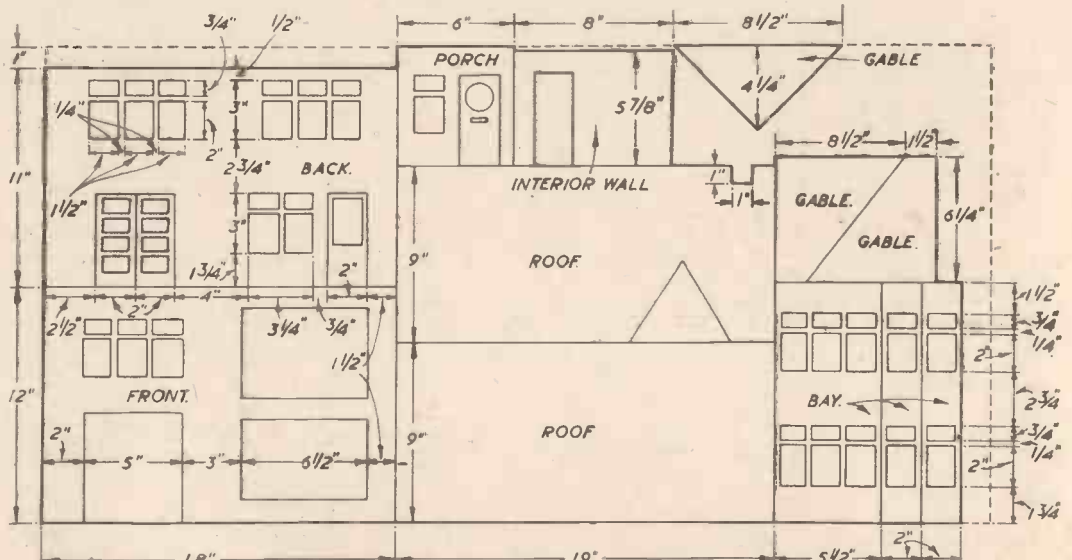


Fig. 3.—Cutting plan in $\frac{1}{4}$ in. hardboard.

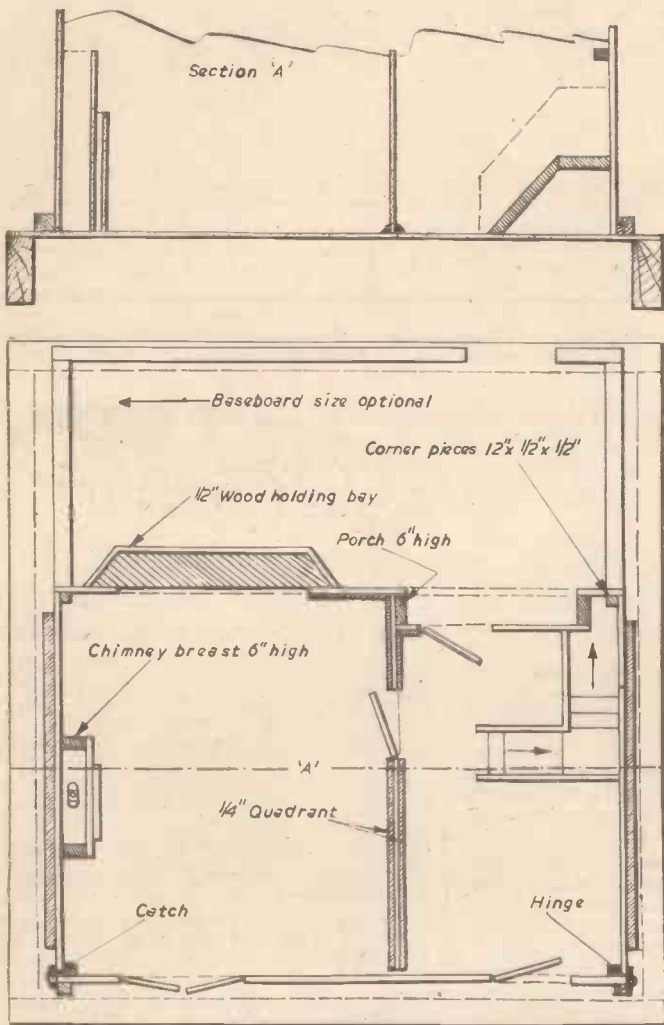


Fig. 4.—Details of the baseboard and framework.

The steps themselves are bent from a strip of tinplate (or they can be omitted altogether, as they cannot be seen when the model is assembled).

First Floor

This consists of the first floor itself together with two interior walls, a small chimney breast and fireplace for the bedroom and the banister wall round the stair opening. These are all fitted into position using

holders and a bracket to hold the battery is fitted. The gable roof is made up and nailed in position, but this part should be left until after the roof proper has been assembled, as only then can its

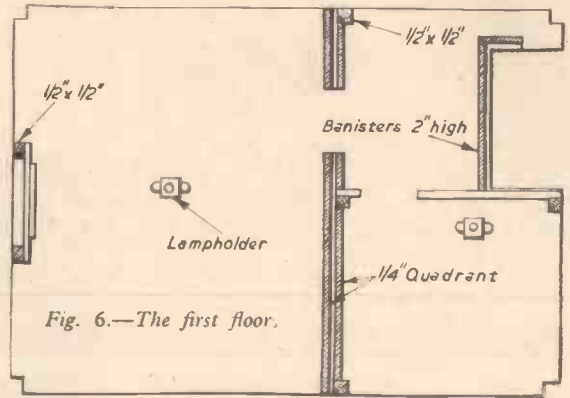


Fig. 6.—The first floor.

short pieces of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times $\frac{1}{2}$ in. and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. quadrant moulding. Two bulbholders are fitted into $\frac{1}{4}$ in. square holes as shown in Fig. 6.

Ceiling

This consists of the ceiling to the first floor rooms. Two holes are cut for bulb-

holders, exact shape and position be determined, see Fig. 8.

Roof

The two pieces forming the roof are fixed together using a strip of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wood at the ridge and two other pieces arranged so that when the roof is in position they rest on the ceiling.

The chimney stack is made up from scrap wood to the shape shown in Fig. 9. A hole is cut in its top and a miniature push switch fitted (this is the type of switch normally used in table lamps, etc.). The switch also

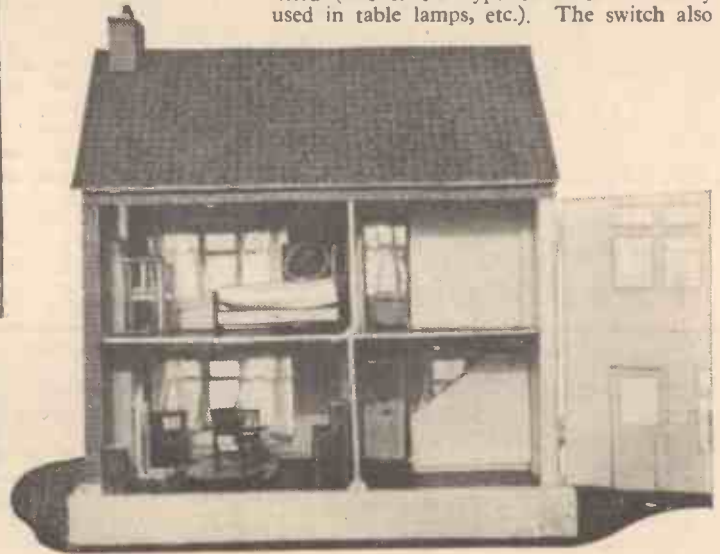


Fig. 7.—A view of the house with the back open.

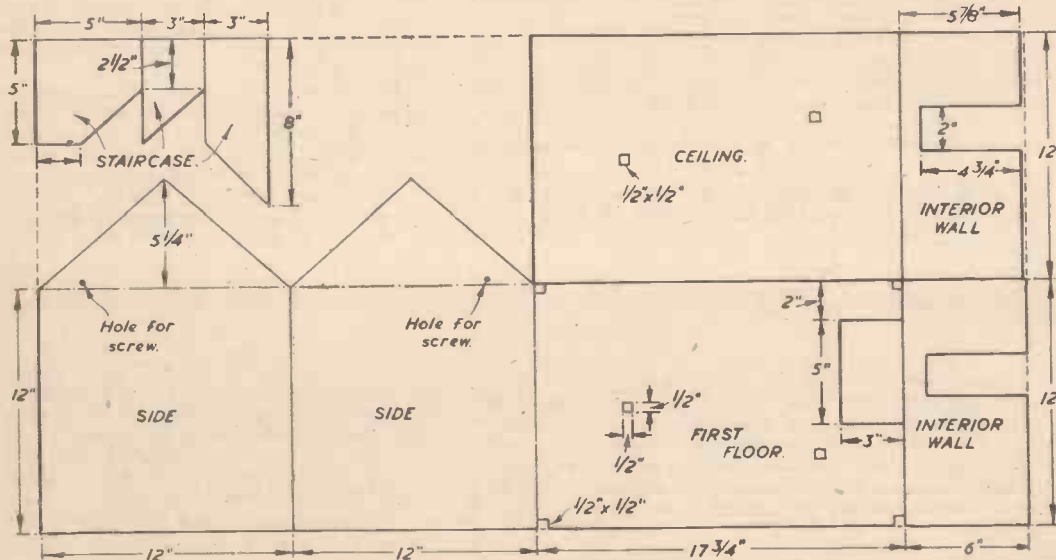


Fig. 5.—The second cutting plan in $\frac{1}{8}$ in. hardboard.

represents a chimney pot. A short length of dowel represents the other pot.

When the model is assembled a screw at either side through to the roof holds the model firmly together and prevents the children from taking it to pieces!

Lighting

Five lamps are provided and they are wired up in parallel using 15-amp fuse wire. The wires run under the floor coverings and wall-paper and are held in position with pieces of paper tape. Being thin the wires hardly show. A "junction box" consisting of two screws partly screwed home to the inside of the roof space is used to make the connections between the various lights. Fit a fairly long lead from the switch in the chimney so that the wires can be con-

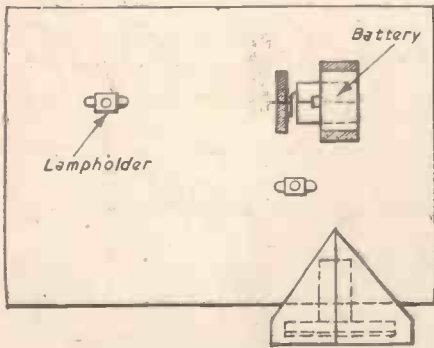


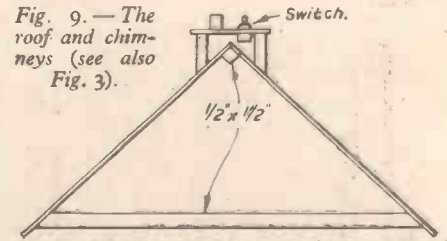
Fig. 8.—Details of the ceiling.

ected up with the roof off. I used a cycle lamp battery but as this has a very short life when working all five bulbs, a larger battery would be more suitable.

Finishing

All the parts to be painted are given an undercoat and a coat of gloss paint. Paint the surrounds to all doors and windows. The interior walls are papered with suitable scraps of wallpaper, cutting the paper to leave 1/4 in. border round all doors and windows. The exterior walls and garden wall are papered with brick design paper. Cut the paper again to leave 1/4 in. borders round doors and windows. The roof is papered with a tile design paper. These papers can be obtained from most model

Fig. 9.—The roof and chimneys (see also Fig. 3).



shops. The porch floor is painted red and the "garden" green. The floors in the house are covered with "Fablon." This is a self-adhesive material and can be obtained in walnut and oak patterns as well as plain colours. It makes an effective reproduction of a wood floor.

Books Received

"The Exploration of Time," by R. N. C. Bowen, Ph.D., B.Sc. 138 pages. 21s. net. Published by George Newnes Limited.

WHEN the remains of past civilizations are discovered their age is assessed by relating them to the rocks, fossils, etc., in the vicinity of which they are found. This cannot always be done with complete accuracy and so the establishment of relative chronologies is still of major importance. It is the techniques and methods used for this purpose which form the subject of this book.

The first part of the book deals with the earth as a planet, the science of dating and the nature of time. This is followed by a section on the science of dating or geochronology and the contribution of all the sciences to it. The final section deals with new ideas and the revolution in thought which has taken place as a result of geochronological work.

"So You Want to Be a Photographer," by Arnold E. Bensusan. 83 pages. 6s. net. Published by Cofin Venton Limited.

WRITTEN for the photographer who wishes to "turn professional" and for those who want to make photography pay, this book is down to earth and practical. It deals with the selection of the most suitable branch of photography, training and working conditions, studio layout, starting and running your own business, equipment, advertising, etc. A book list, lists of suppliers of materials and of registrars of business names are also included.

"Medical Electrical Equipment," Advisory Editor R. E. Malloy. 312 pages and 238 illustrations. 35s. net. Published by George Newnes Limited.

A TREMENDOUS amount of electrical apparatus and devices is now in use in hospitals, clinics and doctor's surgeries

and both the medical staff who operate it and the technician who is responsible for maintenance must understand the principles involved, must have some knowledge of the construction and most important, have full information on the special care required to eliminate possible dangers to patients and staff. This book contains comprehensive information on these points, and sections are included which deal separately with particular equipments. The final section deals with the various types of small electric motors used in medical equipment.

"Uranium and Thorium," by L. Grainger, B.Sc., A.I.M. 200 pages with 30 diagrams and 8 photographs. 25s. net. Published by George Newnes Limited.

THE scientist and engineer who is concerned with fissile materials will find this book of great practical assistance, but it is also written so as to be intelligible to the layman. The book presents a comprehensive picture of the technology of uranium and thorium from their occurrence and extraction, through their chemical and physical properties, to their uses in the atomic energy industry.

"Aids to Workshop Practice," by C. T. Bower. 190 pages. 18s. net. Published by Odhams Press Limited.

THERE are a great number of work and time-saving gadgets and methods which can be used in the workshop. Some have been published from time to time in a great number of publications, but this book endeavours to bring those ideas, hints, methods and gadgets which can be applied in the majority of engineering workshops together in one volume.

They mainly apply to metalwork but there is material to interest the carpenter, builder, etc. The items are grouped into sections for easy reference.



Giant Fallacy

THE idea of diminutive men and giant men is a well-worn theme in pseudo-science fiction and dates in fact from folklore. Dean Swift wrote of Lilliputians and Brobdingnagians long before H. G. Wells wrote "The Food of the Gods," where men and creatures are shown magnified. A very common fallacy in many of these stories is based on the following faulty idea. The writer decides to make his wonder creatures ten times as large as life and makes a few calculations as follows:

Man on earth is, say, 6ft. tall. Multiply by 10 and he will be 60ft. tall. He weighs, say, 12 stone; he will, in my story, weigh 120 stone, i.e., 15cwt. or 3/4 ton. He can walk at 4 m.p.h., so that in my Utopia he can walk at 40 m.p.h. Why is this a fallacy?

If, before embarking on a flight of fancy, we look around and observe how Nature manages great and little things on this earth, we shall find, for example, that though an elephant may be, at a very rough guess, a thousand times as heavy as a mouse, it does not run a thousand times as quickly. An elephant which fell over a 100ft. cliff would probably be killed but it has been said that a mouse can fall half a mile without being harmed. Does an elephant eat in regard to its bulk, a thousand times as much as a mouse? Of course not. Thus, if we make up a yarn in which mice, grew to the size of elephants we should be quite wrong in assuming that they could run a thousand times as quickly as normal mice, eat a thousand times as much, fall from the colossal height of 500 miles without being injured and so on.

The weight of a 12-stone man grown to ten times his height would not be 12 x 10, but 12 x 10³ stone, i.e., 12 x 1,000 or 12,000 stone, or 75 tons, since he would expand 10 times in all three dimensions!

His feet, however, would expand in two dimensions. Very approximately, the area covered by two adult male feet is 75 sq. in. This would be increased by 10², i.e., each sq. in. would support 1/100 ton, whereas in ordinary life the 75 sq. in. support 12 stone, i.e., 1/1,000 ton per sq. in.

The materials composing the human body would not stand up to this strain. 60ft. men would have to have more than elephant-like legs (it is doubtful whether they could walk upright. They could certainly not walk at 40 m.p.h. The skin of these lumbering creatures would have to be thicker than that of a rhinoceros. Therefore, whilst it is not too far-fetched to imagine 60ft. men, it is fallacious to assume that they are ordinary men seen through a 10 x microscope.

PRACTICAL HOME MONEY MAKER

Edited By F. J. CAMM

JUNE ISSUE NOW ON SALE

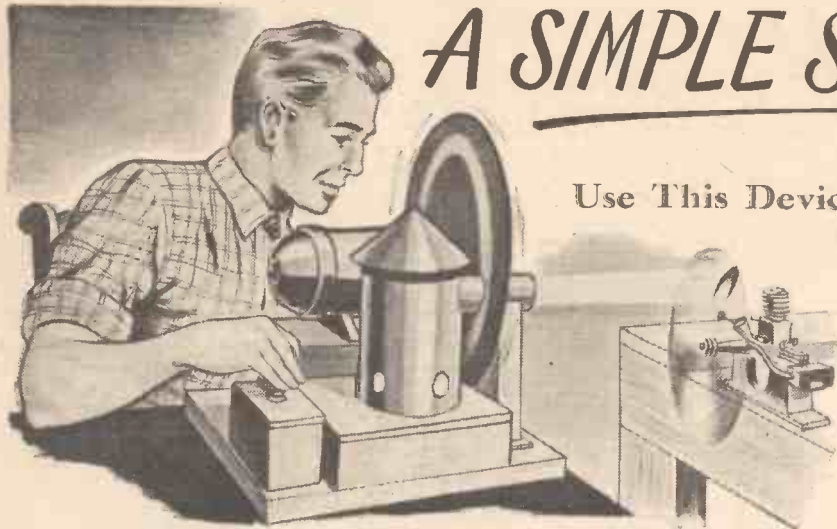
Principal Contents

A Toy Tractor and Trailer ; Floral Sprays made from Feathers ; A Captive Electric Plane ; Building Playpens for Profit ; How to Sell Printing ; Shell Craft ; Leather Barbola ; Sell by Showcard and Poster ; A Walking Duck ; Embossed Crinethene Animated Cut-out Novelties ; Lampshades in Fabrics ; Clock Repairing ; Money from Marquetry ; Wool from Angora Rabbits ; Making Walking Figures ; Machine Knitting for Profit ; Start a Stamp Business ; Soft Fruit Sells ; Income Tax Relief for Trading Losses ; The Pekingese ; Embroidered Brooches ; Poultry Farming on a Small Scale and many other articles.

A SIMPLE STROBOSCOPE

By R. N. HADDEN

Use This Device for Inspecting Fast-moving Mechanisms



A STROBOSCOPE is an instrument that is used when it is desired to inspect the working of some mechanism that is running at high speed. With the aid of a stroboscope it is possible to see the operation of a car's valve gear, the cam gear of an automatic machine, or any similar device. The fact that the mechanism may be running at a speed of up to 10,000 r.p.m. does not prevent the observer from seeing the operation clearly.

How it Works

The basic principle is that the stroboscope is a device for emitting rapid flashes of light of high intensity, the rate of flashing being controlled by the operator. In commercial instruments the flash of light is produced by an electronic discharge tube fed from a high voltage, interrupted supply, power pack. Each time there is a surge of current there is a flash of light. The rate of flashing can be varied from about five flashes per second to about 200 per second. The duration of the flash itself being about $1/10,000$ second.

If this flashing light is used to illuminate some cyclic mechanism, the eye can only see the mechanism when the light is shining. For example, suppose the flashing light is used to illuminate a connecting rod and crankshaft mechanism which is rotating at 3,000 r.p.m. Suppose also that the stroboscope light is set to flash at 3,000 times per minute. Now it follows that the connecting rod and crankshaft are illuminated at the same point on each stroke, and as this is the only time that the eye can see the mechanism, it appears to be at rest. In this way any rotating, reciprocating, or cyclic mechanism can be made to appear stationary, permitting a detailed examination to be made. It is often possible to find faults that only develop at high speed, in this way.

If the speed of flashing is slightly less than that of the rotating part, the mechanism appears to be moving forward slowly. This is because the mechanism has moved forward slightly from its previous position, at each subsequent flash of light. Similarly if the speed of flashing is slightly faster, the mechanism appears to be moving backwards.

Measuring Speed

The foregoing describes how rotating parts may be examined while in motion. However, there is another very useful operation that a stroboscope can perform, and this is to measure speed. In many applications it is possible to measure the speed of, say, a rotating shaft, by connecting the shaft to a tachometer, when the speed can be read off directly. However, there are certain appli-

cations where the power taken to drive a tachometer would slow down or stop the rotating parts. An example of this is the measurement of speed of a model aeroplane engine.

For speed measurement the stroboscope is first of all calibrated in r.p.m. and is then used to "stop" the rotating part being studied. When this is done the speed can be easily read off. In this way the speed can be found without having a direct connection to the rotating part at all.

As stated above, most commercial stroboscopes are

Fig. 1.—
Details of a
simple stroboscope.

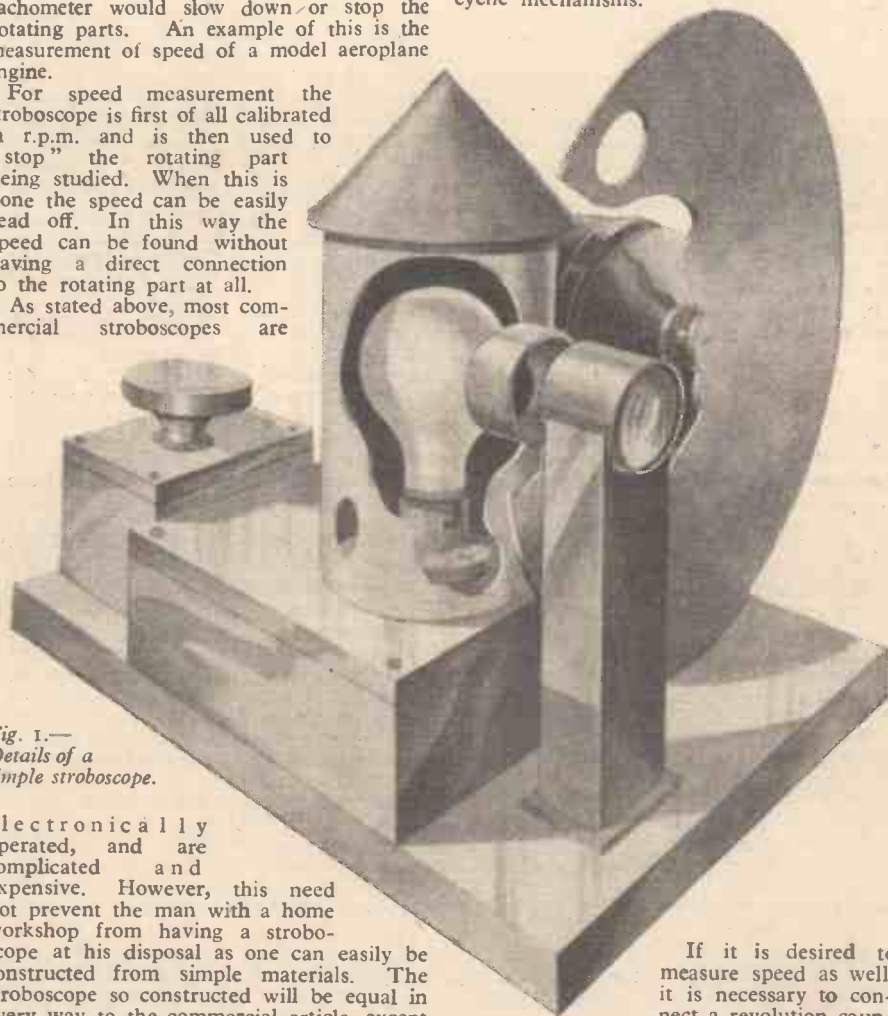
electronically operated, and are complicated and expensive. However, this need not prevent the man with a home workshop from having a stroboscope at his disposal as one can easily be constructed from simple materials. The stroboscope so constructed will be equal in every way to the commercial article, except for the intensity of light output.

Home-made Instrument

A simple stroboscope is shown in Fig. 1. It consists of a lamp house, constructed from tinfoil, which contains a 100w. lamp. Cooling vents are provided in the lamp house to prevent overheating. If a more powerful lamp is used it will be necessary to have forced draught, if the stroboscope is to be used for long periods. In the side of the lamp house, and opposite the bulb filament there is a hole to transmit the light. In front of the hole there is a disc, which can be made from cardboard. Cut in the

disc there is a hole to correspond to the hole in the lamp house. This hole uncovers the hole in the lamp house once per revolution, emitting a flash of light. The disc is driven by a variable speed motor, the speed being controlled by a rheostat.

In operation the lamp is switched on, and the disc is run up to speed. Each time the hole in the disc passes the hole in the lamp house a flash of light is transmitted. If required the light may be concentrated into a beam by means of the lens shown. The instrument is now ready to be used to study all cyclic mechanisms.



If it is desired to measure speed as well, it is necessary to connect a revolution counter or tachometer to the

motor. In this way the speed of the motor is equal to the speed of the "stopped" object.

When this stroboscope is completed the handyman has a valuable tool which can be used to help him set car valves, measure grindstone speeds, measure model petrol engine speeds, and observe complicated mechanisms work as though in slow motion. If care is taken it is even possible to take photographs of high speed machines. **Warning.**—When using a stroboscope never touch any machine that may appear to be stationary. It may in fact be rotating at many thousands of revolutions per minute.

Making a Fibreglass Yacht

C. E. Bowden Describes the Most Modern Method of Constructing Model Boat Hulls

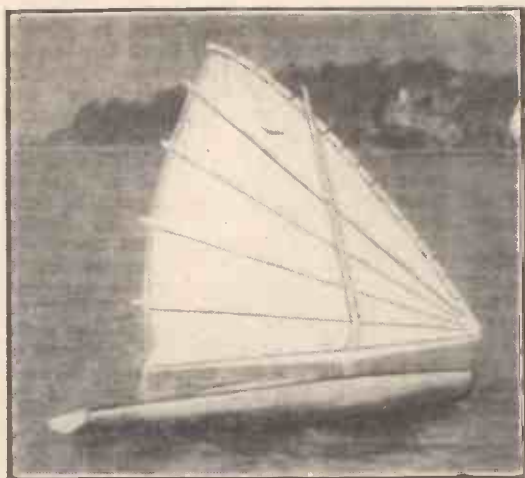


Fig. 1.—The author's 6ft. 8in. fibreglass model sailing under radio control with a folding Delta, fully battened rotating rig.

THE fact that lifeboats are increasingly being made in fibreglass, will doubtless emphasise the confidence in the great strength for weight, and the hard wearing characteristics of the material. These characteristics are also applicable to the model yacht.

As the description of making a model yacht in glass-fibre laminates, in this article, is fundamentally the same for making a small full-scale boat in the material, it may well be that some readers will eventually graduate, from the experience gained by making a model, to a full-scale dinghy.

Even large 60ft. full-scale power craft, correctly stiffened by simply bonding a glass laminate or two over paper tubes, aluminium U or hat-shaped sections, or even over balsa ribs, are being found to offer great advantages. Glass laminate is flexible, and, therefore, requires stiffening where large unsupported surfaces occur, but this very flexibility, without collapsing, absorbs the severe blows and forms its strength for boats. Curved boat sides, like an egg form, give strength. The comparatively small model hull, and the dinghy hull, seldom require stiffening. This is usually assisted by a curved shape, gunwales, and deck.

Great advantages in being able to produce the most efficient hull shapes and aerodynamic deck and cabin forms, are available to the designer, together with attractive styling produced in one moulding.

The constant attention required by a

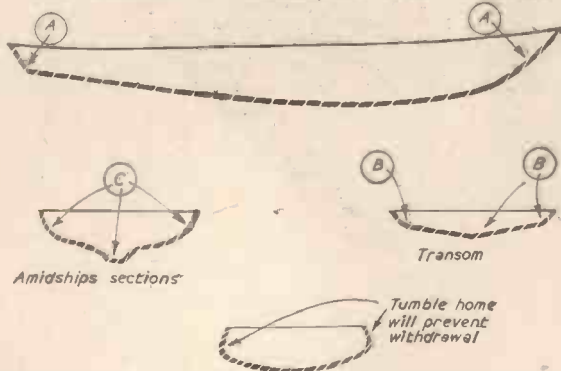


Fig. 2.—The form should be designed for easy withdrawal and have no tumblehome unless a split mould is used. A, B and C show the points to watch.

wooden boat in order to prevent deterioration and rot is no longer required in a fibreglass boat, and a moulded cabin top and deck cannot leak. The "glass" hull never leaks, once properly made; nor does it soak

up extra weight in the form of water, whilst at moorings. Painting and varnishing are no longer necessary.

A glass-fibre hull will withstand much rough usage and it is easy to repair a hole, should one be knocked in it by some severe local blow.

Finally, and most important, a glass-fibre hull can be made by any-

one who takes the trouble to follow a few quite simple

directions, now that the technique of the wet lay up in a female mould has been satisfactorily evolved. The equipment is also quite simple and inexpensive, particularly if glass cloth is used instead of chopped glass mat, which requires a more difficult rolling technique.

Construction

The model yachtsman can make himself a "one off" experimental hull by building in light balsa wood planking, and then covering the outside with glass-fibre cloth and resin. This is sanded smooth, and finally stopped and painted, to cover up any slight blemishes and imperfections that may show. This hull will never leak, and the inside balsa

form can be varnished to waterproof it.

However, the hull made from a male form and a female mould, although requiring a little longer to make, is vastly superior and well worth the extra trouble, for it provides a low-drag, smooth finish and replicas can be produced from the female mould. A perfect "One Design Class" can be started by a club in this way quite inexpensively, with every model yacht hull identical.

The Female Mould Method

There are a number of ways of making a female mould, but the best and most lasting for the amateur, and perhaps the most simple in the long run, is to make the female mould in fibreglass from a male form. This form can be made on the "bread and butter" principle, or from a solid block of wood. A soft hardwood would be suitable, or even balsa, if not too large, for balsa wood is expensive.

A design can be purchased, of, say, a 50in. Marblehead, or a larger Ten Rater, or the large "A" Class yacht model of around 6ft. in length. The hull illustrated in Fig. 3 is in the Ten Rater Class and is 5ft. 6in. long, but very beamy as it is a semi-planing type.

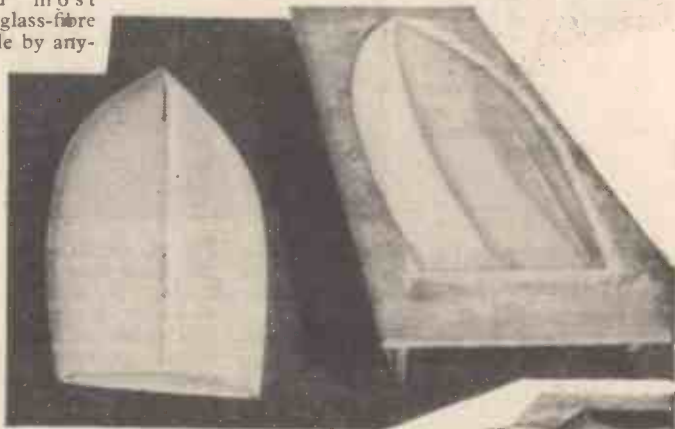
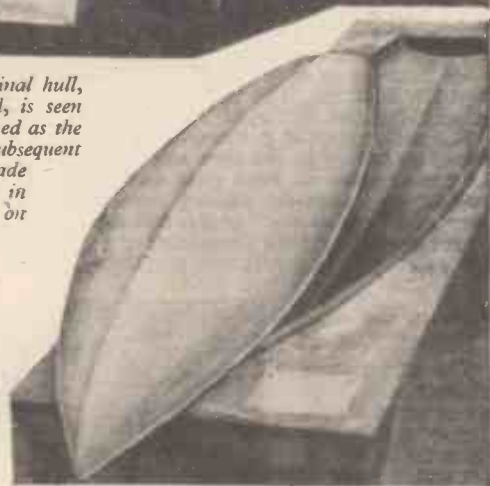


Fig. 3.—The original hull, with keel removed, is seen on the left, employed as the male form. The subsequent female mould made from this form in fibreglass is seen on the right.

Fig. 4.—The larger fibreglass hull is seen taken from its female mould made from the author's 6ft. 8in. long light displacement design.



The design, when purchased, can be made into a solid form, provided the design has no tumblehome, and that everything "looks outward." This is so that the finished hull can easily be withdrawn from its mould (see Fig. 2).

Unfortunately, there are not yet many specially thought-out model hull designs for fibreglass moulding. It may, therefore, be necessary to alter slightly a normal design to give the "outward" look.

It should be remembered that a hull that has a properly designed progressive outward look at the deck line is often a more stable and a stiffer sailing craft than one with tumblehome, because there is increasing buoyancy as the boat heels.

Making the Male Form

There are two methods of providing the male form.

The first is to make it from an old well-tried hull that has no tumblehome, or a hull with tumblehome eliminated by building on a balsa fairing. The keel and skeg are removed. The hull is then carefully filled, painted, and very highly polished with sili-

cone wax polish. It must be remembered that every slight blemish will faithfully be reproduced in the female mould and so in the final boat hull.

It is, therefore, worth much time and effort to get the form as smooth as possible. Fig. 3 shows the well-tried hull used for the form to make the fibre-glass female mould for the smaller 5ft. 6in. long Ten Rater model.

The second method is to build a new

colour resin. In my case this is white.

For the smaller 5ft. 6in. boat, 2½lb. of this treacly anti-run mix for the jel coat was mixed. This provided a little over to be on the safe side.

Now stir in the correct amount of accelerator (C) to suit the temperature, which should not be lower than about 60 deg.

The correct amounts per lb. weight of mix are given by the makers to suit the tem-

The thixotropic resin helps to prevent resin mix running wildly down the vertical sides of a boat mould or form. The china clay filler assists this and adds "body" and stiffness, as well as cheapening the process.

Having catalysed the jel coat mix, brush this with flowing strokes all over the male mould. Do not "work it." Put on thick and evenly, for this is going to form the smooth resin skin of the female mould. Let this jel coat just about set, so that subsequent work will just not disturb it, and immediately commence the next step.

This step is to brush on a coat of the main mix resin, and to work a layer of glass scrim (an open weave of glass cloth) evenly on to the just hardened and almost tacky jel coat, with fingers and a stippling action of the brush so that *absolutely no air is trapped between jel coat and scrim.*

In other words, the open weave glass scrim backs up the outside jel coat. A badly-made mould, or boat hull, will often have little air-pockets behind the outside resin surface, which will ultimately cause the resin to crack, star, or break up. The Filabond



Fig. 5. (Left) — The form is glued up (bread and butter planks) and faired with the usual wood-working tools.

Fig. 6. (Right) — The shape is checked as construction proceeds by plywood or cardboard templates.



form to the design that is decided upon. The 6ft 8in. larger hull, seen in Fig. 4, was built up from a new bread and butter hardwood form (see Fig. 4).

Fig. 5 shows the planks glued up and being shaved to shape by spokeshave, rasp, etc., to the drawings of the hull. In Fig. 6 we see how the form is checked for fairness, and equal dimensions on either side, by either three-ply or cardboard templates taken from the drawing. The form is then carefully finished and, finally, highly polished.

The real secret of a beautifully finished fibre-glass hull is in the time and care you put into stopping all wood grain and imperfections, then carefully rubbing down with water and "wet or dry" paper, followed by several carefully rubbed down coats of paint, and a final polishing with wax (see Fig. 7).

Fig. 7. (Right) — The male form is ready for the work of getting a very high polish. The smooth perfection of this finish will be repeated in the inside of the female form, and ultimately on the outside of the finished hull.



perature and the speed at which the worker wishes the resin to set. As the jel coat is required to set fairly quickly, put in a little more accelerator (C) than will be used in the main mix, for later laminations. Never mix accelerator and catalyst directly together at

1344, anti-star resin, added to the jel coat will provide better elasticity and will discourage starring of the surface.

Let the scrim layer, or lamination, just set, and whilst tacky, but not easily disturbed, the next lamination of glass cloth is put on.

Making the Female Mould

The silicone wax polished male form is now given a thin, even coat of release agent by brush or soft rag. This is allowed to dry thoroughly. There are a number of release agents, but P.V.A. is a good one. It is soluble in water, and can, therefore, be easily washed off the form, mould, and finished hull, when the respective jobs are complete.

The author buys resin, P.V.A. and chalk filler from Messrs. James Beadel and Co., Ltd., 110, Cannon Street, London. Blue coloured P.V.A. release agent shows any shortcomings of coverage when the moulds are coloured white.

A thick non-run "Jel" coat of resin is now mixed up, which will ultimately form the shiny inside surface to the female mould. This jel mix is made up from four parts resin (Filabond 8001), four parts thixotropic anti-run resin (Thixotropic Paste 626), two parts or more china clay filler, with a little anti-star resin (Filabond 1344). Stir very thoroughly and also stir in the chosen

the same moment. When ready to start work, mix in the catalyst (K), and the hardening or setting process commences.

Stir in the catalyst last because the accelerator by itself does not harden the resin. The accelerator controls the speed of the catalyst, which actually hardens the resin. Mix the resins in a 5lb. saucepan, decanting into a 3lb./2lb. saucepan to suit the work. In this way too much resin mix will not be catalysed and waste will be avoided should the process of laying up the "glass" mat, or cloth, take longer than anticipated through some unforeseen hold up.

The Main Mix

Make up 5lb. of main mix for the model being described. This provides a little more than is usually required, but the residue should be kept for final operations, described later. Put on two glass cloth laminations after the scrim. A smaller boat, say a 36in. hull, will be strong enough with scrim and one layer of cloth.

The main mix is made from 3 pts resin, 1 pt. thixotropic resin, 2 pts. china clay filler and white-coloured resin, well stirred in.

The accelerator is then stirred in very thoroughly to give a setting time to suit the working temperature, according to the time the operator will take to put in a glass cloth lamination. Two hours will be safe for a newcomer to the work. Previously, cut scrim and cloth to rough shape to save time, whilst the jel coat is setting.

Chopped glass mat is slightly cheaper for the two laminations that follow the scrim. However, mat is not very suitable for a model, for a number of reasons, and the more easily worked and stronger woven glass cloth should be used. When making a full size dinghy the chopped mat is worth the more difficult technique of wetting out the mat by rolling. A mat has the glass strands laid in any direction and can be thinner in places than in others. A woven glass cloth has an even weave and content of glass strands, which take less weight of resin, mould more easily into the small curves of a model and make a lighter, stronger hull as well as being easier to make.

(To be concluded)

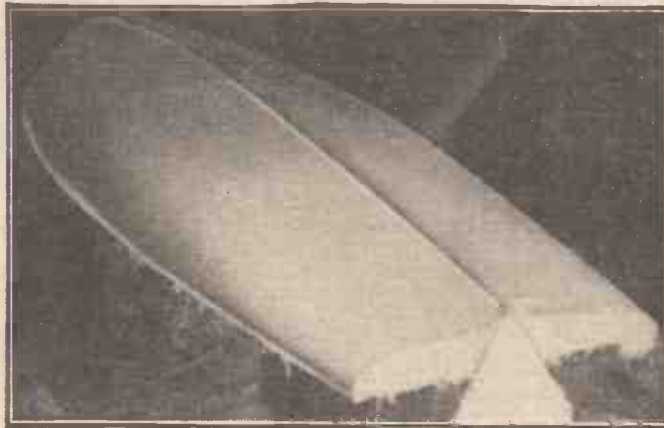


Fig. 8.—The male form is shown here covered by a glass cloth and resin laminate, and the resin is setting. This stage will be described next month.

A Power Pack Lamp

By R. TEECE

A Useful Inspection or "Emergency" Light

THE power-pack lamp described here will provide light for a very long period. If used around the house for planned periodical usage, such as stoking up on central heating, nightly rounds of inspection,

working conditions. This shock-proof base is shown in Fig. 8.

Construction

The battery case is made from American Oak. The top and base of the case and two walls are of $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick material. The remaining two walls are of $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thickness. This construction will withstand rough usage. Fig. 1 provides all dimensional details of the case and needs no explanation except that all parts are glued together.

The lamp has a spotlight beam which can be adjusted for "wide" lighting. Fig. 2 illustrates the method of incorporating a large spotlight torch in the lamp. Regarding the bulb, this can be .3 amp. The 20 s.w.g. plate is passed over the torch section and soldered to the flange. The flanged end and the attached plate are arranged inside the lamp case and the whole secured with four $\frac{1}{4}$ in. round-head wood-screws.

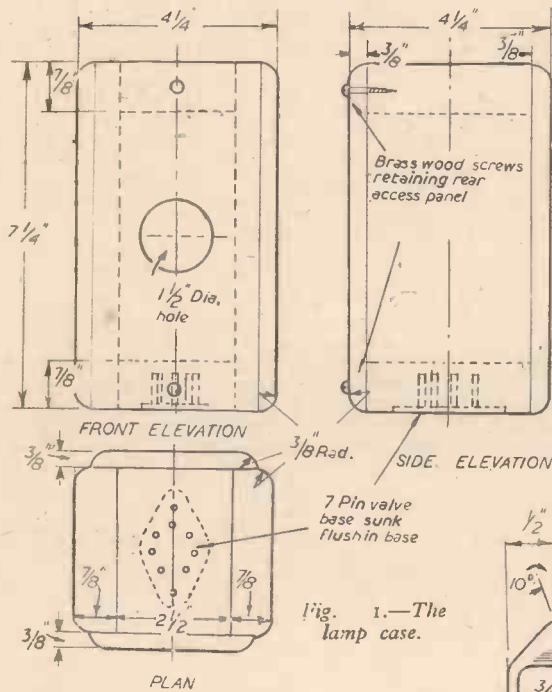


Fig. 1.—The lamp case.

and any other purposes, it will last at least three months.

A feature of this lamp is the six-cell battery pack which provides a total power of 27 volts.

In the base of the lamp, with outside access, means are provided for quickly isolating used cells. The simple movement of a wander plug brings a fresh cell of 4.5 volts into circuit. It often happens that the cells used earlier have recuperated and these can be brought back into service with

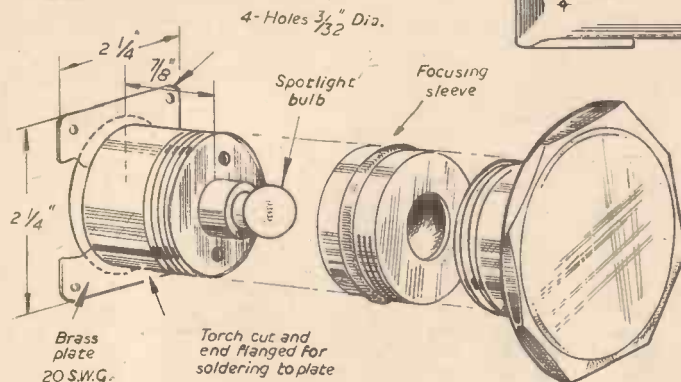


Fig. 2.—Method of using an old spotlight torch.

the wander plug. Under the base of the lamp and surrounding the wander plug is a thick rubber mounting which makes the lamp shock-proof and gives security against wet

in the vice and squeeze until a slight flat is produced on the top and underside. This not only improves the grip by widening but also provides a partly flat surface for

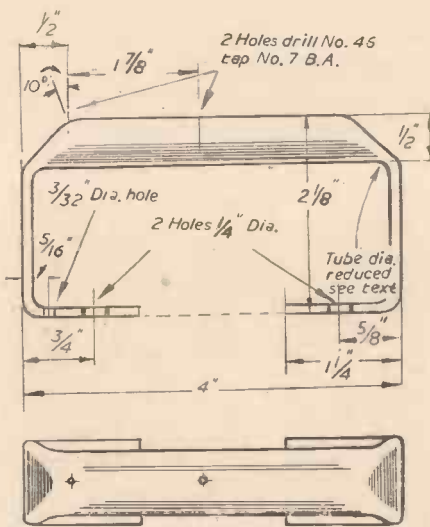


Fig. 3.—The handle.

The Handle

This is shown in Fig. 3 and is bent cold from 16 s.w.g. mild steel tubing. It is fixed to lamp case with two bolts, one of which is shown in Fig. 5. The lower portion of the handle, which is attached to the case, is pressed flat by means of a vice. It is also necessary to place the grip portion of the handle in the vice and squeeze until a slight flat is produced on the top and underside. This not only improves the grip by widening but also provides a partly flat surface for

the attachment of the switch.

The switch is illustrated in Fig. 4 and the fixing holes for it should be "jigged" from the existing holes in the switch case.

There is a third hole which, for clarity, is not shown in Fig. 3. This hole provides a passage through the handle for the wire (E) shown in Fig. 5. This wire comes from one side of the bulb and is finally soldered to

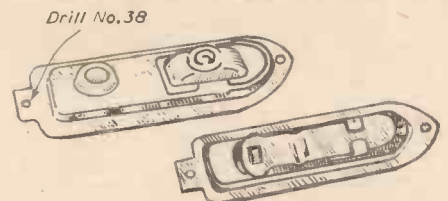


Fig. 4.—The switch (top and underside views).

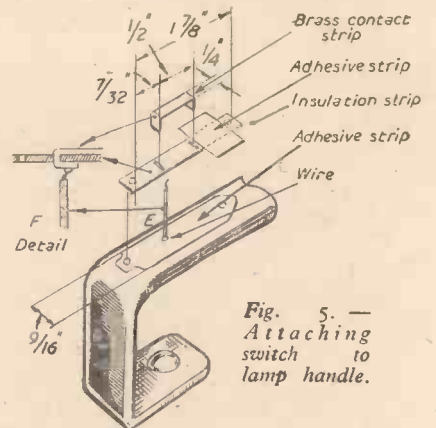


Fig. 5.—Attaching to switch lamp handle.

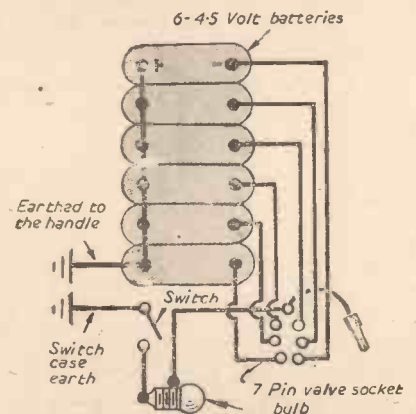


Fig. 6.—Wiring diagram.

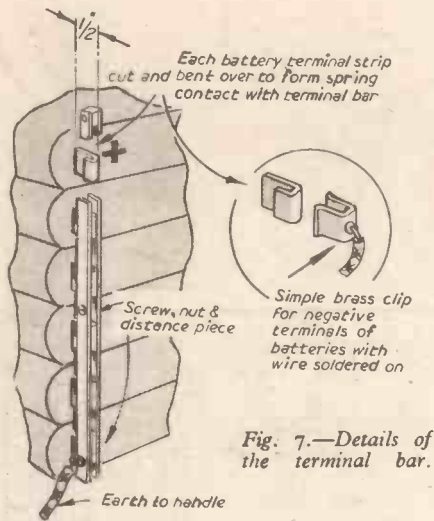


Fig. 7.—Details of the terminal bar.

the contact strip shown enlarged at "F." This hole must be "jigged" separately from the insulation strip. The adhesive strip ensures that the insulation strip lies quite flat on the surface of the handle.

Small differences in dimensions of the

switch parts available will necessitate suitable adjustments of hole centres, but the general procedure should not be affected.

Wiring

Fig. 6 is the wiring diagram and it will be seen that the power-pack consists of six units connected together, yet providing for separate tapping of any cell unit by means of a wander plug. Note that one end of the positive terminal-bar is connected or earthed to the lamp handle. This can be accomplished by attaching a lead from the positive terminal-bar to one of the holding-down bolts of the handle. The remaining earth shown in the illustration is formed automatically by the screws of the switch case.

Fig. 7 illustrates the simple construction of the terminal-bar. A small label can be attached to each wire bearing a number to indicate its clockwise relationship to the seven-pin valve socket base.

When attaching the shock-proof base, 1in. panel pins are used. This base and method of fixing is shown in Fig. 8. The panel pins can be driven below the surface of the rubber which then closes over the panel pin heads and so makes them invisible.

This base was made from part of a rubber

mat taken from the luggage boot of a dis-used car. The entire lamp was made from scrap. Due to the fact that the lamp case is made from wood the usual trouble from batteries being left in the case too long is entirely obviated.

The case was sprayed scarlet, leaving all plating clean. The resulting construction, and finish, was equal to any factory made article.

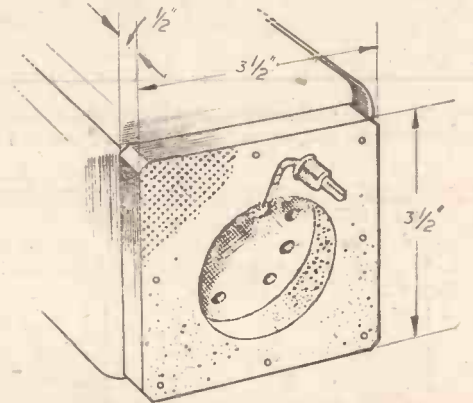


Fig. 8.—Attaching the shock proof base.

EXPLOITING AN INVENTION

By JOHN LYMESTER

ONE of the most difficult things which happens to the practical home-trader is to try to exploit on the national market something that he has invented and which is of considerable value.

To illustrate, I have had experience of a man who has invented a very good cleaning preparation which he can sell to all of his friends in his own district, but which he has found very difficult to exploit elsewhere.

If you have an invention of any type you must protect it by a patent and also if you have a special name for it, to protect this by a trade mark registration.

Both of these procedures are technical and you should employ a patent agent and a trade mark agent.

When you have safely got the registrations in the United Kingdom you must consider whether there is any potential market overseas and, if possible, should it be a possible world seller, protect the invention throughout the world.

Exploiting the Invention

Having got the invention fully protected, normally the home-trader has not sufficient money to go further, the obvious thing then is to see if you can contact a manufacturer, in the type of market for which your invention applies, to exploit it.

If you can find such a manufacturer there are a number of methods by which the idea can be exploited, but probably the best is to arrange for the manufacturer to make the goods and sell them, and for him to pay you a royalty on the production.

The royalty agreement between yourself and the manufacturer should contain a clause whereby he undertakes a certain amount of advertising and also guarantees a minimum royalty every year.

If you can obtain these terms from a manufacturer, obviously it would be best to consult a solicitor as to the actual legal agreement, the expense occasioned will be

well worth while because it will protect your interest.

Manufacturer and Distributor

If you cannot find a person who will manufacture, sell and pay you a royalty, the second solution is to find a person or persons who can distribute it.

If you can find certain firms who can obtain orders for you then undoubtedly it will be fairly simple to find a person who will manufacture and deliver to your distributors.

In such a case you must be certain that the price of manufacture and the price of sale to the distributor are such as to permit you a reasonable profit to cover all expenses you may incur and to leave you with something for your invention in the nature of a royalty.

To illustrate further, in the case of cosmetics many firms will arrange for the distribution of such cosmetics, but will not undertake to manufacture, and other firms will undertake the manufacture but not the distribution. If you therefore have a good product in this field, undoubtedly it is not too difficult to obtain a distributor and then, having got the distributor to effect the sales, to arrange for the manufacturer to deliver as requested by the distributor. In such arrangements you must be very careful that you, yourself, are always covered, and that there is no possibility of the manufacturer and distributor getting together and leaving you out.

Again, if you have such an invention, and you do not know what to do with it, but you have got it covered by a patent and a trade mark, then there is a great possibility of exploiting it further by advertising in a trade press for which the item is applicable.

For example, if it is an engineering product, then it should be advertised in an engineering journal; if it is a motor product, then it should be advertised in a motor journal. You will undoubtedly have a number of replies and from these you can sort out the best method to deal with it.

The National Do-It-Yourself Magazine

PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER

EDITED BY F. J. CAMM

June Issue Now on Sale

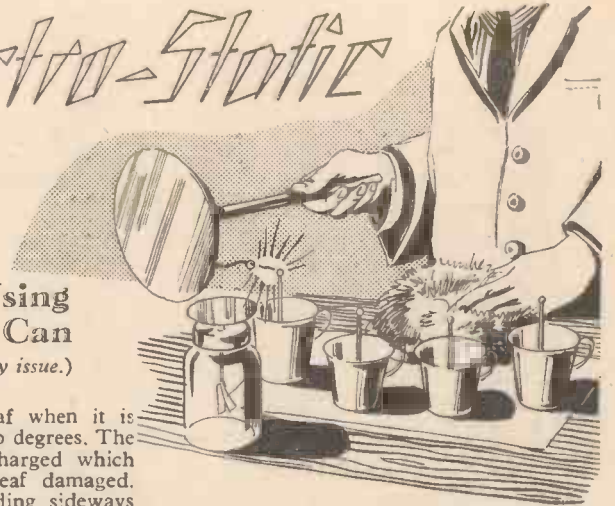
PRINCIPAL CONTENTS

A Bedside Table Trolley ● Building a Brick Fireplace ● Making a Spin Drier ● Making Bow Doors ● The Use of Paint Brushes ● Loose Covers for a Settee ● Buying a House ● A Garage Inspection Pit ● Preparatory Methods for Repainting ● Repairing a Toilet Bowl ● Fan Ventilation for the Home ● A Combined Sink Unit and Refrigerator ● A Contemporary Magazine Rack ● Casting Concrete Posts ● Protection Against Electrical Fire Risks ● A Brick-built Coal Bunker and many other interesting articles.



Apparatus for Electro-Static Experiments

K. G. Vine Describes its Construction Using Modern Materials and the Tests Which Can be Carried Out With it *(Continued from the May issue.)*



FIRST of all strip the earphone completely, retaining only the cap and the container. If the hole in the cap is less than $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter carefully file it to $\frac{1}{4}$ in. Then make an identical hole in the metal back (a plastic type case is not really suitable, but could be used if covered with foil on the inside). Make two metal brackets and screw them on to the back of the phones, probably some of the holes which previously fixed the magnets will come in

This is bent to touch the leaf when it is repelled to an angle of about 60 degrees. The instrument then becomes discharged which is preferable to having the leaf damaged. It also prevents the leaf bending sideways on high voltages, when it is attracted by the metal backplate.

The Windows

Take an ordinary gas filled electric lamp with a clear glass, an old one is quite suitable, wrap it in a piece of sacking and hit it gently with a hammer or better still do it up in a vice until it breaks. Select two small "windows" with a convex surface. Gently chip any odd corners away with pliers and attach to the viewing holes on the inside with cellulose cement making sure the concave surface is inside, and the convex outside. Do not get glue on the viewing area, as it is difficult to remove. The finished job gives the instrument a professional appearance. Microscope slide cover slips would also be quite suit-

able for the job; ordinary window glass would take up too much room. Plastic or celluloid is best avoided as a window material, especially in the back plate. Stick a tissue

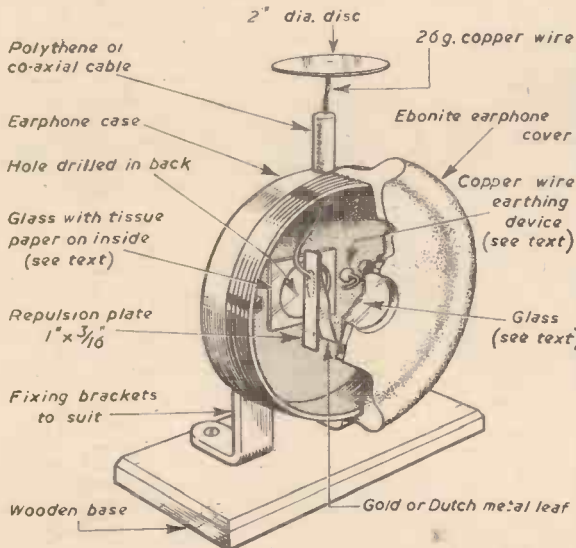


Fig. 13.—Details of the Type "C" Electro-scope.

handy. Keep the heads of all bolts inside, preferably countersunk. Screw the brackets to a wooden base about 3 in. square and $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick or use a typewriter spool tin filled with cement or plaster to give it weight.

Prepare a length of coaxial cable as for Type "A" or use a polythene plug and wire as previously described. Drill a hole just a little smaller than the polythene in the top of the mounted electro-scope (earphone). Fig. 13 will make this clear. Attach a repulsion plate with solder and bend the wire so that the plate is in the centre of the viewing window and in the middle of the phone when the cap is screwed home. Attach a metal disc as in Types "A" and "B."

Solder a small $\frac{1}{2}$ in. length of copper wire on one side of the hole in the back.

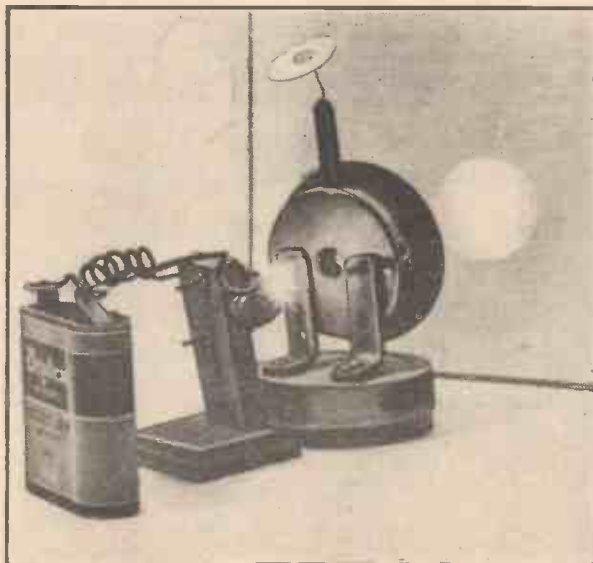


Fig. 14.—Projecting the deflection of the Type "C" electro-scope on to a screen.

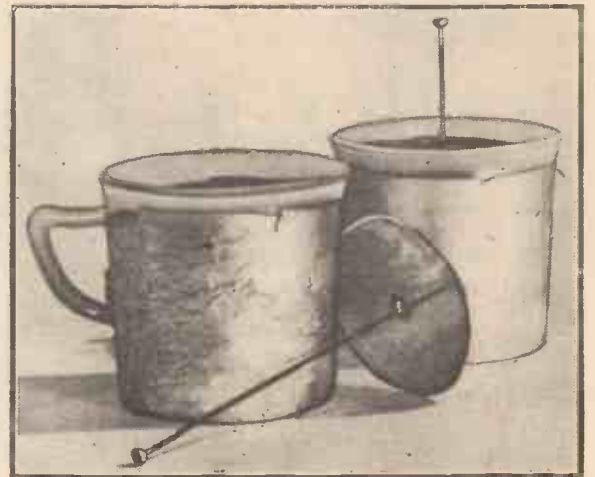


Fig. 15.—Two Leyden jars made from polythene beakers.

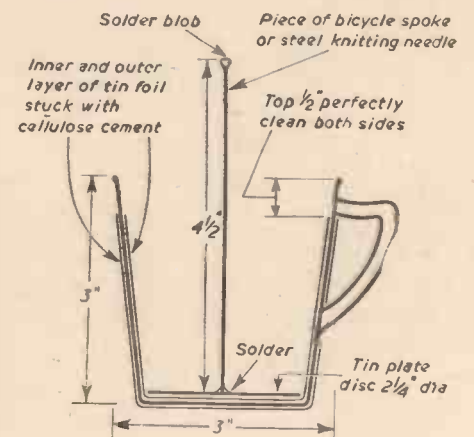


Fig. 16.—Constructional details of the Leyden jar.

paper circle to the inside of back window. Extra care is taken to have a perfectly smooth and flat leaf which is attached as before. If it gives trouble on test by tending to "double" or "bend sideways" carefully experiment with a slightly shorter leaf (have it as near 1 in. as possible) and with various adjustments to the discharging wire.

The tinplate disc may be replaced if desired by a large ball bearing, but this is not essential. A terminal may be fitted to the

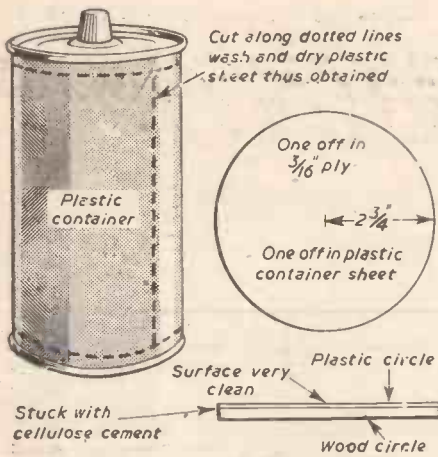


Fig. 17.—The electrophorus base.

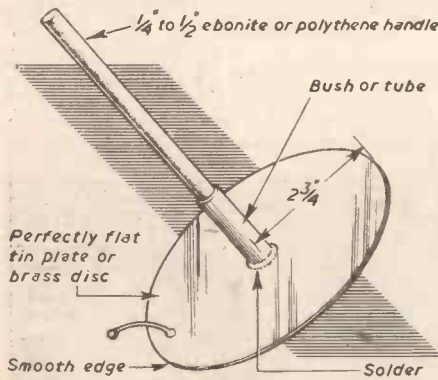


Fig. 18.—Details of the electrophorus.

roughened surface with the fingers and tin-foil from a radio condenser treated with cellulose cement on one side. When both lots of cement were nearly dry the inside and outside of the cup were covered with the foil. The bottom was treated in the same way. Later, any small pieces sticking out were removed or stuck down. Great care was exercised to see that the top 1/2 in. of jar was not adulterated in any way, inside or out.

A tinfole disc was cut to fit the inside of the bottom of the cup (2 3/4 in. in the prototypes). A piece of knitting needle was then soldered to its centre and allowed to extend 1 1/2 in. above the top of the cup. A dent was made in a piece of wood with the

the use of a soft, squashable detergent container. Take an old container and cut round the top and bottom with scissors and then down one side. You now have quite a sizeable piece of polythene. Rub off the printing with medium sandpaper. Scribe a circle of 2 3/4 in. radius (see Fig. 17) and cut round it with scissors. Cut a disc of hardboard or plywood to the same size and apply cellulose adhesive to the wood and to the roughened surface of the polythene. Let it dry (say about one hour). Apply another coat, leave it 10 minutes to get stiff and press the two discs together. Immediately place the discs inside a large, old book and put bricks or other heavy objects on top. Leave for 12 hours. In this way the polythene will stick readily and not tend to curl up.

The insulated disc is of the same size and is cut from sheet tin or brass, especial care being taken to round the edges afterwards with fine emery paper. The insulated handle is a rod of ebonite or polythene. A small 1/2 in. length of brass or copper tube is soldered to the centre of the tinfole disc and the insulating handle fits tightly into the tube. A suitable piece of tubing may be made up by rolling some cocoa tin metal round, say a pen holder, and running solder round it. Cellulose cement could be used to hold the handle in the tube. Another idea which proved satisfactory was to solder on a suitable piece of tube to hold a

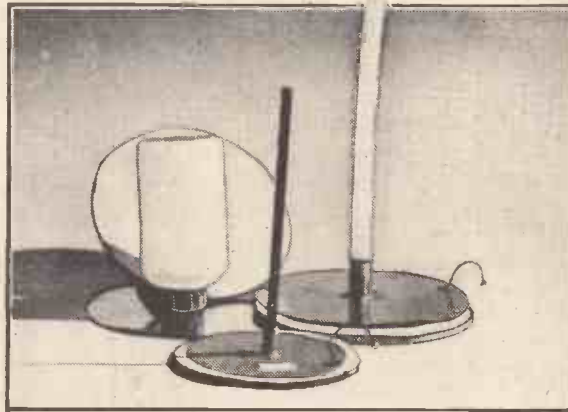


Fig. 19.—A collection of electrophori.

head of a round-headed screw. Solder was then placed in the hole and the tinned tip of the knitting needle was inserted in the hole. A hot soldering-iron then melted the solder to a neat, round blob. When cool, the disc and needle were removed and fitted as shown in Fig. 16.

To use the Leyden jar an electrophorus is required.

The Electrophorus

Basically this consists of a good, flat insulating surface which is charged by rubbing with flannel or fur. A specially insulated disc is then charged with the use of the insulated plate referred to. The main problem was one of getting a really flat polythene surface cheaply.

The problem was solved with

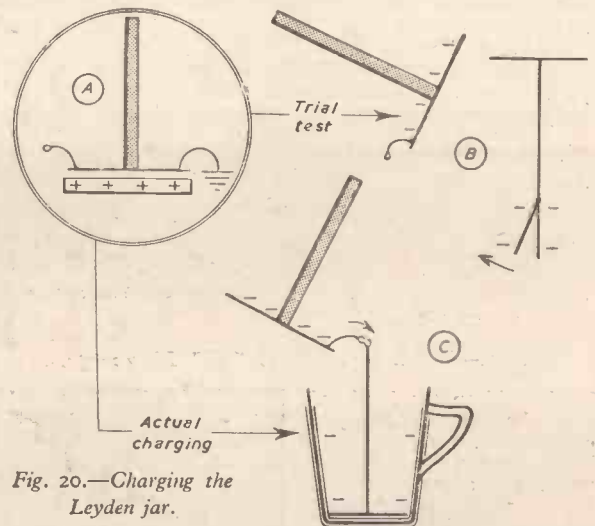


Fig. 20.—Charging the Leyden jar.

case (metal) for earthing or testing potentials which are not with respect to earth. A terminal could also be fitted to the top disc but it is better to solder a wire on if it is ever needed.

In use under normal conditions the instrument is placed in front of a window or an electric lamp (a small 3.5 flashlamp is quite enough). Any article with a small static charge on it will then cause a deflection of the leaf. If the top disc is connected to the H.T. of a radio the leaves will of course be deflected, the instrument being in effect an "electro-static voltmeter." However, it is not the purpose of this instrument to measure actual voltages although they may be judged and compared. Twice a certain deflection means roughly four times the voltage; three times a deflection nine times the voltage (see physics books for "square law") etc. Fig. 14 shows the electroscope used in conjunction with a flashlamp bulb and battery to project the deflection of the leaves on to a screen. Suggested experiments for all electroscopes will be given later in this series.

The Leyden Jar

Of all simple electro-static apparatus the Leyden jar (Fig. 15) is the most interesting as one can easily store charges for use in experiments, sparks of the "fat blue" type being easily obtained by the beginner. The results of experiments showed that a thin vessel of Polythene of about 1/2 to 1 pint capacity with tin-foil inside and out provided the best results.

Fig. 16 shows the construction of such a jar. A largish drinking cup of polythene with straight sides was purchased and thoroughly cleaned and dried. The inner and outer surface was gently roughened with medium sandpaper, save for the top half inch, which was left perfectly smooth. Cellulose cement was then worked into the

cork which, in turn, fitted into a small polythene bottle (Fig. 19).

A 1 in. length of 26g. copper wire is given a solder "blob" at one end, or a steel ball bearing is soldered on. The other end is soldered to the disc about 1/2 in. from the outside circumference (see Fig. 18). Some completed electrophori are shown in Fig. 19.

Using the Electrophorus

This is shown in use in Fig. 20. Use it away from steam or an atmosphere fouled by moisture. A living-room is ideal. Rub the polythene plate briskly with an old piece of fur coat or Harris tweed material (you can experiment with others, too). Make sure it is getting a charge by gently holding the plate to the electroscope. Give it as high a charge as you are able.

(To be concluded)

**PRACTICAL MOTORIST
and
MOTOR CYCLIST**

Edited by F. J. CAMM
June Issue Now On Sale

Principal Contents: Overhauling Morris Minor Rear Brakes; Beginner's Guide to the Motor Car; Carburettor Maintenance; Overhauling the Jaguar 1 1/2 litre; Lambretta Improvements; Overhauling the Post-war Standard Eight; Fitting New Chassis Members; Replacing a Faulty Ignition Switch; Overhauling the Triumph Mayflower; P.M. and M.C. Data Sheets; Your Motor Cycle Explained and many other interesting features.

X-RAY Pictures

How to Produce These by Means of Waste Gas-mantles



take a plate or cut film of medium speed, place it in an empty box provided with a light-tight lid and place on the emulsion side of the plate or film (which faces upwards) a small, flat metal article such as a modern key, one or two coins, a pen-nib or some similar object. Then scatter over the surface of the plate or film a little of the sieved gas-mantle powder, taking care that the plate surface is fairly well covered with the powder.

The whole of the above operations must, of course, be

the darkroom red light, of course), the gas-mantle powder carefully dusted from its surface and collected for further use and finally the plate is developed in any ordinary strong developer. The result will be that a silhouette image of the metal object will develop on the plate.

If contrasting images are desired, these can best be obtained by "exposing" the plate for about 3½ days (approximately 80 hours), and then by developing it in the following hydroquinone developer:

Hydroquinone	40 grains	2.5	grams
Sodium sulphite (cryst)	½ oz.	15	"
Caustic soda	40 grains	2.5	"
Potassium bromide	5 "	0.3	"

The shadow images so obtained are not

THE common gas-mantle consists of a skeleton composed of 99 per cent. of thorium oxide and 1 per cent. of cerium oxide, the small proportion of cerium oxide being absolutely essential to the light-producing powers of the mantle.

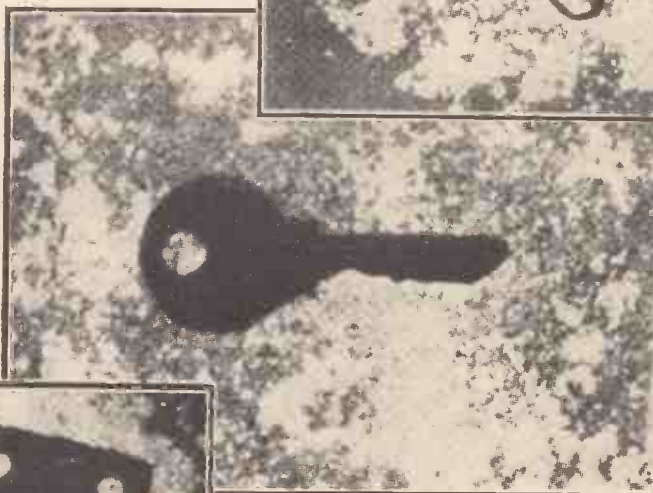
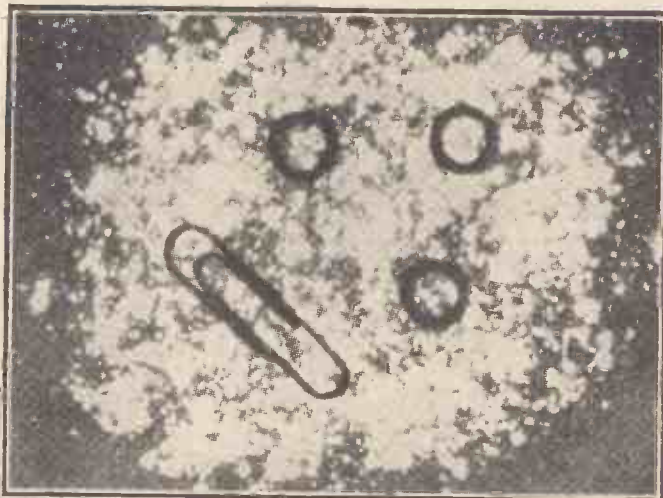
Thorium, in common with uranium and other elements, is radio-active. Hence, all its compounds are radio-active also. Thorium compounds, of course, have not a tithe of the intense radio-activity of true radium preparations. Nevertheless, all such compounds and preparations of thorium are definitely slightly radio-active and, in many instances, this radio-activity can be applied to an interesting purpose.

Gas-mantle Powder

A readily available example of the radio-activity of thorium compounds consists in the making of simple X-ray pictures by means of waste gas mantles. Broken and disused gas-mantles should be stored until half a dozen or more are obtained. Crush up the broken mantles and pass the resulting powder through a fine sieve in order to filter out the grosser particles. The sieved material is then stored in a dry bottle. It will not deteriorate in any way at all, and it may be used over and over again for the photographic experiments described here.

In order to make an "X-ray" picture,

(Above and below).—
Examples of pictures
produced by the use of
thorium.



true X-ray images for the rays from the thorium oxide in the gas-mantle powder possess but very feeble penetrative powers and are incapable of passing through an appreciable thickness of metal. Such pictures are, however, interesting for their own sake.

Letters and Designs

By cutting out letters or designs in silver paper or tinfoil and by pasting down such

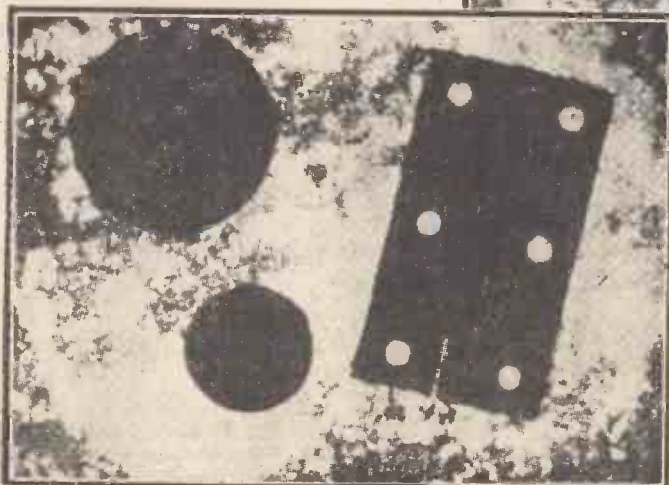
characters on the emulsion surface of the plate, and by finally dusting the entire plate surface over with gas-mantle powder, silhouetted or shadowgraphed letters and designs can be obtained.

conducted in a dark room and in ruby light.

Using the Plate

The lid is placed on the box containing the plate and then placed on a shelf and allowed to remain absolutely undisturbed for a period of between 40 and 50 hours. At the end of this time, the plate is again removed from the box (under

In most instances it is not advisable to prolong the "exposure" of the plate or film to the gas-mantle rays for an undue period. An "exposure" of from 40 to 50 hours is about average, and it should never exceed, say, 65 hours. If such exposures are doubled, the image, instead of being more clearly defined or more contrasting, will, on the contrary, be rendered flatter and less distinct owing to the general fogging effect



of the thorium rays on the emulsion of the plate or film.

Interesting effects can often be obtained by mixing the gas-mantle powder with varying proportions of some inert and finely powdered material such as chalk powder, the finest sand, fine metal filings, boric acid powder and many other similar materials. These have the effect of diluting the active gas-mantle powder and spacing its constituent grains farther apart. Note, however, that gas-mantle powder thus diluted does not necessitate a greater exposure than the average being given to the plate or film.

Ordinary Bromide Paper

If the individual experimenter has not available a supply of plates or cut-films with which to make experiments on the above lines, he should note that such experiments can be conducted with ordinary bromide

paper in place of plates or films. In such instances, however, the necessary exposure will have to be increased very considerably, according to the make and speed of the bromide paper used. Even gaslight papers can be used for the above purpose, but, in such instances, the requisite exposures generally run into weeks.

The "gas-mantle radiographs" results on photographic papers are never so good as those which are made on plates or films. Moreover, such paper prints will be negatives, that is to say, the silhouetted image will be in white on a dark background. These paper negatives can be printed only by copying through the camera, using a piece of bromide paper for the reception of the copied image instead of the usual plate or film. In this way positive images can be obtained from the paper negatives of the gas-mantle radiographs.

It is advisable to use backed plates in order to get the best results from the gas-mantle exposures. The backing of the plates prevents the scattering of the rays from the thorium oxide in the gas-mantle powder and thus assists in the production of a cleaner-cut image. If, however, backed plates are not available, a fair substitute for them may be made by pasting a piece of black paper or, better still, black cloth over the back of the plate. With films no such precautions are usually necessary.

A Warning

Do not on any account allow particles of the gas-mantle powder to fall into a box or envelope containing unused plates, films or papers. Even a single grain of the radioactive gas-mantle powder will play havoc with the light-sensitive material in its vicinity.

A Combination of Fishing Boat and Helicopter

The Latest Sport from America

THE B-7B Gyro-boat is essentially an ordinary small boat in which has been installed a helicopter rotor. When towed behind a power boat, it rises into the air.

The B-7B Gyro-boat takes off at an air-speed of about 20 m.p.h., which means that in a 15 m.p.h. wind its "water" speed is actually only 5 m.p.h. It normally lands with a forward speed of about 7 m.p.h., but can also land vertically.

the rope to a dock, or a pier, and the Gyro-boat will fly like a kite!

Flight Safety

Since lift is derived from a helicopter-type rotor, the machine will not stall, spin or go out of control, as fixed-wing planes do. The rotor will continue to rotate and provide lift even when forward speed is reduced completely to zero. The pilot cannot stop the rotor in flight even if he should try. Rotor

landing within inches of the desired spot.

Construction

The original Model B-7B Gyro-boat was designed around a standard 12ft., 48in. beam fishing boat. However, almost any small boat weighing up to 200lb., can be used in its construction, but the lighter the better. Most rowboats, outboards, dinghys and prams can be converted into flying boats by adding the flying attachment named the "Rotosail." The latter consists of a helicopter-like rotor mounted on top of an aluminium mast, which is clamped on to the boat.

The rotor is composed primarily of two plywood blades shaped in airfoil form with a steel spar running the full length of each blade. Rotor blades are sold in either material kit form, semi-finished form or in finished, ready-to-fly form.

The rotor is attached to the mast by means of a rotor head, which contains all ball-bearings and flight controls. A control stick hangs from the rotor head; it is equipped with a pair of hand-grips similar to bicycle handlebars. The rotor head requires some accurate machining, but otherwise is surprisingly simple in comparison with rotor heads of conventional helicopters. The rotor head, too, is available both in material kit form and in ready-to-fly form.

The mast is a 2in. tube of aluminium alloy held to the boat by three stainless steel cables. All fittings and attachments are standard aircraft or marine hardware. No welding or brazing are used in construction.

Design of the Rotosail has been developed bearing in mind the facilities of the average home workshop. It can be built by a novice in two weeks to a month, working in his spare time and using readily available tools.

The Rotosail can also be bought in ready-made form, completely finished and assembled, with or without the boat and the entire flying boat can be readily carried on top of a car.

The makers are the Bensen Aircraft Corp., Box 2725, Raleigh, N.C., U.S.A.



Two photographs showing the Gyro-boat in use. The rotor blades are driven automatically by the force of the wind on the "autorotation principle."

Towing the craft in the air takes 10 horsepower and the normal towline pull is about 120-150lb. This horsepower figure refers to the excess power left over and above what is needed to propel the boat at that speed.

A 30-horsepower outboard has been used successfully.

Actually, the stronger the wind, the less horsepower is required. In a 20 m.p.h. wind, no motor at all is required—just tie

blades are driven automatically by the force of wind, whether the craft is flying forward or descending vertically.

Helicopter-like control action permits the pilot of the flying boat to make banks and turns at will, and even fly over the shore above the trees, if he wishes. In addition, the forward and backward movement of the control stick commands the rise and descent of the machine, so that the flyer can make a

MODEL ENGINEERING PRACTICE

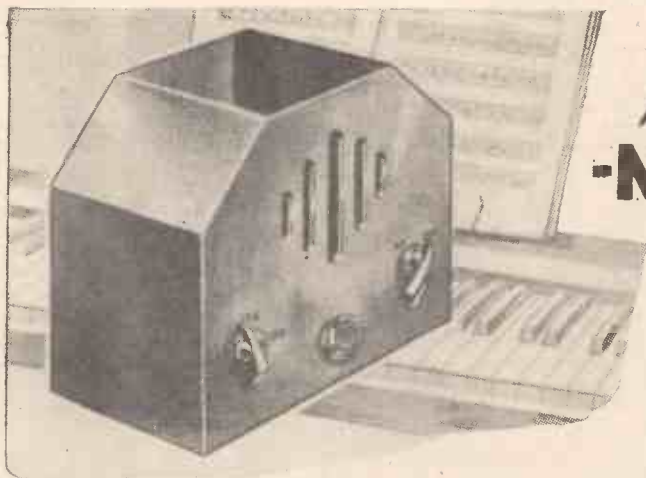
By F. J. Camm

17/6 or 18/7 by post from

Geo. Newnes Ltd., Tower House,
Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.2

An Electronic -M-E-T-R-O-N-O-M-E

D. May Tells You How to Make Up
This Up-to-date Unit



THE metronome described here was constructed very simply and cheaply and has proved quite satisfactory in service. The battery used was purchased from an ex-Service surplus store for 1/-; doubtless there will be many more about at a similar price, and as the first gadget of this type made up ran night and day for several months without the battery being exhausted it will be seen that operation is quite economical.

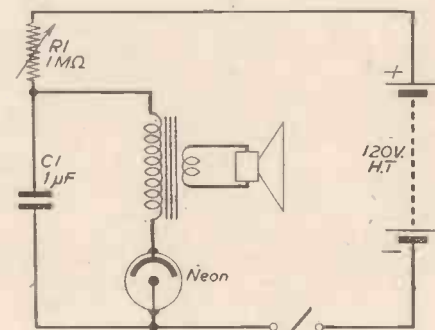


Fig. 1.—The theoretical circuit.

The remainder of the bits and pieces, consisting of a $1\mu\text{F}$ condenser, an on/off switch and a $1\text{ M}\Omega$ volume control (used as a variable resistor), are equally easily and cheaply obtainable. An exception is the loud-speaker which, however, can be of the $\frac{5}{8}$ in. permanent magnet type, with transformer, such components being fairly reasonably priced, or it may be the speaker from an old battery set which has ended its useful life. Alternatively, the speaker may be replaced by a high resistance earphone or it may be omitted altogether and the flashing neon light used to indicate tempo and to regulate playing.

How it Works

The instrument works on the well-known principle of the relaxation oscillator. Referring to Fig. 1, the theoretical diagram, the explanation of the working is as follows:

When the unit is switched on condenser C_1 commences to charge up through resistance R_1 and its voltage rises rapidly from zero. The rate of charging depends upon the amount of resistance and the capacity of the condenser, being slower when either is increased and vice versa. When the voltage has increased to the striking voltage of the neon lamp the lamp lights, draws a heavy current, and very rapidly drains the condenser until its voltage is down to the extinguishing voltage of the lamp, when it goes out, and the cycle starts again as the condenser begins, comparatively slowly, to charge up again.

flashing can be regulated in the approximate range of 40 to 200 per minute, which is adequate for musical purposes.

By arranging that the neon lamp shall discharge through the primary of the speaker transformer a click or, more accurately, a "pop" is heard each time the lamp flashes.

The Case

The housing of the parts may be carried out to individual taste as also may the layout of the components, neither of these being in the least critical. Fig. 2 shows the design adopted by the writer, which was dictated mainly by the materials to hand.

Increasing Volume

An advantage would be obtained if the resonant frequency of the containing box could be arranged to coincide with that of

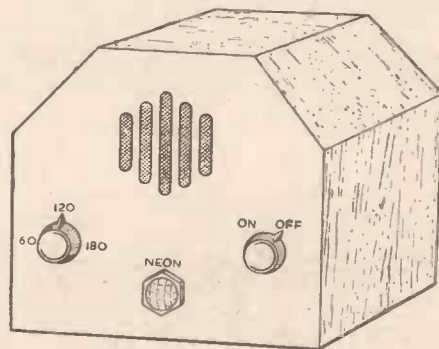


Fig. 2.—The suggested case.

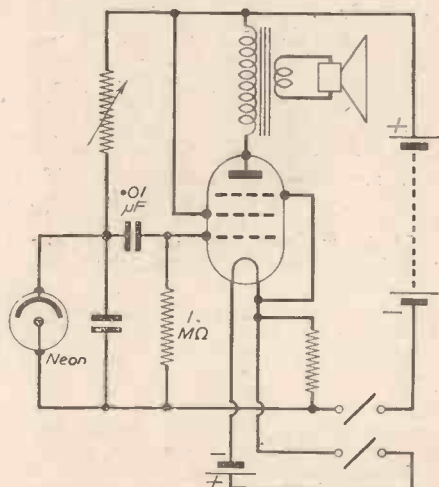


Fig. 3.—A circuit to produce louder "pops."

the speaker cone as this would reinforce the volume of the "pops."

Calibration

Calibration of the knob for setting the speed is very simply carried out by counting either the number of "pops" or the number of flashes which occur in one minute, using a watch with a seconds hand, and by marking the scale to suit. If the scale is made so that it may be moved round the knob, if required, checking of the speed and subsequent adjustment of the scale may be made to compensate for slight slowing down of the unit as the battery ages.

The scale should also be marked with musical instructions, such as Andante, Moderato, Allegro, etc., and the number of beats per minute to coincide with these can be obtained from various pieces of music.

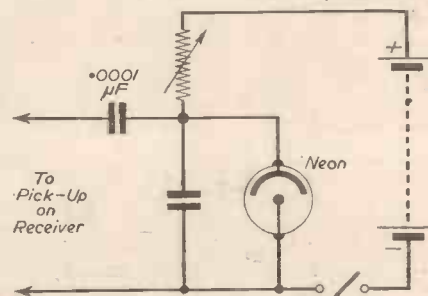


Fig. 4.—Using the radio amplifier.

Alternative Circuits

The flashing of the lamp can easily be seen "out of the corner of the eye" if the instrument is stood on top of the piano when playing, and itself gives quite a good guide to tempo. The loudness of the "pops" is sufficient to be used as a guide when practising solo, and it is not necessary to play loudly. If, however, it is desired to regulate several players at once it is advisable to build the unit, as in Fig. 3, with the addition of a small valve of the output type, together with a battery for its filament supply. This will give much louder "pops," but will drain the battery more quickly. Alternatively, as in Fig. 4, the unit may be connected to the pick-up terminals of an ordinary radio receiver when the volume will be adequate for all purposes.

You will also enjoy reading our companion journal

PRACTICAL WIRELESS

June issue now on sale,
Price 1/3.

Articles in this issue include Making a Hi-Fi Receiver; A Mains/Battery Portable; A Tape Economiser (for the tape recorder fans) and A Frequency Comparator. Details are also given of some of the exhibits at the Radio Components Show and the Audio Fair.

Making a Xylophone

Full Details for Making and Su

By F. BARBER

course, the hardwoods give the brighter effect. The best wood of all is rosewood and this timber may be obtained from most reputable importers of hardwoods.

Rosewood, like mahogany, seems to have Elliptical tuning arch

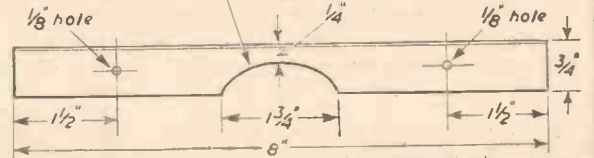
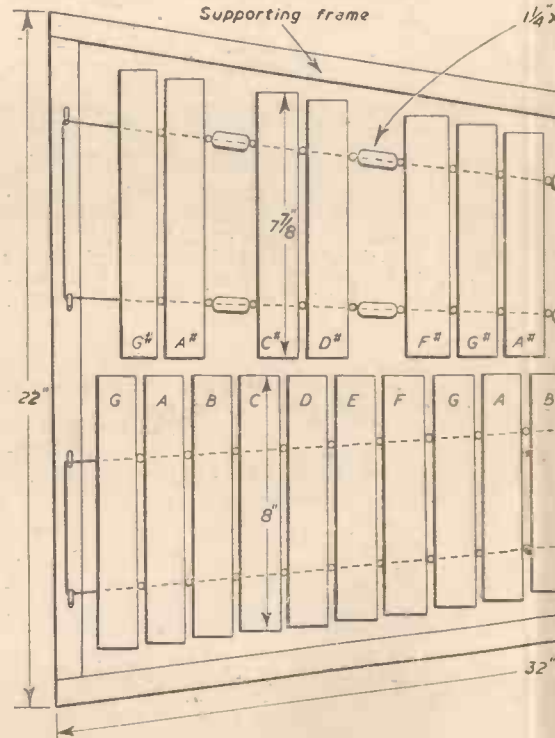


Fig. 3.—Dimensions of the "C" block. Corners 1/8" radius

grain running in all directions. When purchasing a plank of the timber ask to have it machine planed to 3/4 in. thickness. It might be an advantage, too, to ask the timber yard to saw it to the width required for the notes, namely, 1 1/4 in. The final finish to the wood can be given by a scraper and glasspaper.

Materials Required

Twenty-five ft. run 1 1/4 in. X 3/4 in. (finished size) rosewood. 72 1/4 in. dia. wooden beads (or



portable form slung around their necks by a cord. Fig. 1 shows a player in action. The slabs of wood used for the instrument were tuned to a musical scale and the sonority of the notes was increased by securing gourds underneath the slabs. Sometimes the gourds had holes at various places which was presumably for the purpose of increasing the musical effect.

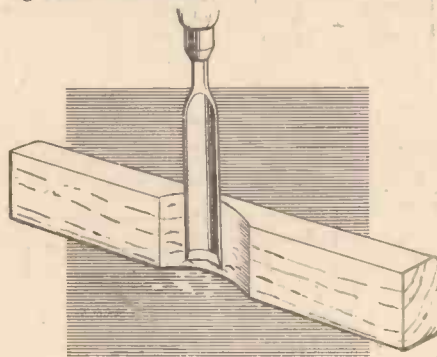


Fig. 2.—Paring the tuning arch with the scribing gouge.

In the modern instrument the volume of sound from individual notes is increased by suspending underneath each note an open tube which is tuned accurately to the note of the wooden key above.

Very simple xylophones may be made without the resonating tubes by placing the notes on bearers; the latter are secured in a shallow wooden box when a certain amount of resonance or echo effect will increase the sound from the keys.

Almost any kind of wood can be used to make the keys of the xylophone shown in the heading sketch and in Fig. 8, but, of

glass if wood is not available). 2ft. 1/2 in. birch dowel rod. Macrame twine or fishing line (25lb. Cuttyhunk or nylon).

For the frame: 2 pieces 32in. X 2in. X 1in., deal prepared; 1 piece 22in. X 2in. X 1in. deal prepared; 1 piece 12in. X 2in. X 1in., deal prepared.

For the key supports: 4 pieces 32in. X 2 1/4 in. X 1/2 in., deal prepared; 4 pieces of felt 36in. X 1/2 in.



Our artist's impression of the completed xylophone in a modern setting.

THE xylophone, which is included in the percussion section of orchestras, is derived from an instrument which seems to have had its origin in darkest Africa. This instrument, which was mentioned by the great explorer Livingstone, was called a Marimba or Balaso. The African natives used the instrument in a



Fig. 1.—A native playing the marimba, of which the xylophone is a development.

Xylophone

Suggestions for Tuning

For the resonator supports: 2 pieces 32in. \times 2in. \times $\frac{3}{4}$ in., deal prepared.

For the legs: 4 pieces 36in. \times 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times $\frac{3}{4}$ in., deal prepared; 2 pieces 36in. \times 1in. \times $\frac{3}{4}$ in., deal prepared; 4 2in. \times $\frac{1}{4}$ in. bolts with wing nuts.

For the resonators: 30ft. of 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. dia. aluminium tube.

For hammers: 2ft. 3/16in. dowel rod; 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. dia. wooden beads.

Sundry glue, nails and screws.

A good musical ear is a necessity in tuning the notes of such an instrument as this, and much perseverance and the co-ordination of hand tool operations together with the critical judgment of musical pitch are called for. Probably the best way for the practical mechanic to tune the instrument is by a process of comparison of the xylophone notes with those of a piano. Needless to say the piano should be one which has been recently and accurately tuned.

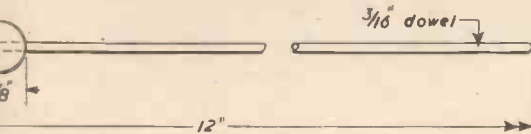


Fig. 4.—Dimensions of hammers.

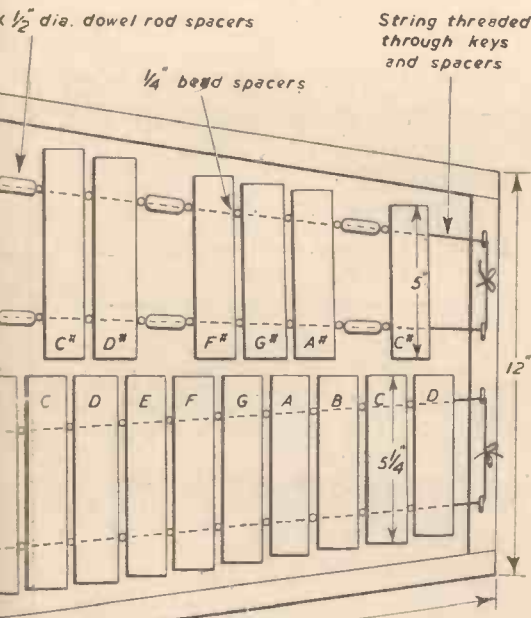


Fig. 5.—Plan of the xylophone keyboard.

In addition to the piano one or two tuning forks such as an A and C will be of great help in tuning the resonator tubes as will be explained later.

Construction

A plan of the keyboard of the xylophone and its supporting frame is shown in Fig. 5. It covers a range of about two-and-a-half octaves. The continuous row of notes to the bottom of the instrument represents the

white notes of the piano keyboard and the groups of two and three notes at the top of the diagram represent the black notes.

The wooden keys are sawn from 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. \times $\frac{3}{4}$ in. finished size rosewood, and the top edges of the keys should have a slightly rounded edge as shown in Fig. 3.

It may be advisable to commence with the lower C of the scale, a note which will represent in pitch the C above middle C on the piano keyboard, or the C tuning fork. The size of this note is shown in Fig. 3.

Saw off the 8in. length required and smooth off with fine glasspaper. The underneath surface of the note is bevelled up 1/16in. on both sides so that when suspended on the strings it will rest on the felt-covered bearer on the kind of keel thus formed.

to hum or sing the note which is produced. Having thus well established the note in the mind go to the piano keyboard and try to locate it on the piano. It should be C above middle C or near to it. It may, of course, not be any particular note but may be slightly sharp or flat.

Suppose, for example, the note is the note D above the C required, i.e., the xylophone

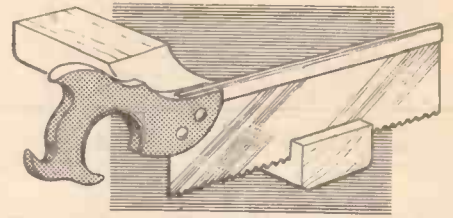


Fig. 6.—Sharpening pitch of note by shortening the ends.

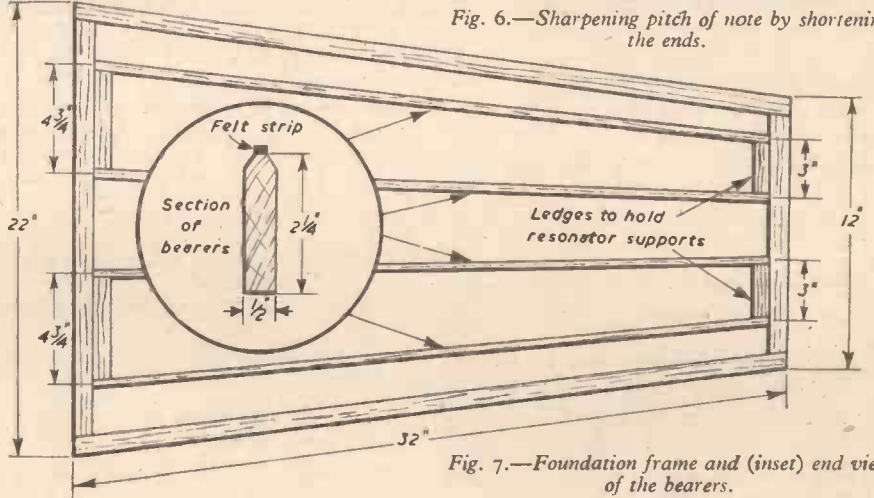


Fig. 7.—Foundation frame and (inset) end view of the bearers.

Next saw out the semi-elliptical tuning arch, as shown, with a fine bow saw.

The key may now be rested on the felt bearers and tapped in the middle of its length with one of the hammers, when a musical note will be produced. The construction of the hammers is shown in Fig. 4

Now comes the test of one's musical powers. Repeatedly tap the note and try

note is too sharp and its pitch must be lowered or flattened. This is achieved by removing some material from the tuning arch by the use of what is known to the joiner as a scribing gouge. Remove only a shaving or two at a time and then tap the note and compare with the piano. Repeat this process again and again until the correct note has been produced. This tun-

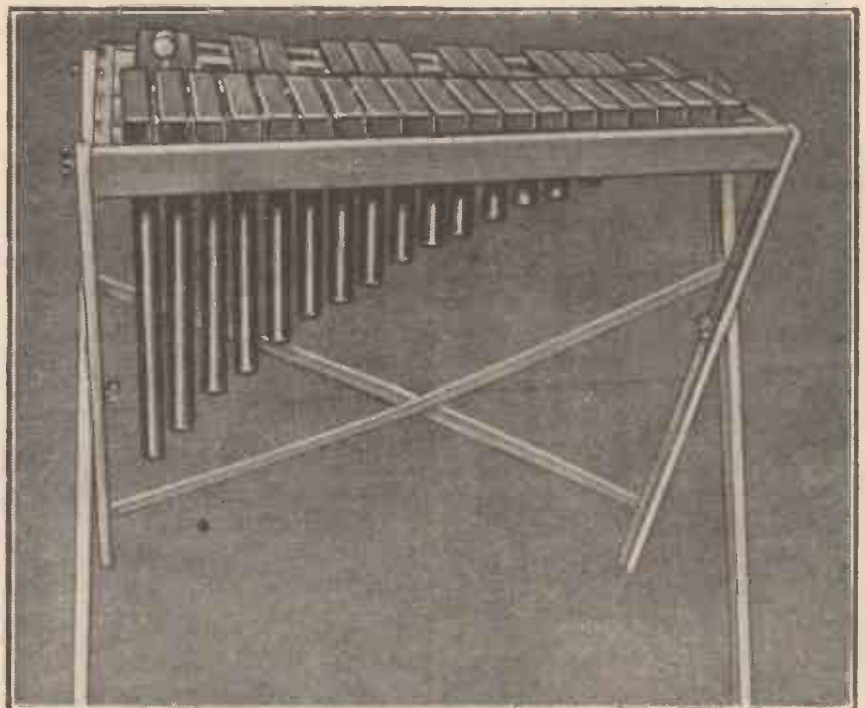


Fig. 8.—A view of the completed xylophone.

ing process is shown in Fig. 2. In removing this wood from the tuning arch always try to keep the symmetrical semi-elliptical shape.

If the note on the xylophone is lower than C, it is too flat and must be sharpened. This is done by sawing off a very short but

with in the same way as the front row. Between A sharp and C sharp there is a space as also between D sharp and F sharp. These spaces are preserved by a spacer made from a 1 1/4 in. length of 1/4 in. dowel rod through which is drilled a 1/4 in. hole.

When the two rows of notes are finished and secured in place, it is time to go over the whole instrument once more and test its accuracy from the piano notes. An assistant to sound the piano notes whilst you tap and tune the xylophone is a great convenience and time saver.

The instrument may now be used for playing tunes. Improved tone may be produced by standing the assembly in a shallow wooden box. The effect is somewhat similar to that produced by the gourds fixed under the instruments played by the natives of Africa.

The reader will, of course, wish to make his instrument more professional, and so the making of a stand and the resonators will be the next step (see Fig. 8).

It is as well to make the stand first of all. This is very simple and consists of two cross frames, one at either end of the frame supporting the keys. A cross frame between the two

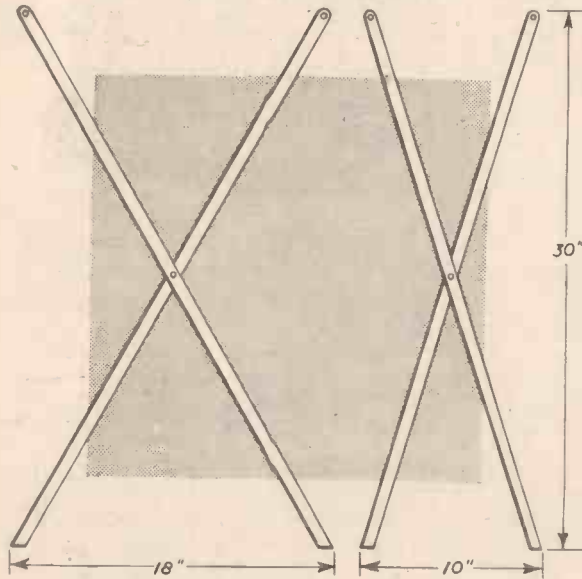


Fig. 9.—The cross-frames for legs.

identical piece from each end of the key (Fig. 6).

In both processes of sharpening or flattening it is essential to keep each end of the key exactly balanced or equal in length.

At this stage it is advisable to draw out a full-sized plan of the keyboard as shown in Fig. 2 on a piece of paper. The lengths of the three C notes are given, and from these the lengths of the intervening notes can be marked off as shown.

When tuning proceeds, provided the pitch of the notes is correct, slight variations from the lengths given may be arrived at, but this is relatively unimportant provided the correct pitch is obtained.

The Supporting Frame

The foundation frame is composed of lengths of 2 in. X 1 in. material jointed together in a tapering frame. The overall length is 32 in., at the wider end the measurement is 20 in., and at the narrower it is 12 in. If the reader has sufficient skill the frame could be dovetailed together. The fact that the corners are not at right angles makes an extra complication for the amateur. For the less skilled a butt joint nailed and glued will suffice (see Fig. 7).

The four bearers for the keys are cut to fit into the inside length of the frame. They are 2 1/4 in. wide and approximately 1/2 in. finished thickness. The top edges are bevelled to 1/4 in. on which are glued the felt strips (Fig. 7). These bearers are held in place with some nails at their relative positions in the frame.

When the 19 front row notes have been roughly tuned, they may be drilled with 1/4 in. holes to take the string which will keep them together. Observe that the back holes will be drilled at right angles whereas the front holes are at a slight angle which can be drawn on from the full-sized drawing of the layout. When threading up the keys, interpose a 1/4 in. bead between each note as shown. The completed row is placed in position and held in place by looping the thread over four small cuphooks screwed into the top of the frame.

The back row of notes representing the sharps or flats of the piano are next dealt

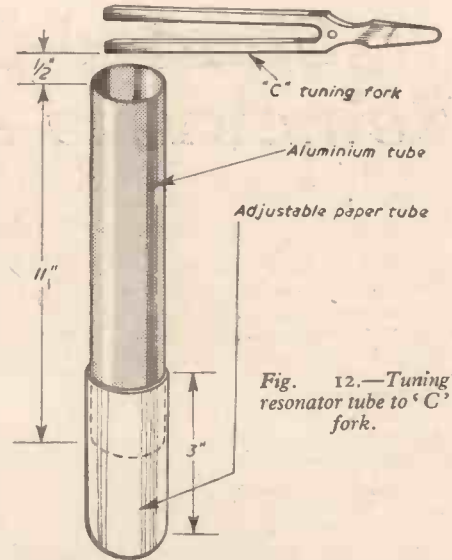


Fig. 12.—Tuning resonator tube to 'C' fork.

end frames gives rigidity to the construction (Fig. 9).

Making the Resonators

The resonators are made from some aluminium tubing 1 1/4 in. outside diameter. Other material besides aluminium could be used as well. For instance, in the instrument shown in Figs. 8 and 11 the tubes were of fibre.

These tubes are suspended on a board so that each tube is under the note above in the centre of the tuning arch, the top of the tubes being on a level with the bottom side of each note, as can be seen in Fig. 10.

Before proceeding to tune the whole range of resonator tubes try a simple experiment in sound, as follows.

Cut off a piece of the tubing 11 in. in length. Glue up a paper tube to slide over the end as in Fig. 12. Hold the tubes and make sure that they slide in and out smoothly. Get a helper to strike the C tuning fork and hold it 1/2 in. from the end of the tube. Whilst listening carefully slide the two tubes in and out of one another. At a certain point the sound of the tuning fork will very appreciably increase in volume. Strike the fork

(Concluded on page 439)

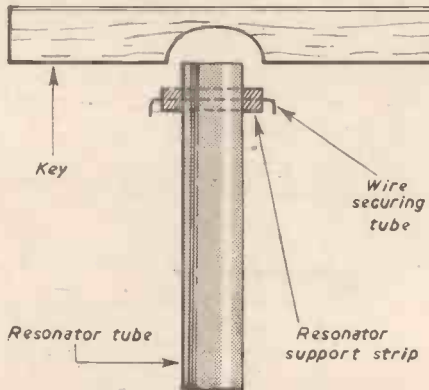


Fig. 10.—Relative positions of resonator tube and key.

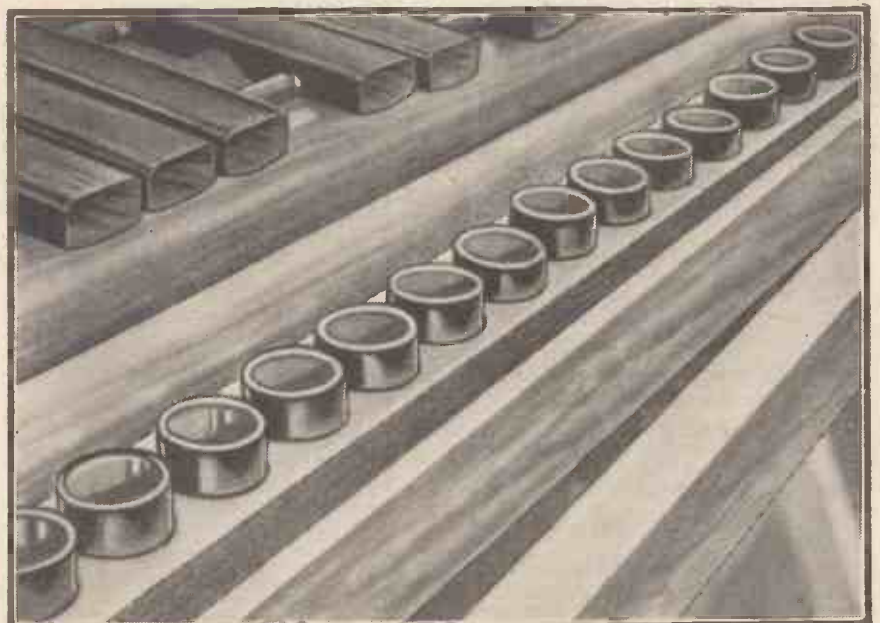


Fig. 11.—Front row of keys removed to show resonator tubes.

Shaded-pole and Reluctance-start Motors

J. L. Watts Explains the Characteristics and Uses of These Motors

THE enlarging sphere of electrical power and control for various apparatus has increased the demand for small and inexpensive single-phase motors. Shaded-pole and reluctance-start motors may be used for driving fans, blowers, humidifiers, motorised valves and similar apparatus.

Production of Revolving Magnetic Field by Pole Shading

Shaded-pole motors are normally not made in sizes above about 1/30 h.p. For drives such as air-circulating fans where accidental overload is impossible such motors may be rated up to about 80 per cent. of

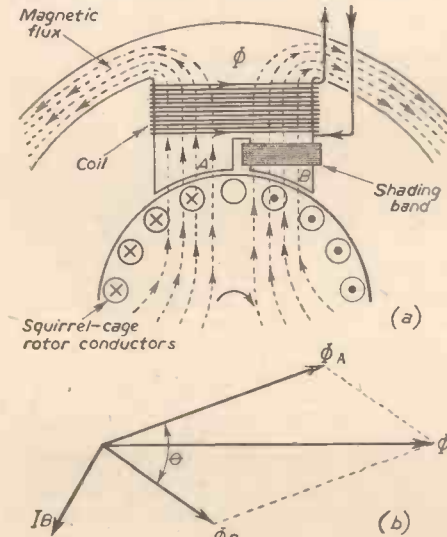


Fig. 1.—Principle of the shaded-pole motor.

the maximum torque of the motor, but for other applications the motor may be rated at about 50 per cent. of maximum torque.

Shaded-pole motors have a normal squirrel-cage rotor, and usually have a concentrated-pole stator of the general type indicated in Fig. 1a. A slot is cut near the centre of each pole face, into which is inserted one side of a short-circuited copper shading band which encircles 30 to 50 per cent. of the pole face. This band acts as the short-circuited secondary winding of a transformer, of which the stator winding acts as the primary winding. It is preferable for the shading band to be continuous, but in some cases the ends of the shading band are joined by silver soldering.

As is well known, a single-phase induction motor will only be self-starting when the current in the stator windings produces a magnetic flux which revolves round the stator. The flux Φ produced by each pole of the shaded-pole motor is alternating or pulsating. However, the effect of the induced current I_B in the shading band causes the magnetic flux Φ_B in the encircled portion B of the pole face to lag behind the flux Φ_A in the plain portion A of the pole face by the time-phase angle θ , as indicated in Fig. 1b. Thus the peak flux Φ_B in the encircled portion B occurs $\theta/360$ of a cycle after the peak flux Φ_A in the plain portion A, so that a revolving magnetic flux is produced, although the value of the flux is not

constant as it passes round the stator. Current is induced in the rotor conductors which reacts with the stator flux to produce torque which tends to turn the rotor in the direction from A to B.

Types of Shaded-pole Motors

There are various practical arrangements of shaded-pole motors. One miniature motor has a rotor which consists of a disc of aluminium or copper which revolves between the poles of a shaded-pole electromagnet. Fig. 2 shows one design of a small two-pole motor which has a single stator coil. Fig. 3 shows another design in which wedges of iron or other magnetic material are fitted which act as magnetic bridges between the poles. It will be noted that the portions X and Y of the stator laminations shown in Fig. 2 also act as magnetic bridges. These bridges reduce the motor current somewhat and improve its performance.

Some shaded-pole motors have a laminated slotted stator of

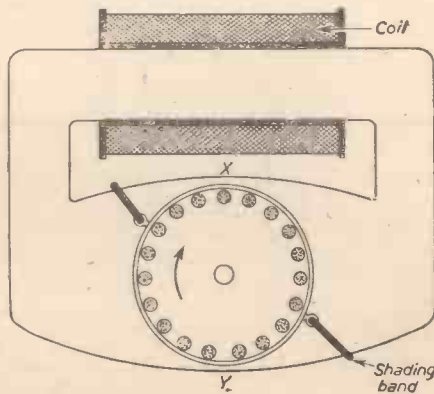


Fig. 2.—Shaded-pole motor with single stator coil.

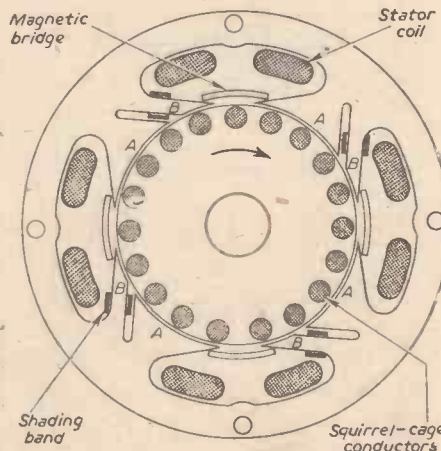


Fig. 3.—One arrangement of a four-pole shaded-pole motor.



the type used in normal squirrel-cage motors, with a uniform air gap between the stator and rotor and distributed stator windings. In these motors the shading winding may consist of two or three turns per pole of comparatively thick insulated wire in the form of a wave winding, as indicated in Fig. 4. Usually the ends of the shading winding are short-circuited

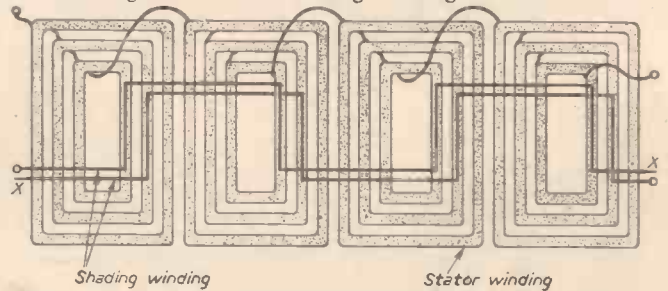


Fig. 4.—Distribution of distributed stator windings in a four-pole shaded-pole motor.

together inside the motor, although they may be brought out to terminals and short circuited externally. When the motor is running, a component current is generated in the squirrel-cage rotor conductors due to them cutting the stator flux; this component current creates a flux which is displaced both in time and place from the stator flux. Thus the shading winding is required only during starting and the short circuiting connection can be removed from the external terminals of a shading winding after the motor has started, in the same way that the starting winding can be switched off a single-phase induction or capacitor-start motor.

A Slow-speed Shaded-pole Motor

As in the case of other induction motors the synchronous speed of a shaded-pole motor in r.p.m. is equal to $\frac{60 f}{P}$, where f

is the frequency of the supply and P the number of pairs of poles for which the stator is wound. Thus a large number of poles are required on a slow-speed motor which is to run on a supply of normal frequency. The arrangement of a slow-speed shaded-pole motor may, therefore, be reversed as in Fig. 5. The squirrel-cage windings are fitted in a laminated core in the casing which is carried on bearings; thus the casing is the revolving element. The insulated winding fed from the supply is fitted on alternate poles of the central slotted laminated portion which is fixed. With this arrangement there are as many pairs of poles as there are stator coils connected to the supply.

Characteristics of Shaded-pole Motors

The usual type of shaded-pole motor, which has permanently short-circuited shading bands or windings, has a very low efficiency which may be in the region of

8 per cent. to 15 per cent. on full load, but the efficiency factor is seldom of great importance in such small motors. Fig. 6 indicates that the power factor is fairly constant over a wide range of load. The starting torque may be 20 per cent. to 60 per cent. of the maximum torque of the motor. Generally speaking, the higher starting torque, but lower efficiency, is obtained from a motor in which the shaded-pole area is about half that of the pole face, reduced starting torque being obtained with reduced shaded-pole area. Some motors have two or three shading coils per pole, encircling different areas. Reduced resistance of the

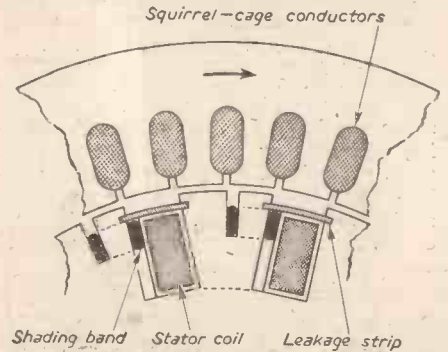


Fig. 5.—Arrangement of a multi-pole inverted shaded-pole motor.

shading bands increases the current in these bands with increase of starting torque. However, the increased i^2R losses reduce the motor efficiency.

The starting current of many shaded-pole motors is little more than the full-load running current, as indicated in Fig. 6. Consequently such motors can often be stalled for long periods without serious overheating. The no-load speed of a shaded-pole motor may be appreciably less than its synchronous speed. The full-load speed will be still lower, as indicated in Fig. 7, depending on the full-load rated torque as a percentage of the maximum torque of the motor.

Speed Control of Shaded-pole Motors

In some cases it is possible to obtain a useful degree of speed control by reduction of the voltage applied to the stator windings. As will be seen from Fig. 7 reduced voltage considerably reduces the motor torque developed at all speeds. Speed control by voltage reduction is almost impracticable in the case of a load which requires a constant torque at all speeds. For instance, in the case of the motor considered, if the load required 50 per cent. of the maximum torque of the motor at maximum speed (86 per cent. of synchronous speed) it would require more than 90 per cent. of rated voltage to start the drive. If a larger (de-rated) motor was used which developed four times the load torque at maximum speed, it would only be possible to reduce the speed from 91 per cent. to 82 per cent. of synchronous speed by reducing the applied voltage to 67 per cent. of rated value.

However, speed control by voltage reduction is quite practicable in the case of a load, such as a

fan, which requires much less than full-load torque on reduced speed. Considering the fan characteristics A-B in Fig. 7 which requires 70 per cent. of the peak motor torque on 82 per cent. of synchronous speed. Such a drive could be run at 78, 73, 63, or 45 per cent. of synchronous speed by running the motor on 90, 80, 67 or 50 per cent. of rated volts. The applied voltage can be controlled by feeding the stator windings through a tapped transformer or auto-transformer, or through a variable choke coil or resistor.

Pole-changing is also a practicable proposition on some types of shaded-pole motor. Fig. 8 shows a motor which can be operated at either of two speeds, having a ratio of two-to-one, by simply reversing the connections to one of the stator coils. For operation as a four-pole motor the two stator coils are connected so that the poles A and B have the same magnetic polarity, consequent poles of opposite magnetic polarity then being produced at C and D as shown. For operation as a two-pole motor the connec-

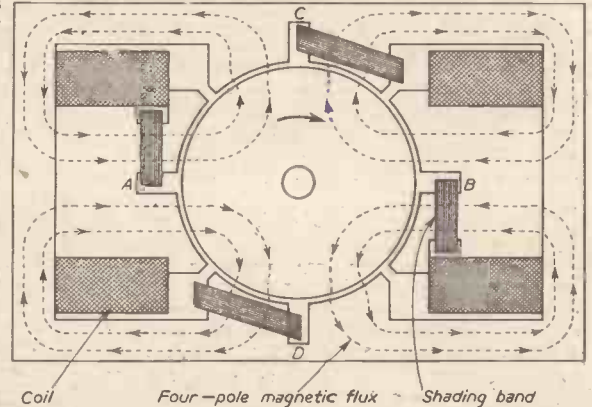


Fig. 8.—One arrangement of a two-speed shaded-pole motor.

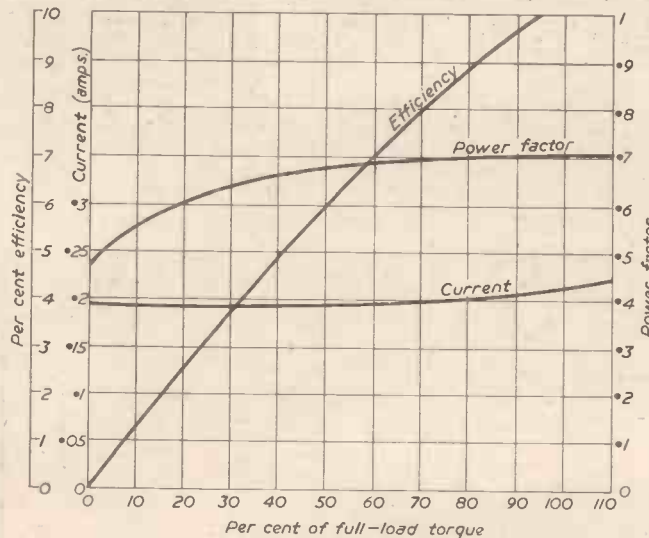


Fig. 6.—Performance of a small shaded-pole motor.

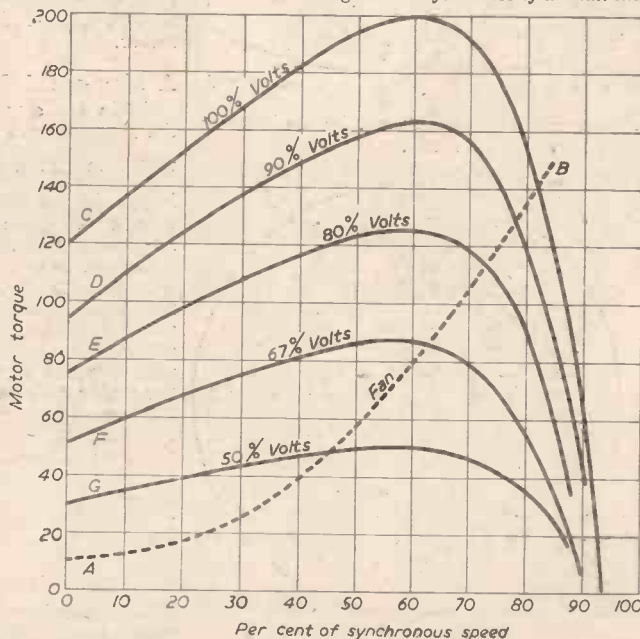


Fig. 7.—Speed-torque characteristics of a shaded-pole motor on various voltages.

tions to one coil are reversed by means of a double-pole two-way switch so that poles of opposite polarity are produced at A and B with no flux through C and D. The stator coils can be connected in series for use on one voltage, or in parallel for use on half voltage, with no change of the speed-torque characteristics. On either connection the voltage tolerance may be plus

or minus $12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., with 50 to 60 cycles frequency range.

Reversal of Shaded-pole Motors

The rotor always turns in the direction of the shaded portion of each pole face from the unshaded portion. Reversal of a normal shaded-pole motor therefore involves reversing the stator in the casing or end shields, or reversal of the stator and end shields on the bearings or shaft. However, specially wound shaded-pole motors are available which can be reversed by means of a switch, as indicated in Fig. 9. Fig. 9 (a) refers to a motor which has two distributed stator

windings, with a single short-circuited shading winding. A single-pole two-way switch is used to control the motor which can be run in either direction depending on which stator winding is energised.

The arrangement shown in Fig. 9 (b) may be used with a single stator winding of the concentrated-pole or distributed type; when used in a concentrated-pole motor the centre of each pole is slotted with a shading winding round both halves of the pole face. A single-pole two-way switch is used so that either shading winding can be short-circuited, depending on the direction of rotation required. Fig. 9 (c) refers to a reversible motor having distributed stator windings, with a short-circuited shading winding; the motor can be reversed by means of a double-pole two-way switch used to alter the position of the poles. The motor has a fairly high efficiency since all the stator windings are used for either direction of rotation.

Reluctance-start Motors

A still similar type of single-phase induction motor is the reluctance-start motor indicated in Fig. 10. Due to the reduced length of radial air gap under the portions B of each pole face most of the magnetic flux produced by the stator coils will pass

through this portion of the air gap, and the flux density under the portions B of the pole face will be greater than that under A. However, due to the longer air gap under the portions A of the pole face, the flux crossing the air gaps under A will reach peak value before that crossing the air gaps under B. As a result, a form of revolving

of the stator teeth are cut off half-way between the two windings to provide a larger air gap at that part. The arrangement shown in Fig. 9 (c) can also be adopted in a reversible reluctance-start motor.

Voltage Conversion and Possible Motor Troubles

In order to convert the shaded-pole or reluctance-start motor for operation on a different voltage at normal frequency it is necessary to rewind the primary stator coils with a number of turns proportional to the voltage, using wire having a cross-sectional area inversely proportional to the voltage. In this case, the full-load torque, maximum torque, horse power, starting torque and speed will be unchanged. The shading windings of a shaded-pole motor require no alteration.

Low starting torque may result from lack of lubricant in the bearings, or the use of unsuitable lubricant. Other causes are high resistance of rotor due to faulty soldering of the rotor conductors at the end rings, or a faulty joint in a shading band. Faulty casting of aluminium conductors in such rotors may have a similar effect, in which case a new rotor may be required. An earth fault or a short circuit on the primary stator windings will also affect the starting and running performance. The former fault may be confirmed by means of an insulation-resistance test set, such as a "Megger." A short-circuited stator coil may be detected

by comparing the resistances of the coils. Faulty starting or running may also occur if the bearings are worn so that the rotor rubs on the stator core. The motor may also refuse to start when the rotor is in certain positions, especially if the starting load is fairly high. This trouble seldom occurs with a rotor which has skewed slots, and a possible solution may be to reduce the diameter of the rotor by about 0.005 in. Vibration may be due to mechanical out-of-balance of the rotor, faulty windings, or faulty joints in the squirrel-cage rotor or shading bands. Noisy operation in general may result from worn bearings, bent shaft, a loose iron leakage strip (shaded pole) defective windings or loose stator stampings.

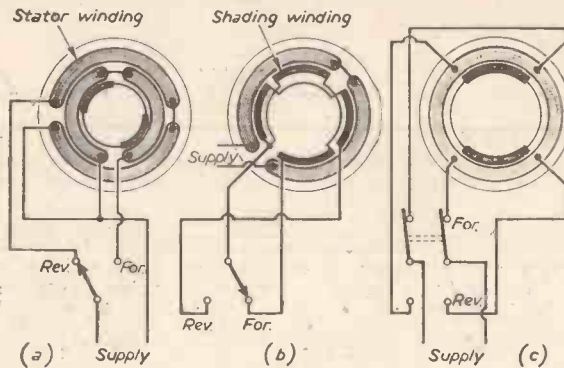


Fig. 9.—Connections of reversible shaded-pole motors.

magnetic flux is produced which passes from A to B.

The characteristics of these motors are very similar to those of shaded-pole motors. The motor may be reversed by reversing the stator in the casing or end shields, or reversal of the stator and end shields on the bearings or shaft. A reluctance-start motor can, however, be arranged with two distributed stator windings, as in Fig. 9 (a), so that it can be reversed by means of a single-pole two-way switch. In this case the tips

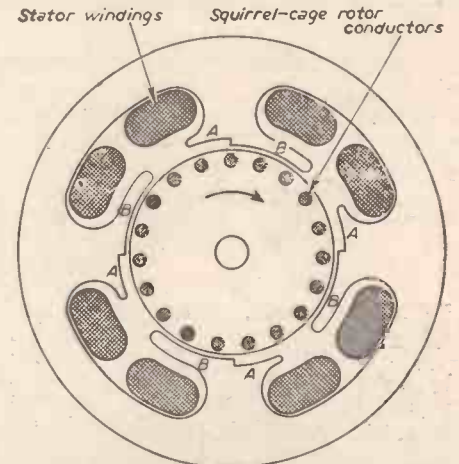


Fig. 10.—Reluctance-start motor.



New Breeder Reactor

A NEW breeder reactor which may enable natural uranium to be used instead of only fissionable uranium-235 is under construction in America. The reactor is to have a heat power rating of 62,500 kilowatts and a net electrical output of 17,500 kilowatts. It is due to go into operation in 1960.

A breeder reactor is one which produces more fissionable material than it uses.

Density of the Earth's Atmosphere

SCIENTISTS who plotted the changes of the orbit of the Russian Sputnik I now believe that the earth's atmosphere 240 miles up is 40 times more dense than originally thought. This figure will have to be taken into consideration when planning orbits for future satellites.

Dial Phone Between U.S. and Britain

THE American dial toll telephone system is being designed so that it can ultimately be interconnected with Europe. It is also planned to connect up with Hawaii and Canada. This means that sometime within the next five to ten years American telephone subscribers may be able to dial a call to Britain.

Multi-lingual History Computer

AN electronic computer on show at the Brussels World Fair will, on the insertion of any year on the keyboard, print out a concise statement of the main events of that year. Not only this; it will use any

one of ten languages, including Interlingua and Russian, English, French, Spanish, Italian, German, Dutch, Swedish and Portuguese.

Strength of Sea Ice

THE old theory that fresh water ice is stronger than sea ice is disproved by new tests which prove that sea ice is over twice as strong. It has also been established that the strength of sea ice can vary a great deal—as much as 30 times.

As the temperature drops, the ice changes. At zero degrees Centigrade (32 deg. F.) pure ice is formed. The salts in sea water precipitate out of solution at varying temperatures below this, until a complete solid is formed at -54 deg. C. or about -65 deg. F.

Alpine Radio Link

STANDARD TELEPHONES AND CABLES LIMITED recently completed a new S.H.F. Radio Link for the Austrian telephone network between Graz and Klagenfurt. 240 high-quality telephone circuits can be handled.

One repeater station was built on KorAlpe, where strong winds are often accompanied by sub-zero temperatures. The approaches are impossible for vehicles and all the station equipment had to be man-handled to the site.

Tracks on the Ocean Floor

SCIENTISTS at Lamont Geological Observatory, New York, recently took photographs of the floor of the Arctic Ocean, over a mile below the surface. On the photographs tracks resembling those of a chicken were clearly seen and so far scientists are puzzled to explain them.

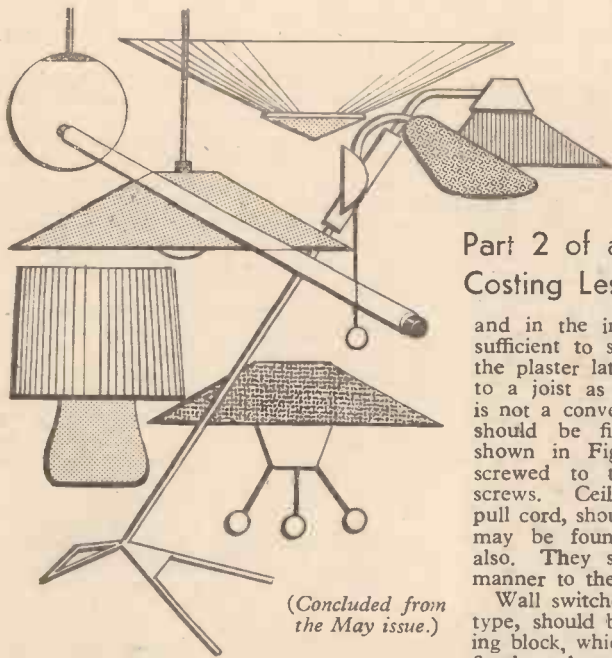


In the photograph above can be seen a model of Sputnik II. This was the type of rocket inside of which the Russian dog "Laika" was projected into space last year. The satellite weighed 1,120 lb. and was 15 ft. long. The model is being exhibited in the Russian pavilion at the Brussels Universal and International Exhibition.

How to Wire Your House for Electric Light

Part 2 of an Article Describing a Prefabricated Wiring System Costing Less Than £10

By J. VOSE



(Concluded from the May issue.)

THE length of oval conduit not only gives increased mechanical protection to the cable, but it also allows it to be withdrawn from the conduit and replaced if ever this becomes necessary. Neat chases can be easily made by cutting through the plaster on either side of the chase with an old saw, and then knocking out the remaining plaster with a screwdriver or chisel.

The threading, or fishing through of the cables, should be carried out one at a time, and care should be taken to avoid undue kinking. Wherever a cable passes through a wall, or where it enters or emerges from a conduit, the insulation must be protected, either by an insulating bushing, or by a heavy wrapping of insulating tape. Where cables pass through floors, walls, partitions or ceilings, the hole should be made good with cement, or fire-resisting material to the full thickness of the floor, wall, etc. The cables are amply strong enough to support

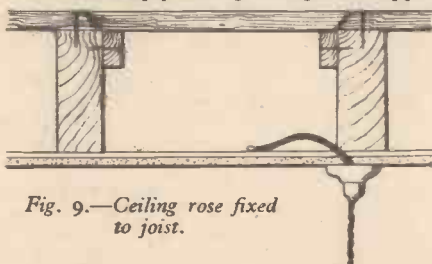


Fig. 9.—Ceiling rose fixed to joist.

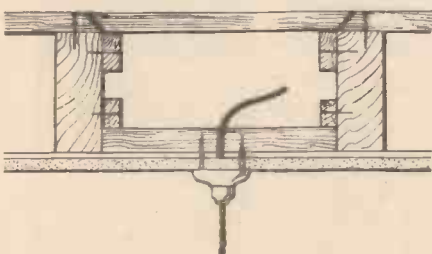


Fig. 10.—Ceiling rose fixed to an inserted wood bridge piece.

their own weight when draped across joists, but any excessive spans can be bridged by light wood battens, the cables being supported on them and secured by suitable clips.

Fixing the Accessories

The ceiling roses and the switches must be securely fixed, both for good appearance

and in the interests of safety. It is not sufficient to screw the ceiling roses up to the plaster laths. They should be screwed to a joist as shown in Fig. 9, or, if this is not a convenient position, a bridge piece should be fitted between the joists as shown in Fig. 10, and the ceiling rose screwed to the bridge piece with long screws. Ceiling switches, actuated by a pull cord, should be used in bathrooms, and may be found useful in other positions also. They should be fixed in a similar manner to the ceiling roses.

Wall switches, if of the surface mounting type, should be screwed to a wood mounting block, which should, in turn, be securely fixed to the wall by two wood screws long enough to penetrate into plugs drilled into the brickwork. These holes can be easily drilled with a masonry drill $\frac{1}{4}$ in. diameter, held in a brace or breast drill. Flush switches should be fitted into a proper metal or plastic box let into the plaster, and securely screwed to the brickwork.

Two-pin plugs may be used in a lighting circuit for such purposes as an electric clock, a radio or T.V. set, or for a stand

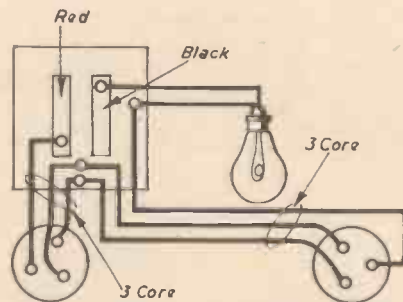


Fig. 11.—Wiring for two-way switching.

or table lamp, but it must be noted that such appliances must be of completely insulated construction, and must have no metal parts exposed. Two-pin plugs should be fitted on to a wood block exactly the same as for a surface switch.

Two-way Switching

Figs. 11, 12 and 13 show three different methods of wiring up two-way switches. They are all exactly the same electrically, and a choice may be made of the one which best suits the particular installation being carried out.

The system shown in Fig. 11 has the advantage that it continues the principle of having all the connections made in the junction box, so enabling the testing of the circuits to be carried out before installation. It is necessary to run separate three-core cables to each of the two-way switches.

The circuit Fig. 12 cannot be pre-tested, but it has merits of its own. First it requires less three-core cable than Fig. 11, and secondly it can be used for converting an existing installation from single-way to two-way switching.

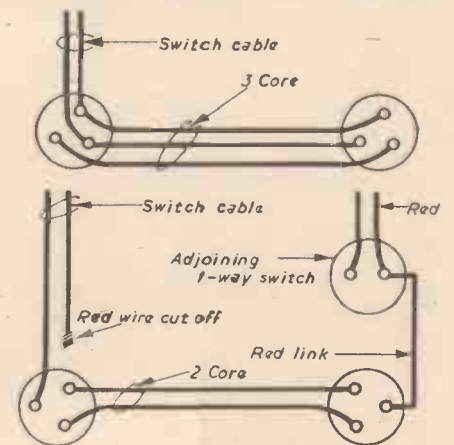
The circuit in Fig. 13 can only be used in positions where one of the two-way switches is mounted alongside a separate

single-way switch, as so often happens. In this circuit advantage is taken of the fact that the red wire is common to all the switches in the installation, and so the necessity of carrying the red wire from switch to switch is avoided, as in circuit Fig. 12, and an ordinary twin cable for "strapping" between the switches can be used. The omitted red wire is replaced by a short link wire between the two-way switch and the single-way switch as shown.

Main Switch and Fuses

The installation being thus far completed, we are left with the two free ends of the feed cables at the meter position. These must be fed through the "consumers" main switch and fuses (to distinguish them from the supply authorities fuses). It is convenient to have the switch and fuses combined in one box known as a "switch splitter," and the type required to feed two junction boxes is an insulated, two-way, single pole and neutral switch splitter, 15-amp size. A board is required on which to mount the switch splitter and this may be of thick plywood or solid wood, as preferred. The board may be about 6in. X 6in., but if it is intended to install a power circuit also, the board may be 12in. X 6in., as this will be large enough to accommodate the switch-fuse for the power circuit also.

The board must be securely plugged to the wall, in a position close to the meter



Figs. 12 and 13.—Alternative ways of wiring for two-way switching.

board. Note that the meter board is the property of the supply authority, and the consumer is not allowed to fix anything to this board. Fig. 14 shows how the two cables are connected at the top of the switch splitter. The two black wires are twisted together and connected to the neutral terminal marked "N." One of the red wires is connected to one of the line terminals marked "L," and the other red wire is connected to the other line terminal—"L." These two "L," terminals are immediately above the fuse bridges. Note that in the photograph one of the fuse bridges has been removed so that the

terminal can be seen. Thus one fuse is protecting one of the junction boxes, and the other fuse is protecting the other junction box. It is a good plan to mark the fuses so that it is easy to tell which fuse needs replacement, in the event of a blow out.

It will be noted that the fuses are in the line, or live, side of the circuits only, instead of being in both the line and neutral as is often the case. It is safer this way, as when a fuse blows in the line side it renders the whole circuit dead. In the case of double pole fuses, it is quite possible for the neutral fuse only to blow, thus leaving the circuit still alive through the line fuse. Neutral, of course, is at earth potential, and it should not be possible to get even the slightest shock from it.

To connect the switch splitter to the meter, two "tails" are required. These are short lengths, about one yard each, of 7/C44 single-core cable. One should be red and the other blue, or black. These are connected to the line and neutral terminals on the bottom of the switch splitter, as shown in Fig. 14, the red to terminal marked "L" and the blue, or black, to terminal marked "N." The free ends of these cables are left for connection to the meter by the supply authority. The installation is completed by fitting 5-amp fuse wire in each of the fuse bridges.

The local supply authority may now be notified that the installation is ready for connection. A simple form will have to be filled in, and then the installation will

be tested. If the test proves satisfactory, the connection will be made.

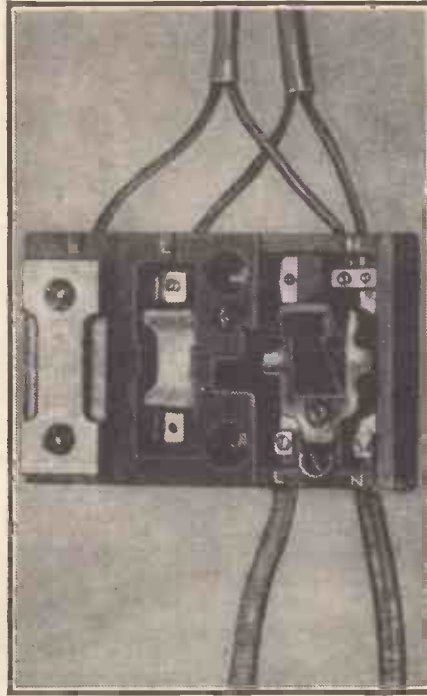


Fig. 14.—Main switch and fuses.

Finally, here are a few points to bear in mind.

Do not use cheap, undersized cable. It may overheat, and cause excessive voltage drop.

Be careful to insulate the cables properly, especially around corners and at conduit ends.

Do not allow cable to come into contact with water or gas pipes. If it is necessary to cross these pipes under floors, fit a piece of board between the pipe and the cable.

Do not expose more of the wires at the cable ends than is necessary to fit the terminals.

Do not allow loose strands of wire to stray when making connections to flex leads. It is a good plan to assemble ceiling roses and lampholders with their connecting flex, before fixing the ceiling roses. This avoids a lot of fiddling work on a step ladder.

Plug wall holes securely, and make firm and permanent fixings for all accessories.

Do not fit oversized fuses. Five-amp fuse wire should be sufficient for any lighting circuit. It must be emphasised once again that this circuit is intended for lighting only and difficulties may be experienced if it is attempted to supply power socket outlets from the junction box.

All the materials mentioned can be obtained from electrical supply houses which cater for amateurs. The total cost of the installation as described and illustrated (about 12 points) should be under £10.

Does Your Tent Let in the Rain?

H. A. Robinson Tells You How to Reproof It

WHEN not used for some time, a tent is inclined to lose its waterproof qualities. If you have any doubts about your own give this simple test.

Testing for "Spraying"

Set it up in the garden and going inside get someone to play a hose or syringe on the sides from such a distance that the water falls with about the same force as would a heavy shower of rain.

Inside you turn your face towards the area getting the "shower" (the face is more sensitive than hands). If you are conscious of a fine spray of water on your face the material has lost its natural armour against rain and needs treatment. Test each side of the tent separately, also the ends. During the experiments the material should be fairly tightly stretched.

To stop the "spraying" and to restore rain-resistance, the whole tent must be given one of the several recognised waterproofing processes. If possible do the work on a good drying day, for considerable wetting is called for and the sooner the tent is dried out again the better.

Reproofing

The simplest method or reproofing a light-weight tent is by the use of soap, isinglass and alum. This has the advantage of not discolouring as do oil processes. Also it does not alter the "feel" of the material or add to weight or stiffness.

Required for the treatment are 1½ oz. of isinglass, 1 oz. commercial alum (not chrome) and ¼ oz. white Castile soap.

Also required are two pans, one to hold at least 2 pints, and the other 4 pints. Water for the work must be "soft"; rain water is ideal.

Put one pint of the water in the smaller

pan and dropping in the isinglass boil till perfect solution has taken place. This then goes into the larger pan, and to keep the liquid clear it is as well to strain through a muslin bag.

Wash out the 2-pint pan and into it pour another pint of the rain water, this time also putting in the Castile soap. Boil again till full solution has come about, mix the soapy water so obtained with the isinglass in the bigger pan and strain again.

Wash out the smaller container and this time put in the two pints of water and the 1 oz. of alum. Bring to boil as with the other ingredients and pour in with the rest. The big pan now holds everything

and it is brought up to a fairly high simmering point. Stir all the time.

After a little simmering the proofer is ready for use, and it is applied warm.

It is best to treat a tent out of doors, but if the weather is bad the work can be carried out in an attic. The tent is slung over a rope and the side guys pulled out and attached to anything convenient. In either case the canvas should be quite taut.

Apply the warm solution with a white-wash brush, taking the pan back for reheating at times if necessary. Give the material a good all-over soaking and work quickly and evenly. One coat will generally give all the water-proofing necessary, but if the material is in a very bad condition, a second can be given when the first is perfectly dry, even another one again. The work is additive and there is no question of a new coat washing off a previous one.

Making a Xylophone

(Concluded from page 434)

repeatedly and make final slight adjustments until the overall length of tube arrived at will give the loudest volume of sound. It will be found that the total length of the tube for the point of resonance will be about 12 in. Now transfer the tube to its place under the lowest C on the xylophone. Now tap the note with the hammer and note the increased strength of the note compared with those without a resonator. Finally, a complete length of tubing can be cut to correspond with this experimental arrangement and fixed on the resonator support.

The resonator supports are made from some 2 in. × ½ in. wood and supported in place on some little ledges fixed on the inside of the keyboard frame at each end. Holes for the tubes are bored out with a centre bit and brace. To hold the tube in place in the hole a 1/16 in. hole is drilled through the wood support and tube through which passes a suitable piece of wire, bent down at each end (see Fig. 10). Alternatively some long 1/16 in. split pins could be used, if obtainable, 2½ in. or 2¾ in. long.

Be sure that the resonator is exactly under the width of the note and that the top of the tube is level with the underside of the note.

If the reader has some tuning forks other than the C, such as the A fork, which is commonly obtainable, a tube for these notes can now be made and fitted in the same way as described above.

When these tubes have been made, hold one in the hand and, holding it to the lips, blow across the top of the tube. A sound or note of definite musical pitch will be produced which will be found to correspond with the note required. It is by this method that intermediate note resonators will be tuned. Use the adjustable tube method to get the correct length and then saw off a complete length of tube to match this for fitting on the xylophone. These lengths of tubing used for experiments in obtaining the correct lengths of the resonators need not be wasted as they can be used for the shorter tubes higher up the scale. As a further guide, it should be noted that once the first octave has been tuned the notes an octave above will have resonators half the length of those in the lower octave.



A Simple Cross-bow

You Can Have a Lot of Fun With This Device
But Use it Away From People

By W. S. ROGERS

THIS weapon employs a stretched rubber cord as the propelling agent, thus resembling the catapult.

Construction

The stock may be cut from a piece of straight-grained deal, 1 in. thick, to the pattern shown in Fig. 1. The top surface must be grooved half round, as in Fig. 2, to a full 5/16 in. radius, so as to provide a channel for the bolt, which is made from 1/4 in. dowelling. This groove should be well smoothed with glass paper. If no suitable plane is available, use a small gouge, and even the surface with a rat-tail file before glass-papering.

Cut the slot shown at A 1 in. by 1/4 in., and fit to it the cross-member, as shown in Fig. 1. This should be tapered in width to 1/4 in. at each end.

The Lock

Make a vertical slot centrally as shown

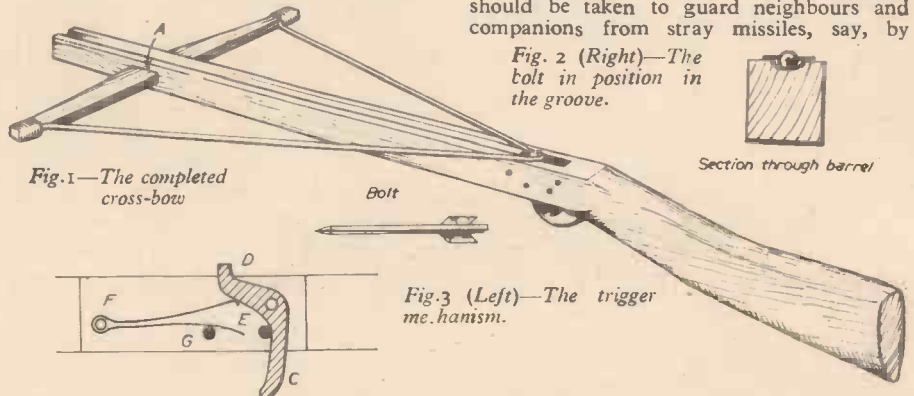


Fig. 1—The completed cross-bow

Fig. 2 (Right)—The bolt in position in the groove.

Fig. 3 (Left)—The trigger mechanism.

in Fig. 1, 1/4 in. wide, and long enough to house the lock mechanism. The trigger C (Fig. 3) may be cut from thick brass sheet. It is secured with a screw, taking care that it pivots on the plain part of the screw. Its

turned-up point D must stand above the upper surface 1/4 in. for a 1/4 in. diameter cord. When the adjustment is made, a screw should be driven through the stock at E. A lockspring is used to give the return action to the trigger, fixed in place by the two screws F and G.

The Elastic

Wrap the ends of the rubber with a strip cut from a piece of old kid glove and bind them firmly with thin copper or brass wire to the cross-member. The length of the cord must be ascertained by experiment. It should be sufficient to admit of hitching it over the trigger head when stretched to nearly its limit.

The bolts may be 8 in. long, cut from 1/4 in. dowelling. A wire nail is driven into one end, and the "feathers" may be cut from thin celluloid in one piece and glued into a saw-cut made from the back end of the bolt. There is no need to put a notch in the end.

As this form of cross-bow has considerable driving force, the usual precautions should be taken to guard neighbours and companions from stray missiles, say, by

devoting part of the garden to a range and fixing up a sufficiently large target.

The latter may be an old packing-case lid marked out in circles, with a conspicuous bull's-eye.

Puzzles and Posers

Supporting the Ship

A LONG canal passes over an aqueduct. When a heavily-laden ship, of, say, 500 tons passes over, is there an added stress of 500 tons on the structural columns?

No. As soon as the vessel is in the water, either over the aqueduct or miles away its weight is equally and evenly distributed over the bed of the whole canal. It makes no difference where the ship is, and therefore there is no added stress on the columns of the aqueduct when the ship passes over. Though the ship may be heavy we will find that if we divide its weight by the number of square feet on the entire canal bed (which may be 20 or more miles long) the added weight per square foot is insignificantly small. Of course, the water displaced by the ship weighs exactly as much as the ship itself. Thus, when there is no ship over the aqueduct the structure may carry 10,000 tons of water. When the ship is over it will carry 500 tons of ship and 9,500 tons of water.

Melting Ice

BEFORE you is a glass of water filled to the brim and containing some lumps of ice, partly submerged and partly standing out of the water. When the ice melts, will the water run over?

No. Water expands when frozen into ice

(which is why water pipes burst when the water is frozen), and, therefore, ice "contracts" into water. Thus the extra water occupies less bulk than the ice from whence it was derived.

If the glass originally contained warm water, the ice, in melting, would chill the water causing it to contract, so that when the ice had melted the water would be below the rim.

H. and C. Again

WILL hot water freeze faster than cold water?

Obviously no, but water which has first been boiled will freeze faster than tap water owing to the fact that a certain amount of air bubbles are driven out by the boiling. This explains why the water (cold) in a hot water pipe system is always first to freeze.

Some people have the impression that things weigh differently according to whether they are hot or cold. Obviously a pound of water weighs the same whether hot or cold, but a pint of hot water, by expansion, takes up more room than a pint of cold water, and so weighs less, since it has to "spread" itself more. But a pint is not a weight. What has happened is that there has been a difference in the relation between a certain weight of water and its volume (or vice versa).

Your Career

THREE booklets have been published by the United Steel Companies, Ltd., entitled "Careers for Graduates," "Training for Student Apprentices" and "Careers in Research and Development." The booklets describe the prospects and training facilities in each sphere of the company's activity and should be of great interest to those who intend to make their career in this type of work.

These booklets and any further information are available from The Company Recruitment Officer, The United Steel Companies Limited, 17, Westbourne Road, Sheffield, 10.

A new illustrated booklet in the Central Youth Executive's "Choice of Careers" series, "Engineering Work for Girls" is now available, price 1s. 3d. The booklet is No. 77 and may be obtained from H.M. Stationery Office.

Model Boat Building

6th Edition

By F. J. CAMM

5/-, By post 5/9

From GEORGE NEWNES, LTD.,

Tower House, Southampton Street,
Strand, W.C.2

Woodworking Joints

No. 5.—Joints for Veneered Plywood, etc.

By W. J. Stannage

This article is included as an "Extra" to the series which ended last month

THERE is now on the market, and available to the home woodworker, a very wide range of veneered plywood and similar factory-produced timbers, and these are ideal for countless home workshop projects. Such projects range from the making of a simple bookcase to the turning out of a complete suite of furniture. However, before such projects can be undertaken it is necessary to have some understanding as to the jointing of these timbers, because if the edges are not concealed in some way the "make-up" of the timber is exposed to view.

Rebated and Grooved Frames

Consider for example the construction of a cupboard or wardrobe, or some similar

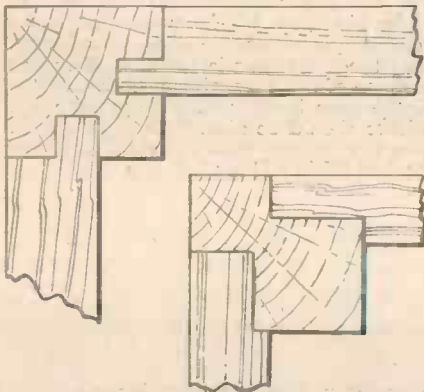


Fig. 2.—Use of grooved block.

Fig. 1.—The use of the rebated block.

article, and it will be appreciated that the front edges and the ends of the timber must be hidden in some way and strong joints are necessary. Fig. 1 shows how this may be carried out. The drawing shows a block of solid wood which is rebated on two faces and there is a mating rebate cut in the plywood. In actual construction the block illustrated would, in fact, become the main framework of the structure, and the plywood panels would be cut to fit into it. The panels can be fixed in place with a good glue (a two-part glue is ideal for this type of work) and, if desired or thought necessary, screwed from the inside.

Fig. 2 is a variation of the first method, but in this case the block, or framework, is grooved. The ends of the plywood are cut to fit into the grooves taking care that the outer faces of each panel come flush with the framework. Some workers prefer to leave the framework slightly overhanging the panels and then sand them down flush. This is quite practical in some cases, but if a power sander is used there is the danger of marking the plywood veneer while the sanding operation is in progress. The panels can be fixed by gluing and it is hardly necessary to use screw nails.

Mitres

Fig 3 shows a mitred joint, but you will observe that the bottom part of the mitre

is flat and at 90 deg. to the panel faces. This means that there is a flat base upon which the second part of the structure can rest and this makes cramping very much simpler than would be the case if the usual type of mitre were used. The joint is not advised for large structures, but rather for small articles upon which no great strain will be imposed.

A loose tongued mitre is illustrated in Fig. 4 and this is the more common type of mitre which is carried across the complete width of the timber. A groove is cut along the entire length of each face, and into this is fitted a strip of timber which, with the aid of glue, holds both parts together. The tongue is, of course, glued into the groove. The grooves are easily cut on the circular saw or spindle, but if such power tools are not available, the groove can be cut with the plough plane, but it is a rather tedious operation.

Dowelled Joints

In many small jobs the dowelled joint

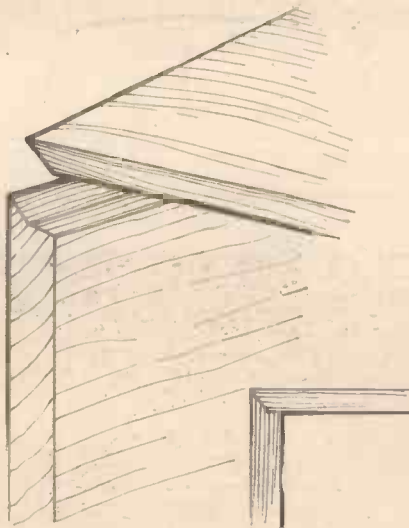


Fig. 3.—Mitred joint.

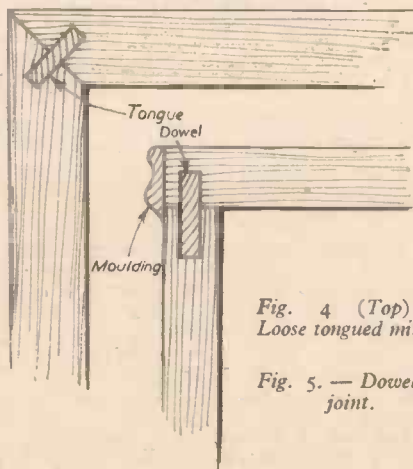
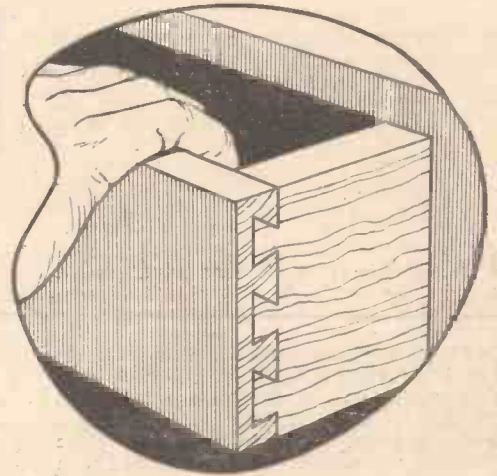


Fig. 4 (Top) — Loose tongued mitre.

Fig. 5. — Dowelled joint.



(Fig. 5) can be employed, and if this joint is used a piece of moulding can be glued to the raw edge of the plywood, thus hiding it. The most important thing in the making of this type of joint is accurate marking out and it is advisable to make up a simple template to aid this part of the work. The holes should be

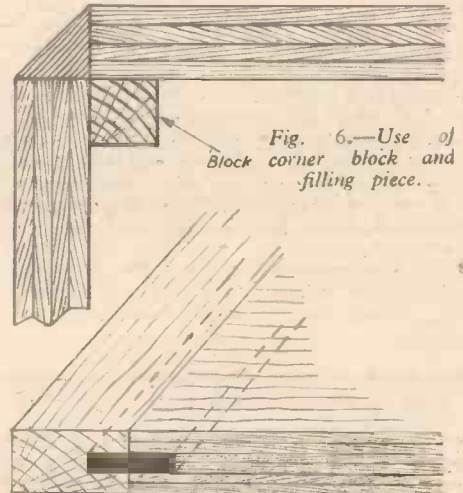


Fig. 6.—Use of Block corner block and filling piece.

Fig. 7.—Loose tongued lipping.

drilled to a uniform depth, so it is a great help to have some simple form of depth stop fitted to the bit. Another very important factor is that there must be a groove running down the side of each dowel. Such a groove allows the surplus glue to escape as the dowel is tapped into place. Using an ungrooved dowel may result in the glue being trapped under the dowel, thus preventing it from being driven fully home and causing the dowels to sit at different heights. Again, if the glue is compressed to any great extent under the dowels by trying to pull the second piece down into place with the clamp, the timber may split.

For some types of job it is possible to use a corner block to aid the jointing of two pieces of timber, and this method is depicted in Fig. 6. The edge of each panel is brought level with the face of the block, which is fixed with glue and woodscrews from the inside. This means that both edges of the panels are exposed in the shape of the letter "L" and a triangular piece of solid wood is used to fill this gap. The illustration shows both the block and the filling piece in position.

Edge Lipping

When making doors from factory-produced timber it is often necessary, for the sake

of appearance, to lip the edges. A simple form of edge lipping is to obtain some strips of timber—usually hardwood—and pin and glue these direct to the door edges, using a mitre joint at each corner. This makes quite a good job provided the pins are punched below the surface of the wood and the holes so formed filled with a good filler. However, for better class work a loose tongued lipping, which can be seen in Fig. 7, can be employed. A groove is cut in both door edge and the edge of the lipping in much the same manner as used for the tongued mitre joint. Again a strip of wood is fitted into both grooves, so joining the lipping to the door.

A very neat form of lipping is shown in Fig. 8, namely a tongued lipping. Unlike the loose tongued lipping, the tongue in this case is part of the lip and is cut on the circular saw or spindle, or indeed with a plough plane. A groove is then cut in the panel into which the tongue is fitted with glue.

In the case of a very wide piece of timber it is advisable to use two tongues as this



Fig. 8.—Tongued lipping.



Fig. 9.—Lipping for thin plywood table top.



Fig. 10.—Giving a panelled look to table top.

eliminates any danger of the lipping rising at the edges, and so pulling away from the panel.

The same type of lipping can be used to form an edge for a table top and in such a case the outer face can be worked to a pattern to form a moulding.

However, it is not in every instance that a piece of ply or similar timber used for a table top is thick enough to permit the use of the lipping shown in Fig. 8 to be used. This problem can be overcome by using the lipping shown in Fig. 9. This shows a piece of solid wood with a rebate cut on one face, the rebate being deep enough and wide enough to provide a good seating for the plywood. The outer edge of the wood can be cut to a pattern to give a moulded edge.

If it is desired to give a panelled look to such a table top this can be easily carried out by removing the sharp edge from both the plywood and the rebate as seen in Fig. 10. However, the "V" so formed should be very slight or the appearance of the finished job will suffer.

Simple Conjuring

These Tricks Will Baffle Your Friends

Passing a Coin Through a Hat

ARRANGE a hat, penny and glass tumbler as in Fig. 1. Obtain five or six pennies from the company and tell them you will make one of the coins pass through the hat into the tumbler. The coins are then tossed into the hat one by one; the jar caused by each as it falls into the hat makes the prepared coin fall into the glass with a clink, giving the appearance of passing through the hat.

Splicing String with Your Teeth

TAKE a length of string and tie the two ends together, thus forming a circle (see Fig. 2). Now form it into a double circle as shown and grasp this with your hands. Now request someone to cut through the string, apparently cutting into two pieces. Show the four cut ends; place them in your mouth and pretend to chew upon them and, when taken from your mouth, it has apparently joined into one length of string again. The secret is to form the double string into a loop, as in Fig. 2. Now, by holding the string (the left hand covering the loop), a cut can be made in the string, but only an inch or two is cut away.

This is removed by the tongue and kept in the mouth when you pretend to splice the string with your teeth.

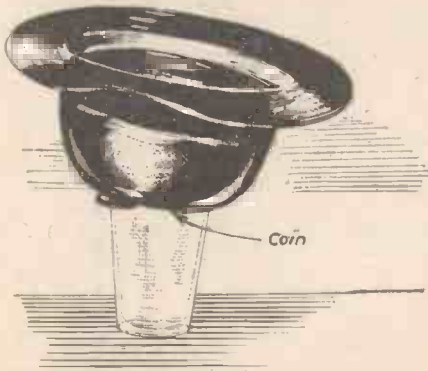


Fig. 1.—Hat, penny and tumbler.



Fig. 2.—Details of the string trick.

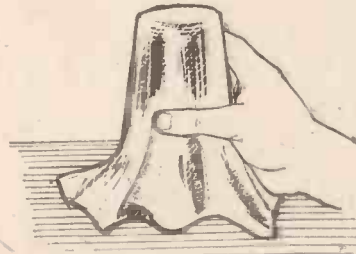


Fig. 3.—The disappearing glass.

The Disappearing Glass

BORROW a penny and place it on the table and cover it with an inverted glass. Over these place a newspaper and press well down on the glass (see Fig. 3). Now grasp the glass through the newspaper and lift both, exposing the penny. Now state that you will make the penny disappear and replace the newspaper over the glass. A member of the company is then invited to strike the glass with a hammer as hard as possible. If he refuses, you must do so yourself. Imagine the surprise when the hammer descends on the newspaper and, instead of the sound of breaking glass, they only hear a dull thud as the hammer strikes the

table. You then apologise, for the glass has disappeared instead of the coin! The secret is to press the newspaper well down over the glass so as to make a mould of it. Now sit down behind and, when you lift up the glass and paper, draw them towards you and let the glass fall into your lap where it can be placed on the floor out of view. When the newspaper is replaced, it retains the shape of the glass, giving the impression that the glass is still under the paper. The audience should be directly in front of you.

The Vanishing Eggs

A POCKET handkerchief is produced and shown to the audience. You then crumple it up and produce an egg from its folds, the egg being placed into a hat. This is done six times, until you have produced six eggs, each one going into the hat. Now make a few passes into the hat, turn it upside down and, behold, it is empty! The secret is that an egg is "blown" in the ordinary manner by making a hole in each end and removing the contents. Attach the egg to a piece of cotton, the other end of the cotton being attached to the border of a handkerchief (see Fig. 4). Each time you appear to produce an egg and place it in the hat, it is pulled out again as soon as the handkerchief is taken up.

One of the secrets of being a good conjurer is practice. No trick should ever be shown to an audience until not only the actual handling of the trick is perfect but also the " patter " which accompanies it.

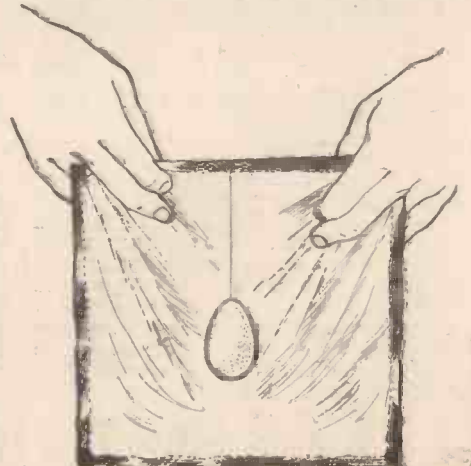


Fig. 4.—The egg and handkerchief.

EMI "HIS MASTER'S VOICE"

MARCONIPHONE · COLUMBIA

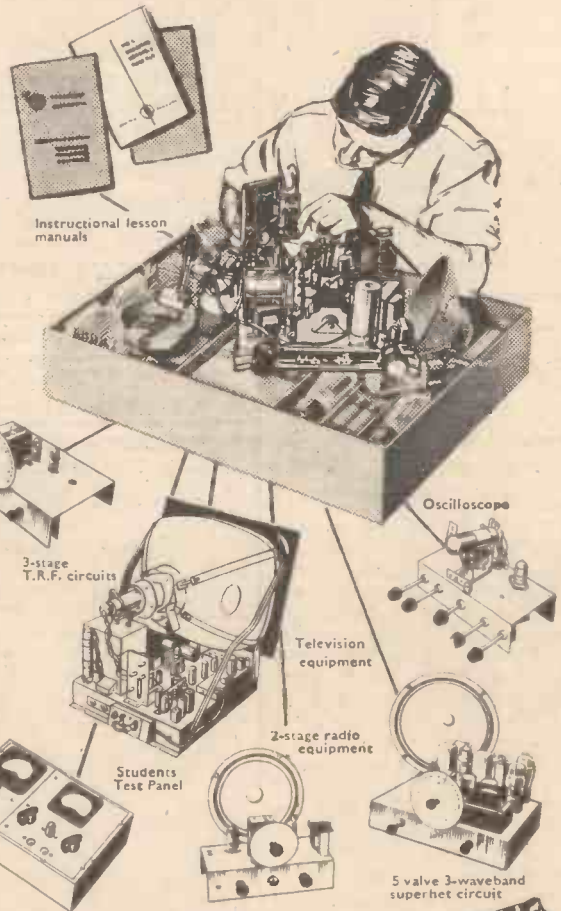
Announce NEW PRACTICAL WAY OF LEARNING AT HOME

NEW — completely up-to-date methods of giving instruction in a wide range of technical subjects specially designed and arranged for self-study at home under the skilled guidance of our teaching staff.

NEW — experimental outfits and lesson manuals are despatched on enrolment and remain the student's property. A tutor is allotted to each student for personal and individual tuition throughout the course.

Radio and television courses, with which specially prepared components are supplied, teach the basic electronic circuits (amplifiers, oscillators, detectors, etc.) and lead, by easy stages, to the complete design and servicing of modern Radio and T/V equipments.

If you are studying for an examination, wanting a new hobby or interest, commencing a career in industry or running your own full-time or part-time business, these practical courses are ideal and may be yours for moderate cost. Send off the coupon to-day for a free Brochure giving full details. There is no obligation whatsoever.



Courses with Equipment

- RADIO · SHORT WAVE RADIO
- TELEVISION · MECHANICS
- CHEMISTRY · PHOTOGRAPHY
- ELECTRICITY · CARPENTRY
- ELECTRICAL WIRING
- DRAUGHTSMANSHIP · ART, etc.

E.M.I. Factories
at Hayes,
England.



EMI INSTITUTES

Fill in for **FREE BROCHURE**

E.M.I. INSTITUTES, Deps. 144 x, London, W.4.

NAME _____ Age _____ (if under 21)

ADDRESS _____

I am interested in the following subject(s) with/without equipments

(Jun/58) (We shall not worry you with personal visits)

FREE

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

IC.107

The only Home Study College run by a World-wide industrial organisation

NEW CABLES & FITTINGS

TOUGH RUBBER CABLES

per yd. 25 yds. 50 yds. 100 yds.

1044 Twin	8/4.	15/-	27/3	53/6
1044 5-core	11/4.	21/-	38/6	75/6
3029 Twin	1/0.	19/6	35/-	68/6
3029 T. & E.	1/0 1/2.	23/6	42/-	82/6
7029 Twin	1/5	31/9	58/6	111/6
7029 T. & E.	1/9	38/6	70/0	139/-
7044 Twin	2/8	60/-	106/-	210/-

Twin Lead, 50 yds. 3/029, 6/9 3; 7/029, 11/0 9.
 VIR 50 yds. 3/029, 15/9; 7/029, 25/3. Earth
 Wire, 100ft. 7/029, 12/6; 7/020, 7/9. Twin
 PVC Transp. Flex. 50 yds., 10/-
 Twisted, 25 yds. 12/6; 50 yds. 22/6. TRS.
 VIR. Lead Cables of all sizes. Holders, C.G.,
 8/-, Batten doz., 12/-, Roses, Brown, 8/-
 White doz., 10/-, Junc. Boxes, Sm. 11/-
 Lge. doz., 13/-, Switches, 1-way, 11/-
 2-way, doz., 24/-, White Switches, 1-way,
 24/-; 2-way, doz., 30/-, Flush Switches,
 1-way, 15/-; 2-way, doz., 24/-, Celling
 Cord, do., 1-way, 5/-; 2-way, 6/-; 2 amp.
 3-pin Sw. plugs and Taps, ea., 3/-, 5 amp.
 3-pin Sw. plugs and Taps, ea., 5/6, 15 amp.
 3-pin ditto, A.C. only, ea., 6/-, Wood Blocks,
 3 x 1/2, 5/-; 3 1/2 x 1/2, 6/-; 3 1/2 x 1/4, 7/-;
 3 1/2 x 1/8, 8/-, White, 3 x 1/2, 6/-; 3 1/2 x 1/4, 7/-;
 4 x 1/8, 9/-, Cable Clips, Sm. 2/9; Med. grs.,
 3/3, 15 amp. D.P. Insulated Sw. fuse, 9/8,
 21 amp. Ironclad 2-way 15A, Splitr., 13/6,
 30 amp. Ironclad D.P. Switchfuse, 19/6,
 Metal 5-way Consumer Unit, 42/6. Sw. rear,
 Fusebds., Splitrs., all types. Lamp Bulbs,
 15, 25, 40, 60 watt, 12/-; 75 watt, 15/-; 100
 watt, 17/-; 150 watt, 24/-; 200 watt, doz.,
 30/-, Carbon Bulbs, 230 v., 16 C.P., doz., 20/-
 Immersion Heaters, 3 Kw., 55/-, Single
 Car Cable, 10 yds., 3/-; 100 yds., 25/-,
 Conduit and Fittings, lin. and lin. Industrial
 Reflectors, Tubular Heaters, Fluorescent
 Fittings, Time Switches, and all electrical
 equipment. Full lists on request. Single
 items supplied. Satisfaction guaranteed.
 Terms: Cash with order; carriage paid if
 over £4; orders of £20 or over less 5 per
 cent. discount. Open daily, Inc. Sat.
 9 to 6; Thurs. 9 to 1. Callers welcome.

LONDON
WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE
 165 (P.M.), QUEENS ROAD,
 PECKHAM, S.E.15
 Tel.: NEW Cross 7143 or 0830.

NEST OF DRAWERS
 Overall size 7" wide x 5" deep
 x 11" high. 12 drawers, each
 measuring 3 1/2" wide x 4 1/2" deep
 x 1 1/2" high. Useful storage for
 the engineer, motorist and
 householder for nuts, bolts
 and small components. Green
 enamelled. £1. P. & P. 3/-

TRANSFORMERS
 All continuous rating,
 220/250v. A.C. input.
 Type T/344: 30, 24,
 18, 12 & 6v. @ 12
 amps., £4.5.0. Rectifier to
 suit, £2.18.0.
 Type RT/21: 12, 9, 6
 & 3v. @ 65 amps.,
 £4.5.0. Type EC/300:
 5v. @ 300 amps.,
 £4.5.0. Type AT/21:
 (Auto Transformer) 6
 Input 220/250v. Output 10/120v. @ 500
 amps., £2.15.0. Type DC/400: 6v. @ 400
 amps., £2.15.0. Type HC/500: 5v. @ 500
 amps., £2.10.0. Type C/1000: 6v. @ 1,000
 amps., £10.10.0. CARRIAGE 8/- EXTRA.

24v. HAND DRILLS
 A.C./D.C. 24v. cons.
 6 amps. Works on
 Car Battery or
 Transformer. With
 chuck and length of
 flex. Speed 900
 r.p.m. Weight 7lbs.
 Ex-Civil Air Line.
 Unused 96/8.

SPEED INDICATORS
 To measure engine and
 motor speeds, etc. 3 1/2"
 diameter. Luminous
 dial, 100/1,250 r.p.m.,
 15 each, 20" flexible
 drive to fit, 4/6 extra.
 P. & P. 2/-.

"POP" RIVET GUNS
 (Lazy Tong)
 Easily operated tools for
 riveting sheet metal, plastic,
 hardware, etc. Useful in
 house, garden or garage. With
 universal collet to take all
 rivet sizes. £4.11.0.

"POP" RIVETS
 1 1/8", 5/32" and 3/16",
 10/- per 250, £1 per
 1,000 of one and the same size. Mixed "Pop"
 rivets 13/- per 500, 19/- per 1,000. Send
 stamp for leaflet.

HARMSWORTH, TOWNLEY & CO.,
 Jordan Street, Knott Mill, Manchester, 15

1F2	2/9	9D2	6/9	DF66	5/9	EZ40	8/9	UF41	8/9
4D1	6/9	11E3	5/9	E450	1/9	EZ80	8/9	UJ6	7/9
5Y3	8/9	12A6	8/9	EABC90	9/9	FW4/500	10/9	U52	8/9
6AM5	3/9	12A7T	8/9	EA42	8/9	KTW61	5/9	V165	6/9
6AM6	7/9	12B6	8/9	EB34	1/9	KTW63	8/9	VT62	6/9
6B7	1/9	12K7	8/9	EF36	5/9	L410	1/9	VT501	6/9
6B8G	3/9	12Y4	8/9	EBC33	6/9	NR41	3/9	VW36	1/9
6F12	7/9	35Z4	8/9	ECC81	8/9	PEN45	6/9	TT11	6/9
6F14	8/9	35L6	8/9	ECH42	8/9	PEN48	6/9	WT6	3/9
6H8M	1/9	6S8PT	2/9	EP37	4/9	PEN220	3/9	WB1	3/9
6J5M	2/9	77	3/9	EP39	3/9	PEN220A	3/9	Z77	7/9
6K7M	3/9	210VPT	5/9	EF42	8/9	PL82	8/9		
6S7M	8/9	7193	3/9	EF50	2/9	PL83	8/9		
6V6M	8/9	AR6 (2V)	1/9	EP50RED	5/9	PM202	1/9	UX TYPES	
6P21	12/6	ARF35	3/9	EP9	8/9	PP225	3/9	18	3/9
6SATM	3/9	CV1083	3/9	EP85	8/9	PY61	8/9	42	3/9
6SG7	3/9	CV1183	3/9	EP91	7/9	P61	6/9	78	3/9
6SG7M	2/9	D1	1/9	EP92	3/9	RL37	1/9	1D6	3/9
8D2	3/9	DH76	8/9	EL84	10/9	SP61	6/9	6D6	3/9
8D3	7/9	DK96	8/9	EL91	3/9	U22	10/9	25RE	3/9

T.V. AERIALS. 25/6. For all I.T.A. channels. Outdoor or loft. 3 element, half normal cost. P. & P. 2/6.
CAR AERIALS. 6/9. Whip antennae. 50in. long, collapsing to 11in. 1 hole fixing. Post 1/6.
GANGED CONDENSERS. 1.9. 2 or 3 gang. Salvage guaranteed. .0005. Post 1/3.
I.F. TRANSFORMERS. 1/- Pair. 465 kc/s. Tested guaranteed. Post 1/1.
PHILLIPS CONICAL TRIMMERS. 6d. each. 5/- doz. 5-50 pF. The World's finest trimmer. Unused. Post 4d. 1/- on doz.
T.V. SLIDER CONTROLS. 9d. 10 K and 2 K only, wire wound. Post 6d. 4 for 2/6.
8in. P.M. SPEAKERS. 8/9. Ideal gift if fitted in small cabinet. "Treat the lady at home." Fit one in kitchen or cupboard door. With O.P. trans. 10/- Post 2/9.
RECTIFIERS. 2/9. 250 volt 100 m.a. Full or half-wave. Salvage guaranteed. Post 1/3.
ION TRAPS. 5/-. For all and any type of tube requiring a trap. Post 6d.
RESISTORS. 6d. doz. 270 ohms. 1 watt ceramic. Post on 1 doz., 6d.; on 4 doz., 1/-; on 10 doz., 2/6.
INSULATING TAPE. 1/6. 75ft. by 1in. wide. Post on 1.9d.; on 6 only 2/-.
SOLDER REELS. 1/6. 60-80, 3 core Ersin. 20ft. on plastic spool. Post 6d.
O.P. TRANSFORMERS. 1/3. Salvage guaranteed. 25 ohms. Matching Pentode or Tetrode. Post 1/9. 20 for £1. Post 5/1.
HEADPHONES. 1/9. Single earphone and band. C-I-R type. Grand bargain. Ideal for Crystal sets, extension on T.V. or radio. Post 1/8.
CO-AX CABLE. 6d. yard. Cut to any length. Good quality. Post on 20 yds., 1/6. 45/- per 100 yards. Post 3/6.
DROPPERS. 9d. each. 750 ohms. 2 amp. Post 9d. 5/- doz. Post 2/6.
CHASSIS. 1/- each. 6 or 8 valve, latest type midgeet valve design for A.M. or F.M. New. Cadmium plated on s.w.g. steel. 12 1/2in. x 7 1/2in. x 2 1/2in. Post 1/9. 4 for 4/-, Post 3/-, 12 for 10/-, Carr. 5/-.
ALLEN SCANNING COILS. 7/6. Low imp. for 14in. or 17in. wide angle tubes. Post 1/1.
F.M. TUNER UNIT. 7/6. With 2-gang condenser. Takes ECC85 valve (not incl.). Post 1/6.
VOLUME CONTROLS. 1/9. 1/2 meg. ohm. Long spindle. New, boxed. Post 1/8.
RELAYS. 9d. (10F/1479) 150 ohms. Break 1 make 2. G.P.O. pattern. Used. Post 1/-.
CONDENSERS. 9d. 32 mfd., 450 volt working. Cardboard. New. Post 1/-, 12 for 7/-, Post 3/6.
F.I.F. FILTER UNITS. 1/9. G.P.O. specifications. Beautifully made in solid brass case. Fitted with in-out switch. Simply fitted in the aerial. Has 2 stage tuning. Limited stock. Post 1/2.
VALVE SCREENING CANS. 1/- doz. Latest midgeet type. Aluminium 2in. x 1in. dia. Post 6d.
NIKKEL CHROME WIRE. 1in., .014 dia. on 50 yard spools. .032 dia. on 25 yard spools. Packed in ready-use tins, with run out mechanism. Special dulled finish. Rust proof. Ideal for gardeners and outdoor use. Post 9d. 25 for £2.
SPRING STEEL WIRE. 6d. .014 dia., on 50 yard, wood spools. Post 9d. 25 for 10/-, Post 2/6.

P. P. COMPONENTS LTD. 219, ILFORD LANE, ILFORD, ESSEX. Phone: ILF 0293.
 Send 3d. stamp for FREE catalogue.



£17.10.0. Carr. 17/6.
ROYAL ENFIELD "POWER PACKS."
 £17.10.0. Carr. 17/6. These are fine twin cylinder air cooled engines developing up to 5 h.p. at 3,000 r.p.m. Each tested and with Three Months "Same-as-Makers" Guarantee. Ideal for many Marine and Industrial Purposes.
VACUUM FOOD CONTAINERS. 11 Gallon with stainless steel interior. Size 37in. x 7 1/2in. diam. Ideal for any food in liquid storage in caravans, boats, etc. BRAND NEW and BOXED. PRICE 35/- each. Carr. 3/6.
SURVEYORS LEVELS. 4ft. in MAHOGANY with BRASS Fittings, Built in Spirit Level, and Plumb Bob, Two extra 3ft. folding arms. Designed for Gun Surveying, but useful for many purposes. NEW. PRICE 15/6. Carr. 2/6.
INFRA RED TELESCOPES. These were very expensive to produce and probably cost well over £100 originally. They comprise a 1 1/2in. Twin Eye piece Telescope with all connection cables, and variable control. Included is a sealed unit powerpack approx. 17in. x 9in. x 8in. overall with an On and Off Switch all leads for connecting to battery. TWO Spare INFRA RED RADIATORS, and Two tins special cleaning fluid, in canvas carrying container. The whole unit in specially fitted transit case and BRAND NEW. These units will operate from either a 6 volt or 12 volt battery. A REALLY VERY SPECIAL OFFER PRICE £10.0.0 each. Carr. 15/-.
POCKET MARCHING COMPASS. Approx. 3in. x 2in. Hinged lid and luminous figures. Ideal for Hikers, etc. NEW. PRICE 17/6. Post 1/3.
 Hundreds of other Bargains available. Send 6d. Stamp for Monster List.
EASTERN MOTORS
 ALDEBURGH, SUFFOLK. Phone: 51.

ON TERMS FROM MONDEX

B3R MONARCH
 4-Speed Autochanger for building into a HIFI Radiogram. Brand new. As advertised. Guaranteed. Direct from B.S.R.'s factory £8.15.0 cash or 25/- dep. & 8 m. ps. of 25/- (P.P. 8/-). ALSO AVAILABLE - Amplifiers, R.G. Chassis, F.M. Tuners, Loudspeakers. Ask for lists.

BURGESS Electric BAND SAW
 Fully portable. Built-in 1/10 h.p. A.C. motor, will make intricate cuts, or saw through heavy material with ease. On base-board or 4' x 4'. £19.7.6 or 40/- dep. and 8 m. ps. of 50/-.

THE NEWEST ELECTRIC COPING SAW
 Improved design. More powerful. Cuts up to 1" in hardwood or soft metal. Takes standard Eclipse Blades. Built-in switch. TV interference. Adjustable. No 200/250 v. A.C. With 4 blades. 52/6 cash or 10/- dep. and 5 m. ps. of 10/-.

THE NEW 'B & D' D.500-DRILL
 Black and Decker's very latest. Entirely re-designed power drill with helical gears and 2" geared chuck. Smart two-tone finish. Runs at 2,500 r.p.m. Built to precision standards, yet costs only £8.19.8 or from Mondex, 10/- dep. & 8 m. ps. of 18/9. Suitable for B. & D. Tools and Accessories.

WOLF QUARTER-MASTER
 A brand new type of power unit of great power and adaptability. Precision engineered. Takes most Wolf Cub accessories. Unconditionally guaranteed. £9.9.0 or 15/- dep. & 8 m. ps. of 25/-.

BRIDGES 'NEONIC' 1 1/4" POWER DRILL
 Improved version of the versatile and very powerful DR2F unit, with neon indicator in circuit with motor. 15/- dep. & 8 m. ps. of 21/- or 27.19.8 cash.

TO BUILD A MODERN HOME WORKSHOP
SELECTA HOME-MASTER
 Takes any standard 1" power unit or drill to enable a wider range of jobs to be carried out. 30/- dep. and 8 m. ps. of 37.6.12.0 (cash).
SELECTA POWER PAK
 Very powerful unit for use with Home-Master. 20/- dep. and 8 m. ps. of 27/- (£10.9.6 cash).
 The Selecta Home-Master can also be supplied with Bridges 'Neonic' 1 1/4" Power Drill or Wolf Quartermaster if desired.
SELECTA 30in. LATHE
 7/6 dep. and 8 m. ps. of 11/9 (£4.9.0 cash).
ACCESSORIES FOR ALL ABOVE MAKES AVAILABLE ON TERMS
MONDEX LISTS FREE ON REQUEST

PICADOR PUP
 For use with 1" power drill units, for turning, sawing, drilling, grinding, etc., with grade 15/- dep. & 8 m. ps. of 21/- or 28.0.0. Accessories available.

MONDEX PRODUCTS LTD.
 (Dept. PM/6), 5 Goswell Rd., London, E.C.1

See these fine **BARGAIN OFFERS!**

MOTOR PUMPS. Stuart-Turner £2 V. D.C. Model No. 10. New, capacity 100 g.p.h., lift 2 ft., head 10 ft., ideal for caravans and motor boats, 90/-, post 5/-.

ROTARY CONVERTERS. D.C./A.C. 200 watts. 24 V. D.C. input, 50-110-230 V. A.C. 50 c/s. S.P., 200 watts output through transformer. Converter and transformer, new and works tested, £8.10.0, carr. 10/-.

PARALEX HOLE CUTTERS. Adjustable, 1-4", 32/6, 1 1/2-6 1/2" 35/-, 2-10 1/2" 95/-, Morse taper shank, brand new, perfect rigidity, with lead screw for fine adjustment.

MINIATURE MOTORS. 4 1/2 V. D.C. for model work. Weight 1 oz., size 7/8" x 1 1/2" thick, with driving spindle. Ideal for model aeroplanes, motor boats, remote control, etc. New, 10/9, post free.

PERISCOPES. In aluminium cases each containing angle prism. Size 3 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 1 1/2", easily extended to any height required by wood or metal strips. 6/3 per pair, post 1/9.

RATCHET COUNTERS. 5-digit, with spring return 2-hole mounting, 12/6, post 8d.

D.C. MOVING COIL METER MOVEMENTS. 2 1/2" flush panel, all complete with scale and pointer, 2/6, post 1/-.

D.C. MOVING COIL METERS. Ironclad switchboard type, 200 V., 30/-, 250 V., 45/-, 50 amps 35/-, Many other readings in stock. Send us your enquiries!

MAGNETS. Swift Levick S.L.S.36, circular-horseshoe 1 1/2" diam., 1/2" thick, with 1/2" polar gap, drilled holes, 2/6, post 6d. Alni disc magnets, 8" diam., 3/8" thick, 3/16" centre hole 3/6, post 6d.

ELECTRO MAGNETS. 6 V. D.C. twin coil, weight 10 ozs., lift 4 lbs., 6/6, post 1/-.

ELECTRADIX INSTRUMENTS
 Dept. H, 214, Queenstown Road, London, S.W.8. MACaulay 2159



Letters to the Editor

The Editor Does Not Necessarily Agree with the Views of his Correspondents

"G" Force

SIR,—In his letter, March issue, 1958, D. Wightman states that "G" force is not a force in itself. Although we all know under what circumstances "G" force becomes apparent, it is still nevertheless a force in itself.

"G" force is simultaneous with the motion of a body and acts as the backward pulling force.

At a maintained speed of motion, "G" force remains a force potential, and in the conventional flying vehicle it will always remain a potential force. "G" force becomes apparent on acceleration, deceleration and on, as your correspondent put it, rapid change of direction. It is this intangible force that severely restricts the limits in which the conventional vehicle can manoeuvre since the conventional flying vehicle is not designed to reverse its (the intangible force's) direction.

When by motion we overcome the inertia of a body we are automatically increasing the force of inertia. This force is a well-established law and holds good whether the flying vehicle be in atmosphere or in space, or if you wish, whether the flying vehicle be under the earth's gravitational pull or far out beyond it in space. The vehicle's forward motion will always produce a "backward pull."

The "Saucer," on the other hand, is designed and operated to turn the backward pull into forward pull. Therefore the "Saucer" defies a well-established law, i.e., the "third law of motion." "To every action there is equal and contrary reaction." Then let us say at once that to the "Saucer's" forward motion there is "no" reaction. It must now be seen why the "Saucer's" performances are referred to as "fantastic."

Lawton's third law of motion applies to the "Saucer" only while it is rotating at the one point, but at the moment the "Saucer" moves off in flight it begins to take on another "form of motion," which is known as a "motion of translation." When this happens the third law of motion ceases to apply. The situation thus becomes one of action with *no reaction*.

In other words since the "Saucer" is generating "centrifugal force," it simply means that the centrifugal component no longer exists as an opposing force, but instead becomes one with, and in the same direction as, the centrifugal force, which of course is an "outward seeking force." Thus when this "outward seeking force" is given direction, as I know it can be, the "Saucer" becomes massless, but only in respect to direction. That is to say, if the "Saucer" is travelling along a straight course, from point "B" to point "A" all its mass force is towards "A" and none towards "B." Therefore no matter in what direction the pilot wishes to travel the vehicle "falls" in that direction with a speed that can be ever accumulating.

D. Wightman also states that the "Saucer" defies the triangle of velocities. Velocities, no matter in what pattern you may find them, or what laws you would like to put upon them, just do not apply when there is no reaction to forward motion.—V. A. MILBURN (Sittingbourne).

Specific Gravity Calculations

SIR,—With reference to the question sent in by W.T.F. (Leeds) in "Your Queries Answered," January 1958 issue, the formula for obtaining the amount of water in the

1.20 mixture is $\frac{x + 1.26}{x + 1}$ where x is the amount of water in grams thus:

$$\frac{x + 1}{x + 1.26} = 1.20$$

$$\therefore x + 1.26 = 1.20 + 1.20x$$

$$\therefore .2x = .06$$

$$\therefore x = .3 \text{ grams.}$$

The check for this is $\frac{.3 + 1.26}{.3 + 1}$

$$= \frac{1.56}{1.3}$$

$$= 1.20$$

—J. P. DRIVER (Bradford 9).

The Speed of Light

SIR,—The letter by F. O. Brownson of Bedford (PRACTICAL MECHANICS, March, 1958) on the speed of light raises some ticklish problems. The views he expresses and so clearly expostulates were current about the beginning of this century. He cites the doppler effect in air of a whistle by a railway locomotive. The effects are correct, providing that the air is not in motion, if the air current is following the train. The pitch is increased to an observer on the side of the line if the engine is approaching, or the doppler effect is further increased by the speed of the wind. If, on the other hand, the speed of the engine were to be increased to the velocity of sound in air (1,100ft. per second) the observer would not hear any sound until the engine passed him, when there would be a tremendous bang, then silence. This means that all the noise from the engine reaches the observer all at one instant, and thereafter the engine cannot send any noise backwards because its velocity forward is as great as that of sound backwards. Further deductions and expansion of this reasoning are easily performed. With light the subject is still more obscure and difficult.

Bradley discovered and demonstrated the doppler effect of light from one of the nearest stars about 1750. Light travels through space at an assumed velocity of about 186,000 miles per second. I say assumed because our measurements are taken on earth in a gravitational field and our measurements of space depend on this measurement of velocity.

The world is moving around the sun at a velocity of $18\frac{1}{2}$ miles per second, or about

$\frac{1}{10000}$ of the velocity of light.

It was thought in the nineteenth century that this motion of $\frac{1}{10000}$ could easily be

observed with the necessary apparatus. Further, it is known that the sun itself has a very large proper motion in the region

of 200 miles per second, or $\frac{1}{900}$ of the

velocity of light. It was thought that at least this latter figure could be detected and measured if the light flowed in its own sea at its own speed, as is described by Mr. Brownson. When an experiment or experiments were performed to try to measure or detect the above motions, no result was obtained. The way was then open for Albert Einstein to propound his theory of relativity to explain the impasse.

Whether or not he succeeded in doing so is, in my opinion, dubious, but very many great scientists prefer to believe his explanation and many other scientific explanations of obtruse phenomena by Einstein proved to be perfectly correct.

There is an island universe in the square of Pegasus that is receding from us at the velocity of 40,000 miles per second (or one-fifth the velocity of light). This is by spectrographic measurement.

The argument would therefore be that if there are scientists in this island universe measuring the velocity of light, its velocity relative to them will be a "cockeyed" affair; it will have a velocity towards the Milky Way of four-fifths of 186,000 miles per second or, 148,800, and away from the Milky Way of six-fifths of 186,000, or 223,200 miles per second. On the other hand the scientist on the above mentioned island universe may be convinced that on the Milky Way the velocity of light is a "cockeyed" affair because it is receding from him at 40,000 miles per second, while on his universe it is perfect in all directions. This assumes that he has not an Einstein to explain the impasse by a theory of relativity.—THOS. H. WEBSTER, A.M.I.C.E. (Northumberland).

Incorrect Address

WE regret that in the letter "Dirt and Damp-proofing," page 355, April issue, the address of Ians Ltd. was given incorrectly. The correct address is: Cail's Buildings, Quayside, Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1.

Contemporary Electric Clock

MESSRS. FRANKS of New Oxford Street, who were mentioned as suppliers of the movement for the contemporary electric clock described in the April issue, regret that they have sold their stock of these movements. They can, however, supply the synchronous motor used in the electrical time switch described in the same issue.

RADIO CONTROLLED MODELS

By F. J. CAMM

12/6 or 13/6 by post

TRADE NOTES

A Review of New Tools, Equipment, etc.

"MAMOD" MARINE MODEL STEAM ENGINE

THE complete unit is mounted on a base plate of light and rigid construction designed to give heat insulation and provide adequate protection to the boat. The boiler



"Mamod" marine steam engine unit, made by Malins (Engineers) Ltd.

is made from seamless brass tube and is fitted with safety valve and water level plug

to ensure dry running throughout and protected by a detachable chromium plated windscreen. The engine unit, which is mounted on a cast brass frame, includes a complete lubricating system to ensure sustained maximum output. The two-blade propeller is connected direct to the flywheel through a stern tube. The engine is designed for easy installation in both flat and "V" bottom hulls. The boiler is fired by an efficient spirit vapourising lamp and a tun-dish is provided for boiler filling.

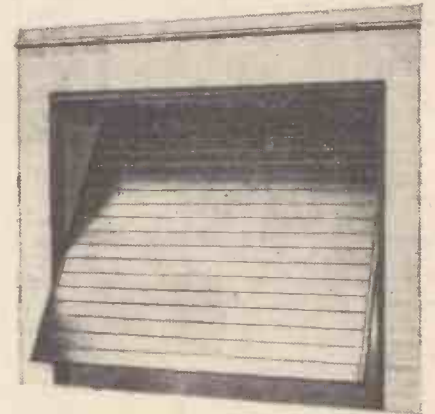
The base plate measures 12in. x 3½in. and the overall length, including propeller, is 13½in. The overall height is 3½in. The weight is 21oz. The engine costs 45s.

both bit holder and stems are cadmium plated.

A flanged bakelite handle safeguards the operator's fingers from accidentally touching the stem of the iron.

Slide Over Garage Doors

THESE doors are marketed under the trade name "Alborough" and are made by A.B.C.D. (Raynes Park) Ltd., 34, Alpha Road, Surbiton, Surrey. The door is of steel welded and riveted construction, is 6ft. 4in. high and available in three widths. Prices for the door and gear complete range from £18 10s. Erection instructions are supplied with the door.



"Alborough" garage doors.

"Maclov" Thermoplastic Holderband

MADE from polythene in a wide range of colours the new device for pipe holding shown in the sketch is made by Industrial Heating Products Co., 15a, Howe Street, Edinburgh, 3. The base is fitted to the wall by means of a wood screw and to hold the pipe inside the band the cap needs only to be finger tight. Sizes available are from ½in. to 2in., but the makers intend to add larger sizes as well as to produce a version which will withstand high temperatures. Prices range from 12s. per doz. for the ½in. size to 46s. per doz. for the 2in. size.



The "Maclov" holderband.

from 22s. 6d. to 49s. They are supplied by Remploy Ltd., the national organisation for the employment of the severely disabled, and distributed by Foster Electrical Supplies Ltd., 75, Marylebone High Street, London, W.1. All models are designed so that the bit will not come into contact with the neck when laid down. The bit is tinned and

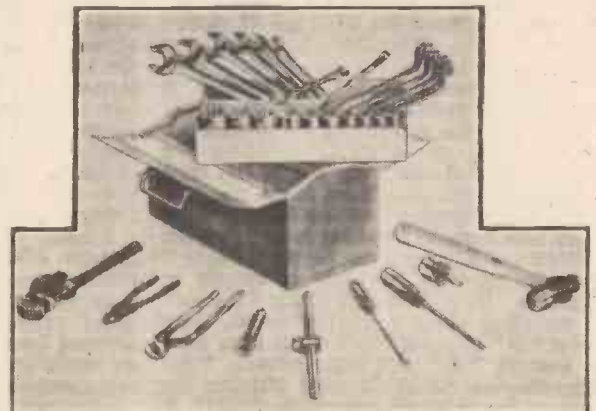
NEW GORDON TOOL KIT

THE new kit shown in the photograph is known as the No. 10W and is made by Gordon Tools Ltd., Allan Works, Rockingham Street, Sheffield, 1. It costs £13 16s.

The kit comprises: One each 3/16, ¼, 5/16, ⅜, 7/16, ½, 9/16, ⅝, 11/16, ¾ Whitworth sockets, ½in. square drive; one set No. 451 Whitworth open-ended spanners including ⅜ x 3/16, 3/16 x ¼, ¼ x 5/16, 5/16 x ⅜, ⅜ x 7/16, 7/16 x ½, 9/16 x ⅝; one set No. 773 Whitworth long offset ring spanners, comprising ⅜ x 3/16, 3/16 x ¼, ¼ x 5/16, 5/16 x ⅜, ⅜ x 7/16, 7/16 x ½; one each sliding T. Bar and piece, ½in. square drive, Nos. 2000 and 2001; one 5in. extension, ¼ square drive No. 2006; one No. 907/6in. electrician's turn-screw; one No. 905/6in. engineer's turn-screw; one No. 906 Chubby turn-screw; one pair No. 601/10in. gland nut pliers; one No. 506/10in. pipe wrench; one pair No. 535/6in. slip joint pliers, black; No. 851 11/16 engineer's ball

peen hammer; one mechanic's tool box. Alternatives are American A/F or Metric sockets and spanners in place of Whitworth sizes.

The tool kit will find its chief sphere of usefulness in small engineering workshops, repair shops and garages as well as in the larger home workshop.



The Gordon tool kit.

Remploy Soldering Irons

THESE soldering irons are available in 25, 65 and 125 watt capacities at prices

READERS' SALES AND WANTS

The pre-paid charge for small advertisements is 6d. per word, with box number 1/6 extra (minimum order 6/-). Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Advertisement Director, PRACTICAL MECHANICS, Tower House, Southampton Street, London, W.C.2, for insertion in the next available issue.

PHOTOGRAPHY

PHOTO-ENLARGER Castings and Bellows for 35mm., 2 1/2 in. x 2 1/2 in., 2 1/2 in. x 3 1/2 in., 3 1/2 in. per set; s.a.e. for details. V. J. Cottle, 64a, Chaplin Road, Easton, Bristol. 5.

BELLOWS, Camera, Enlarger, Process. Industrial Collapsible Machine Guards. Beers, 4, St. Cuthbert's Road, Derby. (Tel. 41263.)

HOW TO USE ex-Gov. Lenses and Prisms. Nos. 1 and 2, 2/6 ea. Vertical Enlarger Plans for 35mm. to 2 1/2 in. sq., 3/6 ea.; Optical Condensers and Achromatic Lens to suit, 33/-; Lists; s.a.e. H. W. English, Rayleigh Road, Hutton, Essex.

EXPOSURE METERS.—Build your own double-range incident light Exposure Meter with 50 x 37 mm. photocell. f/1.4 to f/32, 1/1000th to 60 sec. film speed, 19 to 37° B.S., complete Component Kit, 50/-; s.a.e. details. G.R. Products, 22, Runnymede Avenue, Bristol. 4.

35MM. OWNERS, make your hobby pay. S.A.E. for details. Central Studios, 28, Adelaide St., Blackpool.

HOBBIES

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES.—Grinding, Polishing Kit, suitable up to 8 in. mirror. Silicon Carbide: Grade 80, 1 lb.; 180, 280, 4 lb.; 320, 400, 600, 1 lb.; Optical Rouge, 2oz.; Swedish Pitch, 1 lb.; 25/- each, plus 2/6 postage. L. J. Mays & Co., 87, Mosley Street, Manchester. 2.

SEREN

ASTRONOMICAL MIRRORS

12 Jeymer Drive (PM)

Greenford, Middx

EQUIPMENT FOR ASTRONOMERS

Mirrors, eyepieces, focusing mounts, spiders, etc. Do-it-yourself kits. S.A.E. for free details.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE No. 13. Containing over 450 Items of Government Surplus and Model Radio Control Equipment, 2/2, re-funded on purchase of goods; 2/8 overseas sea-mail. Arthur Sallis Radio Control Ltd., Department, P.M., 93, North Road, Brighton.

HANDICRAFTS

MUSICAL

BOX MOVEMENTS

14/9 post free.

More new kits available from 21/9 complete with movement. Please send 2d. stamp for new FREE illustrated brochure.

THE SWISSFREE Co. (Dept. V), 202, Tulse Hill, London, S.W.2.

HOME BOAT BUILDING

BUILD YOUR OWN two-berth Cabin Cruiser. Kits supplied; also for Runabouts, Dinghies, Canoes, Water Skis. Illustrated brochure on request. Wyvern Boats (Wessex) Ltd., 10F, North Street, Milborne Port, Sherborne, Dorset.

FIBREGLASS

PLASTIC UNITS

Experimental Glass Fibre Unit, 14/9. Plastic Metal for Gear Casting, Plastic Dies, etc., 14/3. Porcelain-hard Cold Setting Finish for food preparation surfaces, baths, washing machines, etc., 16/9 pt. in white, cream, black, sky blue, red, clear and aluminium. S.A.E. for information list, price list, etc. **SILVER DEE PLASTICS (Dept. 3)**, Hartington, Staveley, Chesterfield, Derbyshire.

FOR SALE

AIR COMPRESSORS, single cylinder, double action, 2 1/2 cu. ft. at up to 400lb. pressure, condition as new but slightly soiled, cost over £10, bargain at 35/- each. N. Cooper, 10, Fowler Street, Nethells, Birmingham, 7.

10Z., 2/3oz. and 3oz. hand-operated. 2 Bench-Type Thermoplastic Injection Moulding Machines for Hobbies and Industry. Dohm Ltd., 167, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

YOU can Repair that Broken Drill Housing or Lathe Bed. You can Join Metal, without costly welding equipment. There's a million and one jobs you can do. Try a Kit from the people who use it every day.

AUTO-PLASTICS (OLDHAM) LTD.,

Green Street, Oldham, Lancs.

Car Body Repairs and General Fibreglass Moulders.

The Best at the Lowest Price, with Full Instructions, 10/- and 17/6, plus P. & P. 1/8.

"MAINS" from 12v. Battery.—Brand new American Dynamo Unit in beautiful black crackle case; weighs about 38lb., but neat and compact; thousands of uses, no conversion required. In seconds makes marvelous, powerful 200-250 AC/DC electric motor, electric fan, dynamotor (gives 250 volts at about 100 watts from 12 volt car battery), runs mains radio, bulbs, etc. Makes ideal rotary transformer, battery charger, etc. Continuous duty, quiet running, doesn't overheat. Worth £25—our price 80/- with instructions; carriage paid; satisfaction guaranteed. Send remittance with order. Dept. C, Scientific Products, Manor Works, Cleveleys, Blackpool.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS AND MANUFACTURERS CLEARANCE

BALL RACES. 1 in. x 1/2 in. bore, 1 in. x 3/16 in. bore, 1/2 in. x 1/2 in. bore, 1/6 ea. 1 in. x 1/2 in. bore, 2/- ea. 2 1/2 in. x 1/2 in. bore, 3/6 ea.

COMPASS. P8 A.M. 4 in. Jewelled bearings, ideal for boats, scouting, etc., complete in transit box, 25/- each.

MIN. MOTORS. 41 v. Reversible, 5a. 0d. each.

PRISMS. Magnifying, 13 1/2 in. sq. mounted on adjustable frame, 2 filters, 5/- ea.

RECTIFIERS. Selenium, 6-12 v. 1 amp. 6/-; 2 amp. 10/-; 4 amp. 15/-; 8 amp. 22/6. Transformers to suit, 1 amp. 10/6; 2 amp. 14/6; 4 amp. 17/6.

METERS. Moving coil, 2 1/2 in. diam. 50 microamp., £2.10.0; 100 microamp., £2.5.0; 100 milliamp. 12.6. 25 v., 2 in. diam. 7/8.

VIBRATORS. OAK. 12 v. 4 pin. 5/- ea.

RELAYS. High Speed, 1,000-1,000 ohms. plat. cont., 7/6 ea. P.O. 3,000 type, 20,000 ohm coil, 4 pole c/o, 20/- ea. 6,500 ohm coil, 2 make 2 break, 11/6 ea.

NIFE CELLS. 3 x 2 1/2 in., unused, 5/- ea., 50/- per doz.

I.T.A. AERIALS. New and boxed. 3 element, 22/6; 5 element, 27/6.

GEAR BOXES. Ratio 10-1, ball race mountings, 1 in. dia. spindle, 10/- ea.

INERT CELLS. New, 1 1/2 v., 3/- ea.

D.C. FANS. 7 in. 12 v., £2.0.0 each.

TORCH BULBS. Ever Ready 2.5 v. and 3.5 v., 16/- per 100, 9/- per 50.

HEAD PHONES. Moving iron, low impedance, 6/-; high, 9/-; balanced armature, low, 10/-; high, 15/-; moving coil, low only, 10/- pair.

MORSE KEYS. Small, 2/-; medium, 3/-; larger, 3/6 each.

TOGGLE SWITCHES. Bakelite, 6d.; metal, 1/- each.

TANNY MICROPHONES. With switch, 7/6 each.

MOTORS. 28 v. Geared 2 1/2 in. x 1 1/2 in., dia., 12/6 each.

RADIO VALVES. 6J6. 6C4. 6K7. 6J5. 3A4. 4/- each.

BOLTS. High tensile BSF Cadmium plated, 1-4 in. long, 1 in., 5/16 in., 3/8 in. and 7/16 in. dia. assorted, 3/6 per lb.; 2 lbs., 8/-.

HUGGETT'S LIMITED

2.4. PAWSONS RD., WEST CROYDON, SURREY.

FOR SALE (continued)

HOUSE SERVICE METERS, credit and prepayment; available from stock. Universal Electrical, 221, C'ty Road, London, E.C.1.

"ASTRO TELESCOPE MAKING" standard Ramsden push-in Eyepieces 1 in., 1 1/4 in., 1 in. focus, 35/-, S.A.E. List Achrom and non-Achrom Object Glasses, Newtonian Mirrors, Eyepieces, etc. W. Burnet, Grand Sluice, Boston, Lincs.

"PERSPEX" for all purposes, clear or coloured dials, discs, engraving. Denny & Company Ltd., 15, Netherwood Road, W.14. (SHE 1426, 5152.)

NUTS, BOLTS, SCREWS AND WASHERS for Mechanics, 2 B.A., 4 B.A., and 6 B.A., 7/- packet, 432 parts, post 1/4. Available Hex. Hd., Rd. Hd., Ch. Hd. and Csk. State which, 3 or more packets post free. 1,000 item list free. K. R. Whiston (Dept. P.M.S.), New Mills, Stockport.

CHEMICALS AND APPARATUS.—Free booklet of 100 Experiments with orders over 15/- Send 3d. stamp for catalogue and details of special offers. Scientific & Technical Supplies (Nottm.) Ltd., Dept. M. 9, Wellington Circus, Nottingham.

COMPRESSORS FOR SALE.—Twin Piston with tank, 2 1/2 c.f.p.m., 24 Single Cyl., 22. All types Motors, S.A.E. for list. Wheelhouse, 13, Bell Road, Hounslow. (HOU 3501.)

MISCELLANEOUS

AQUALUNG and Compressor Equipment, Ballraces and Miscellaneous Items. Lists 2d. Pryce, 157, Maiden Road, Cheam.

"FORTUNES IN FORMULAS," 900-page American book of formulae. American technical hobby and other books covering every interest. Stamp for lists. Herga Ltd. (Dept. P2), Hastings.

PERSONS WANTED TO MAKE UP HANDY BAGS AT HOME IN SPARE TIME.

SEND S.A.E. FOR DETAILS TO:—DEPT. N/M, BENTON SUPPLY, 9a, LIVERPOOL GARDENS, WORTHING

SUPER TONIC SUNLAMPS, listed £7/10/-, 80/-; s.a.e. brochure. Scientific Products, Dept. 1, Cleveleys, Lancs.

"FORMULA FOR INVENTING"

discusses and demonstrates Prof. G. E. Gates' Fundamental Principle of Invention. Send for free details:

WAINWRIGHT

6 Farnsfield, Newark, Notts

BUILD YOUR OWN Refrigerator. Everything to make Built-in or Cabinet Refrigerator. S.A.E. for Sealed Unit List and Schematic Diagram, or 1/- (refundable) for 32-page catalogue, including details of free 4 cu. ft. Cabinet Diagram offer. Hire purchase available. Wheelhouse, 13, Bell Road, Hounslow. (Phone: HOU 3501.)

BUILD YOUR OWN Refrigerator. New sealed units and access., etc. S.A.E. list. Deepfreeze, 24a, Cooke St., Blackpool.

STEAM CARS, Boats and Small Stationary Power Units are described in "Light Steam Power." Your copy and comprehensive illustrated lists of drawings and castings for 4/-, "Light Steam Power," Kirk Michael, Isle of Man, U.K.

TOOLS

COMPARE OUR PRICES! ELECTRIC DRILL ACCESSORIES AND HAND TOOLS

	Usual Our Price	Price
5" Sanding Pad & 12 Discs, Lambwool Bonnet, Arbor ...	20/-	10/6
3" Grinding & Wire Wheels, Calico Buff, Arbor ...	18/6	10/3
C/Saw Blades. Will fit Rip or C/C 5" Wolf, B. & D. Teeth 6" Bridges ...	21/-	8/-
In Wallets: Round Shanks ...	15/-	9/6
5 Wood Boring Bits 1/2" ...	19/6	10/9
5 Twist Drills 1/2" ...	18/6	12/9
7 Twist Drills 1/2" Genuine 1/16" High Speed ...	16/-	11/9
HAND TOOLS		
6 1/2" Block Plane, 1 1/2" Cutter ...	11/8	6/3
6" Adj. Spanner: Crescent Pat ...	5/6	3/6
10" Adj. Wrench: Stillson Pat ...	8/9	7/-

P. & P. 1/- FREE BARGAIN LISTS FROM:

THE TOOL SERVICE CO. (Dept. M), 39, ARLINGTON ROAD, SURBITON, SURREY.

"SOLO" SOLDERING TOOL 19/6

110 v. or 6 v. (Special adaptor for 200/240 v., 10/- extra). Automatic solder feed. Includes a 2oz. reel of ERSIN 60/40 Solder. It is a tool for electronic soldering or car wiring. Revolutionary in design and as perfect as an electric shaver. Instantly ready for use and cannot burn. In light metal case with full instructions for use. Post 2/6.

DUKE & CO.

621/3, Romford Road, Manor Park, E.12. I.L.F. 6001/3

WRAGG 7 in. Motorised Bench Shapers, adjustable stroke, automatic feed, £60; h.p. terms. Wragg Bros., Chapel Street, Leabrooks, Derbyshire.

WOODWORKING

WOODWORKING MACHINES, all cast-iron constructed. Complete Saw Benches, 7 in., £4/15/-; 8 in., £5/10/-; 10 in., complete motorised, £30. Planers, 5 in., £12; Bowl Turning Heads, £4; with 8 in. Saw Tables, £7/10/-; Lathes, £7/10/-; Combination Lathes, £10/10/-; Motors, Pulleys, Belts, etc. 12 months' written and money refunded guarantee. 4d. stamp for illustrated booklet. James Inns (Engineers), Marshall St., Nottingham.

SAW BENCHES, 8 in. to 30 in., from £9; Motorised, £13; Petrol Portable, £44. Planers, Bandsaws, Lathes, Saw Spindle and Planer Assemblies, Logging and Firewood Machines, Chain Saws, Engines, Motors; deferred terms. Send 1/9 for handbook-catalogue and bargain offers. List free. Beverley Products, Sturion-le-Steeple, 20, Notts.

5 IN. Tru-Plane, £18/15/-; 9 in. Tru-Plane, £37; Mortise Attachments, £12/18/-; h.p. terms. Wragg Bros., Chapel Street, Leabrooks, Derbyshire.

SAW SALES AND SERVICE

SAW SERVICE BY POST.—Circular Saws set and sharpened, 5d. per in. diameter; tensioned, set and sharpened, 8d. per in. recut, 1/3 per in.; minimum charge per saw, 3/-. (Prices include return postage.) 48-hour postal service; cash with order.

S AW SALES.—Special offer. Circular Saws made to your requirements, e.g., 5 in., 12/6; 6 in., 15/-; state bore and if rip or crosscut tooth; cash with order; postage paid. Dept. "C", J. A. Fowle, 18-22, Bel Street, London, N.W.1. (Established 1840.)

CHEMISTRY

PREPARE NOW FOR YOUR FUTURE

We specialise in supplying Laboratory Apparatus for the Student of Chemistry. Send today for free price list to: **VIKLAS (PM)**, 28, Station Road, Harrow, Middlesex.

(Continued on next page)

(Continued from previous page)

EDUCATIONAL

LEARN IT AS YOU DO IT—we provide practical equipment combined with instruction in Radio, Television, Electricity, Mechanics, Chemistry, Photography, etc. Write for full details to E.M.I. Institutes, Dept. PM47, London, W.4.

$$X = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

DON'T FUMBLE with Formula. Master Mathematics in 6 weeks the Understandable Way. 1st lesson and details free from

UNDERSTANDABLE MATHEMATICS
11, Dryden Chambers, Oxford Street, London

FREE! Brochure giving details of Home Study Training in Radio, Television, and all branches of Electronics. Courses for the hobby enthusiast or for those aiming at the A.M.Brit.I.R.E., City and Guilds, R.I.E.B., and other professional examinations. Train with the college operated by Britain's largest Electronics Organisation. Moderate fees. Write to E.M.I. Institutes, Dept. PM28, London, W.4.

SITUATIONS VACANT

A.M.I.MECH.E., A.M.Brit.I.R.E., City and Guilds, etc., on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. Over 95% successes. For details of Exams and courses in all branches of Engineering, Building, etc., write for 144-page Handbook—Free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 967B), 28, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

WATCHMAKERS

WATCH REPAIR SERVICE, unrivalled for reliability and speed, coupled with reasonable charges. Part jobs welcomed. Material supplied. Hereford Watch Co., 13, Castle Street, Hereford.

LEARN to be a Watch and Clock Repairer in your spare time and earn extra money at home. We can supply everything you need at unbeatable prices, including instructional books, Swiss watchmakers' tools, watches, watch and clock movements, lathes, cleaning machines, all spare parts for watches and clocks, etc. We also have a fine selection of musical box movements and kits. Send 9d. P.O. for bumper bargain catalogue. The Watchmakers Supply Company (Dept. P.M.), Carterton, Oxford.

YOUNG & SON, Watch, Clock and Jewellery Repairers, Tool and Material Dealers, 133, London Road, Chippenham, Wilts.

FOR ALL MAKES of watches, tools, instructional books, etc. Special Kits for beginners. Send 6d. for "Super Bargain Catalogue." T. G. LOADER (Dept. B), Watchmakers, Mall Order Service, Milestone Road, Carterton, Oxford.

ELECTRICAL

ALL TYPES OF ELECTRICAL GOODS at extremely competitive prices, e.g., 5 amp. Twin Cable, 48/— 100 yards; Lampholders, 7/- doz.; 5ft. Batters, 51/6; quality and immediate despatch guaranteed. Request list. Jaylow Supplies, 93, Fairholt Road, London, N.16. (Telephone: Stamford Hill 4384.)

BRAND NEW BROOK ELECTRIC MOTORS

Single Phase, 1 h.p. 1,500 r.p.m. £7.10.0
1 h.p. 1,500 r.p.m. £9.12.6
1 h.p. 3,000 r.p.m. £9.12.6
1 h.p. 1,500 r.p.m. £11. 0.0
1 h.p. 3,000 r.p.m. £11. 0.0
Fully guaranteed by makers, approval against cash. Carriage paid mainland. State voltage.

P. BLOOD & CO.
ARCH STREET, RUGELEY, STAFFS.

CONVERT your ordinary Wash- boiler to electric. G.E.C. Circular Washboiler Elements, 200-250 volt, 2Kw., 9 1/4 in. diameter, one hole fixing, 22/6 each, plus 1/9 p. and p. London Warehouse, 165, Queens Road, Peckham, S.E.15.

FLUORESCENT LIGHTING FIT- tings for workshop and home. Complete range from 5ft. to 18ins. (also circular) at lowest prices anywhere. S.A.E. for illustrated leaflets and list of Control Gear Kits. Callers welcome. We are Fluorescent Lighting Specialists: E. Brill, Dept. C, 125A, Northcote Rd., London, S.W.11. (Battersea 8960.)

ELECTRICAL (continued)

EXTRACTION FANS, 6in., silent shaded pole, no interference. A.C. only, price 20/-, post 2/-; also New 1/20th h.p. Universal 230v. Geared Motors, 10-1 reduction, suitable for food mixers, price 22/6, post 2/-; 1/6th h.p. Motors, all types, £2/10/-. Wheelhouse, 13, Bell Road, Hounslow.

"STANFORD" ELECTRIC WELDER, 200/250 a.c., complete with heavy welding transformer, welding torch, earthing cable, goggles, carbons, case, instructions. Absolutely as new and perfect. £4; carriage paid. Will send c.o.d. McGrath, 584, North Drive, Cleveleys, near Blackpool.

PATENTS

Qualified service. Advice C. L. Browne, 114, Greenhayes Ave., Banstead, Surrey.

! A GOOD IDEA!

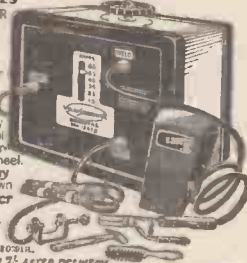
CAN MAKE MONEY FOR YOU LET US ASSIST YOU PROFESSIONALLY TO SELL YOUR INVENTION. WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS. PATENT, DEVELOPMENT & MARKETING CONSULTANTS 16 Gore Court Rd., Sittingbourne, Kent.

MANUFACTURERS!

Do we have your specification lists on file? If not you are losing orders as our client may require your product. PROFESSIONAL INFORMATION SERVICES, 10/30A Cromford Court, Manchester, 4

THE PEOPLES ARC-WELDER

£15.12.0d Complete with all accessories shown Ready for plugging into 200/250v. A.C. mains. Infinitely variable control of welding current by hand-wheel. Welds up to any thickness down to 2 1/2" sheet for the Motorist, Householder & Engineer. C.S. 12 0d. (incl. postage). **EXAMINE APPROX. 7" AFTER DELIVERY** Please see 2" dia. Standard Plus Contact Electrodes. One Brand's crotch supplied with Welder Extra Electrodes & Posters.



HARMSWORTH, TOWNLEY & CO.,
Jordan Street, Knott Mill, MANCHESTER, 15.

SPECIAL OFFER

G.E.C., B.T.H. & WESTINGHOUSE

GERMANIUM CRYSTAL DIODES

1/- each. Postage 3d.

Diagrams and three Crystal Set Circuits Free with each Diode.

A large purchase of these fully GUARANTEED diodes from the manufacturers enables us to make this attractive offer

COPPER INSTRUMENT WIRE ENAMELLED, TINNED, LITZ, COTTON AND SILK COVERED All gauges available

B.A. SCREWS, NUTS, WASHERS, soldering tags, eyelets and rivets.

EBONITE AND BAKELITE PANELS, TUFNOL ROD, PAXOLIN TYPE COIL FORMERS AND TUBES ALL DIAMETERS.

Latest Radio Publications. SEND STAMP FOR LISTS

CRYSTAL SET

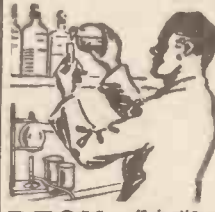
INCORPORATING THE SILICON CRYSTAL VALVE Adjustable Iron Cored Coil

RECEPTION GUARANTEED Polished wood cabinet, 15/- post 1/3. A REAL CRYSTAL SET NOT A TOY

POST RADIO SUPPLIES 33 Bourne Gardens, London, E.4

CHEMISTRY APPARATUS

Send 3d. stamp for COMPLETE PRICE LIST



Booklets: "Experiments" 1/2 "Formulas" 1/2 "Home Chemistry" new ed., 2/10 (Post Paid.)

BECK (Scientific Dept. A) 60 HIGH STREET Stoke Newington, London, N.16

BOWMONK FIREPROOF GARAGES



From £33.10.0 with FREE delivery

STEEL FRAMED—EXTENSIBLE

All garages fitted with anchors, shelf, door retainers. Yale lock. FREE site plans. **LOWEST MONTHLY TERMS** of any manufacturer including FREE "Peace of Mind" INSTALLMENTS INSURANCE. **RINGED & OVERHEAD TYPE DOORS** FREE illustrated Catalogue & Prices from **BOWSER, MONKS & WHITEHOUSE LTD.** (Dept. ME10), Spring Gardens, DONCASTER

THE FAMOUS HARRIS ELECTRIC WELDER and Complete Kit

For Welding, Soldering, Brazing and metal construction & repairs in the home on the car or cycle. Instant heat 6,000° F. Works from 6v. or 12v. car battery or transformer from A.C. mains. Complete kit of Welding Tool, 9 ft. cable, clip, carbons, cleaning fluid, fluxes, filler rods, goggles. Instructions, hints. Thousands in daily use. As supplied to Dept. of H.M. Government, L.C.I., Standard Telephone, etc. Welds all Metals. Up to one-eighth inch. **57/6** C.O.D. IF REQUIRED. Obtainable only from: Post Free U.K. only **HARRIS ENGINEERING CO.** (Dept. P.M. 22) 289 Kingsland Road, London, E.2.

Terms: 13/- dep. & 6 wksly. pmts. of 10/-

SERIES III NUCLEAVE PRESS



CROPS RIVETS PUNCHES

Ask your Tool Dealer or send for details to:—

Sole Manufacturers. **FITZNER LTD.** 197-199, KINGS ROAD, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES

FREE CORRESPONDENCE COURSES IN STEAM

TWO COURSES: (1) A simplified Course for the practical man in need of basic information about steam and steam applications; (2) An Advanced Course for those with a background of technical training. There is no charge or obligation. Details on request to:

SPIRAX-SARCO LTD. (TECHNICAL DEPT.) Cheltenham, Glos.

Save on Repairs

Reduced Prices More Materials	Plus Post	with
KIT I 12/6	2/-	GLASS FIBRE
KIT II 25/-	2/3	
KIT III 30/-	2/6	
KITS FOR CARS, ETC. \$5.10 \$9.10		carriage paid

These kits carry a comprehensive range of materials, with full instructions to suit all forms of car body repairs and model making. "Glass Reinforced Plastics" New illustrated Booklet, 2/6 Post Free.

WESTPOLE MOTORS LTD. 89, BRAMLEY RD., LONDON, N.14. P.A.L. 8921

NU-CHROME

This New Invention Replaces Metals, and gives hard chrome finish. Motor and cycle parts, household utensils, etc. Do Your Own **ELECTRO-PLATING** and Save \$\$\$.

Complete Outfit 15/-, post free. (Full money back guarantee.)

SEND TO-DAY to: **L. A. PRODUCTS,** Dept. M., 156, High St., Berkhamsted, Herts.

THE WORLD'S GREATEST BOOKSHOP

FOYLES FOR BOOKS

LARGE DEPT FOR **Technical Books** STOCK OF OVER THREE MILLION VOLUMES

QUICK POSTAL SERVICE

119-125 CHARING CROSS ROAD LONDON WC2
(Gerard 5660 (20 lines) * Open 9-6 (inc. Sat.) 2 mins. from Tottenham Court Rd. Stn.

BUILD YOUR OWN CANOE

Printed illustrated instructions 1/6



TYNE FOLDING BOATS LTD.

206 Amyand Park Road, St. Margaret's, Twickenham, Middx.



Your Queries Answered



Dinghy in Aluminium

WITH reference to Aug. to Nov. 1956 issues of Practical Mechanics which contained the article on the Eight Foot Sailing Dinghy: Would it be possible to use an aluminium sheet for the sides in the place of marine ply? If so what is the most suitable gauge?—W. Crozier (N.I.)

IT should be possible to substitute aluminium sheet for plywood in covering the hull of the dinghy.

If aluminium is used it is suggested that it should be bedded into "Seelastic" jointing compound and screwed, instead of using the Aerolite glue as for plywood. The gauge used is not important; say 16 or 18. The thicker the sheet the more easy it would be to make a good joint.

Hardening Concrete

PLEASE advise me as to the best mixture for hardening a cement and sand mixture. It is to be used as a large block gate.—C. B. Wigdon (Bristol).

THE first point is that a sand/cement mixture is being used. This is unsuitable, and a better mix would be: two parts small stone chips, two parts sand and one part cement.

The most common mistake made is to try to dry out the concrete quickly as many people are of the opinion that the drying hardens the mix. This is not so. Hardening is a result of a chemical reaction between the cement and the water, and this reaction continues as long as the temperature is right and moisture is present. It will be evident that if the concrete has been exposed to strong sun it will be defective. In sunny weather it should be covered with a wet sack, kept moist by sprinkling with water.

We know of nothing which will increase the hardness of concrete. The only suggestion we can make is that rapid hardening cement be used as this will give greater strengths at the same age compared with

Portland cement. Typical test figures are as follows:

<i>Ordinary Portland</i>			
1 day	lb./sq. in.	Nil	
3 days	lb./sq. in.	1,790	
7 days	lb./sq. in.	2,750	
28 days	lb./sq. in.	4,470	
<i>Rapid Portland</i>			
1 day	lb./sq. in.	1,040	
3 days	lb./sq. in.	2,600	
7 days	lb./sq. in.	3,950	
28 days	lb./sq. in.	5,710	

QUERY SERVICE RULES

A stamped, addressed envelope, a sixpenny, crossed postal order, and the query coupon from the current issue, which appears on the inside of back cover, must be enclosed with every letter containing a query. Every query and drawing which is sent must bear the name and address of the reader. Send your queries to the Editor, PRACTICAL MECHANICS, Geo. Newnes, Ltd., Tower House, Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.

The above are for 6in. cubes made from one part cement, two parts sand and four parts coarse aggregate.

Use rapid hardening cement with the mix stated and let it cure slowly. If this is done the resulting block will, after about 28 days, have strength of more than 5,000 lb./sq. in.

Motor for Lathe

I AM taking delivery of a small lathe 1½in. flexispeed, back geared and auto-traverse. I wish to drive it by means of an electric motor; can you tell me what motor to use?—S. Bolden (Margate).

GENERALLY lathes operate at about 300 r.p.m. using the mean speed but much will depend on the work you will undertake. If brass and aluminium form the bulk of your turning, then we suggest a higher speed will prove much more satisfactory—say up to 500 r.p.m.

An ¼ h.p. motor is sufficient for this light type of machine though we do suggest you give careful thought to this because a higher rated motor is often a useful asset in the workshop because, eventually, you may require it to drive additional machinery. It will naturally use more power, but if it drives a countershaft you can also apply it to operate a drill or small grindstone.

We have seen these light lathes operated by a foot treadle working a floor countershaft. This idea leaves both hands free for operating the machine and we advise you to give this consideration.

A ¼ h.p. motor running at 1,450 r.p.m. driving this member appears the most useful motor you can employ.

Sunburn Lotions

PLEASE tell me how to make sunburn lotions.—R. Gilyard (Yorks).

WE give below two formulæ, one for a lotion and the other a liniment.

Sunburn Lotion

- Subnitrate of bismuth 1½ dr.
- Powdered french chalk 30 dr.
- Glycerine 2 dr.
- Rose water 1½ dr.

Mix the powders and rub down carefully with the glycerine, then add rose water. Shake bottle before use.

Sunburn Liniment

- Water-white steam distilled pine oil 75%
- Medicinal olive oil 25%

The finished product is almost water-white and is an effective treatment for sunburn.

Poster Paints

CAN you please tell me the composition of waterproof poster paint?—Michael Keating (Eire).

WE do not know the composition of any waterproof poster paint used by poster writers. But there are several waterproof paints in which the pigment is mixed with celluloid lacquer (celluloid dissolved in either acetone or amyl acetate). This dries very quickly, almost too quickly, for handling on big surfaces.

A slower drying paint and very convenient for a single job at a time, can be made from artist's tube oil colours. Squeeze out sufficient of the colour on to a piece of clay surfaced "art" paper, such as that used in printing high-class magazines. Spread the colour, as thinly as reasonable with a palette knife. Leave for 10 minutes or long enough for most of the oil to be extracted by the clay surface, then scrape all colour up again on to a palette and add a sufficient amount of Japan gold size to make it a stiff liquid. Finally, thin it with turpentine to a working consistency. We believe that cellulose paints can be obtained in small tins and whether you use this or the artist's tube colours will depend upon the size of the job to be executed. Also upon the nature of the painting. The cellulose will dry in 10 minutes, the other in about 2 hours.

THE P.M. BLUE-PRINT SERVICE

- 12FT. ALL-WOOD CANOE. New Series No. 1. 4s.*
- 10-WATT MOTOR. New Series. No. 2, 4s.*
- COMPRESSED-AIR MODEL AERO ENGINE. New Series. No. 3, 5s. 6d.*
- AIR RESERVOIR FOR COMPRESSED AIR AERO ENGINE. New Series. No. 3a, 1s. 6d.
- "SPORTS" PEDAL CAR. New Series. No. 4, 5s. 6d.*
- F. J. CAMM'S FLASH STEAM PLANT. New Series. No. 5, 5s. 6d.*
- SYNCHRONOUS ELECTRIC CLOCK. New Series. No. 6, 5s. 6d.*
- ELECTRIC DOOR-CHIME. No. 7, 4s.*
- ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE. New Series Refractor. Object glass 3in. diam. Magnification x 80. No. 8 (2 sheets), 7s. 6d.*
- CANVAS CANOE. New Series. No. 9, 4s.*
- DIASCOPE. New Series. No. 10, 4s.*
- EPISCOPE. New Series. No. 11, 4s.*
- PANTOGRAPH. New Series. No. 12, 2s.*

COMPRESSED-AIR PAINT SPRAYING PLANT. New Series. No. 13, 8s.*

MASTER BATTERY CLOCK.*
Blue-prints (2 sheets), 4s.
Art board dial for above clock, 1s. 6d.

OUTBOARD SPEEDBOAT.
11s. per set of three sheets.

LIGHTWEIGHT MODEL MONOPLANE.
Full-size blue-print, 4s.

P.M. TRAILER CARAVAN.
Complete set, 11s.

P.M. BATTERY SLAVE CLOCK, 2s. 6d.
"PRACTICAL TELEVISION" RECEIVER.
(3 sheets), 11s.

P.M. CABIN HIGHWING MONOPLANE.
1s. 6d.*

P.M. TAPE RECORDER.*
(2 sheets), 5s. 6d.

The above blue-prints are obtainable, post free, from Messrs. George Newnes, Ltd., Tower House, Southampton Street, Strand, W.C.2.

An * denotes constructional details are available free with the blue-prints.

Transfer Ink

I DRAW Celtic designs for embroidery, but do not know how to print them on to the material. Can you help me please?—N. McHugh (Eire).

A FORMULA for transfer ink which you might find suitable for your purpose is as follows:

- (1) Ultramarine blue 50 parts
 - (2) Gum mastic 30 parts
 - (3) Beeswax 10 parts
 - (4) Petrolatum 10 parts
- Melt (3) and (4), work in (1) and mix with melted (2).

Alternatively we would suggest that you write to: The Royal School of Needlework, 25, Princes Gate, London, S.W.7.

Machining Lead

CAN you give me some information on the machining of lead? The lead is in bar form (1in. sq. section). It is to be cut up into blocks on a milling machine, and finally chilled and c/bored to take 5/16in. B.S.F. sk./hd. screw. Should the drill be ground to a specific angle, and what are suitable milling and drilling speeds?—J. Gwynne (Glam).

DEALING first with the speeds for this material we would suggest about 600 feet per minute as the rim speed while milling, using a feed of approximately 15 feet per minute. Use a cutter with comparatively few teeth as this soft material is inclined to clog, and grind a rather prominent hook angle of 7 degrees.

For counterboring you can either use a flat blade type of cutter or one with three teeth—we prefer the former if you must feed this tool down very deep.

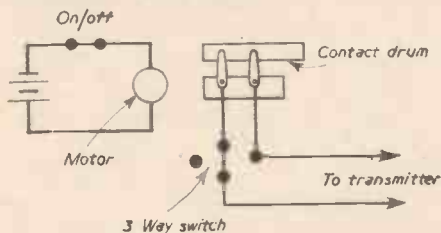
When drilling we do not think you will gain much by altering the orthodox angle of 118 degrees, but an increase in the clearance angle to about 20 degrees is perhaps advantageous. You can use something in the nature of 700 r.p.m. for the drill of this metal—probably the highest speed available on the machine, and you can apply soluble oil as a coolant.

Counterboring is possibly the most awkward operation as there is a tendency for lead "to cling," so make several withdrawals if the hole is deep.

Because of this tendency, grind the milling cutter sides to give just that extra clearance as this will eliminate any rubbing when the tool becomes slightly dull.

Radio-controlled Models

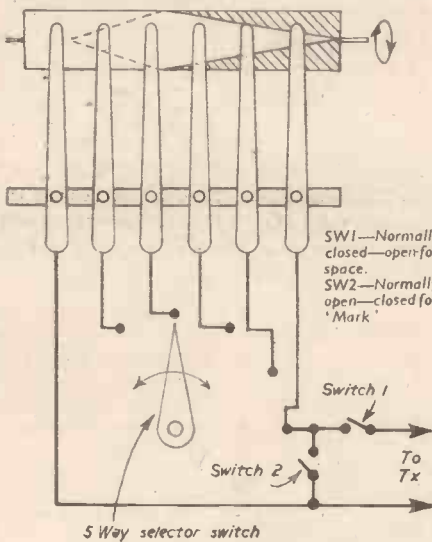
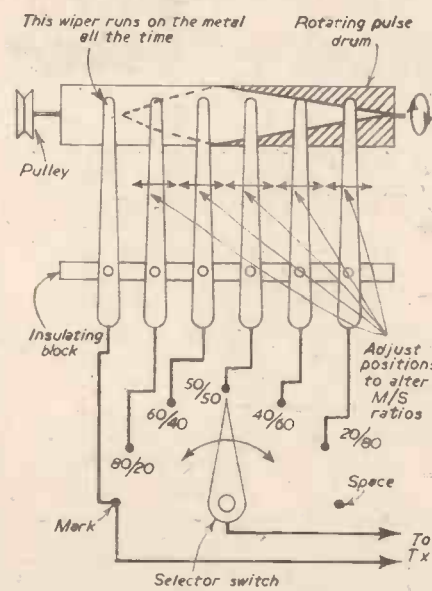
I WISH to build a transmitter, control-box and receiver and have read your articles on the subject, published in past issues of Practical Mechanics. I wish to use the mark/space system for rudder control utilising a contact drum. Below is the control-box wiring circuit.



In position 1 the H.T. supply to the transmitter is broken (space) giving "full port rudder." In position 2 the contact drum switches the H.T. on and off (50/50) and steers the boat straight ahead. Position 3 gives continuous H.T. current (Mark) and "full starboard rudder."

In addition to mark, space and 50/50, I wish to obtain ratios of 20/80 and 60/40 in mark and space. Can you tell me how to do this?—V. Farag (Birmingham).

WE understand from your letter that you wish to generate five mark/space



Figs. 1. and 2.—Methods of producing different ratios.

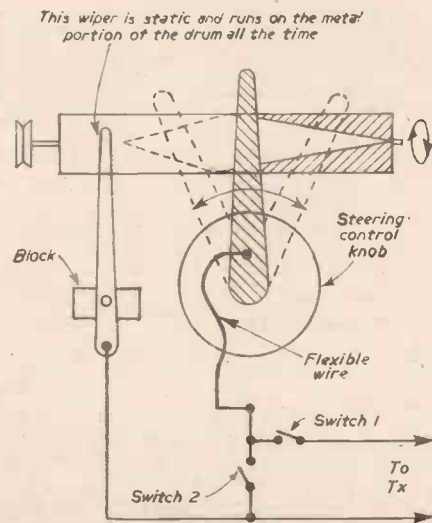


Fig. 3.—Using a wiper control.

ratios with your control-box for use with a proportional steering unit.

The different ratios you require can easily be produced by adding further springy wiper arms to the pulse drum, as shown in Figs. 1 and 2. Ratios will be produced according to the position of each along the length of the drum as indicated. The ratio you desire to transmit can be selected by position of the selector switch and "mark" and "space" can be obtained by either of the methods shown.

If you are using the resistance track method of producing proportional control it is, however, much simpler and more effective to use a wiper control as shown in Fig. 3. This is connected to a knob which is the steering control for the model. "Mark" and "space" can then be obtained by separate switches (if desired) and used to give engine speed control in the model.

A Small Telescope

I WISH to construct a small pocket telescope for observing star fields and clusters. I intend to use a 5/8in. orthoscopic eyepiece; could you please tell me what focal length objective lens to use in order to obtain the richest possible star field? Magnification is a secondary consideration, the object glass to be of about 40mm. diam.—T. F. Took (Lincs).

IT is suggested that you obtain an achromatic object glass from one of our optical advertisers and let the diameter of it be 2in., and the focus say 20in. This will be large enough to give you all the magnifying power and light which you will want without being unduly large for carrying. The magnifying power with a 5/8in. eyepiece, will be 32x.

The 2in. objective will, of course, be achromatic, a simple lens would be of no use for the purpose for which you will use the instrument.

Insulating Material

I HAVE recently been trying to make a low voltage electric soldering iron for miniature radio work. However, I have not been able to successfully insulate my element from the copper bit. A commercial model I examined recently seemed to have only a thin "paint" between the two. Can you help?—W. J. Pullar (Scotland).

THE insulating material which you have seen was probably magnesium oxide. However, you will probably find that best results would be obtained in your case by placing a thin strip of mica on both sides of the element and clamping this by means of a strip of mild steel to the copper bit. In order to obtain good heat transmission, which is necessary to avoid the element burning out, the element must be tightly clamped to the bit.

Information Sought

Readers are invited to supply the required information to answer the following queries.

8ft. Dinghy Modification

LAST year I made the 8ft. dinghy published in PRACTICAL MECHANICS. It was sailed frequently and with great success. I added a jib, simply by fitting a bowsprit which fitted the mast and the bow. This has added greatly to the speed of the boat.

I find, however, that I cannot make very much ground close hauled in a heavy wind, and wonder if any of your readers who built the dinghy can suggest a modification to the design.—A. J. BLEZARD (Sussex).

GAMAGES

on Generous
FOR 'PICADOR' TOOLS EASY TERMS

UNIVERSAL LATHE

Can now be powered by any "Wolf Cub," "Black & Decker," "Handy Utility" or "Bridges" Tool Power $\frac{1}{2}$ in. capacity Electric Drill. Robustly constructed to give long trouble-free service. For Turning, Sawing, Sanding, Drilling, Grinding, etc. Fitted with Porous and Graphite impregnated Bronze Bushes. Weight 12 lb. Parts can be purchased separately. Size 25 x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, with 24 in. tube bed. Complete. Carr. and Pkg. 7/- outside our van area. New Electric Drill Cradle with flexible drive 25/- extra (illustrated below).



£6.15 Or 9 monthly Payments of **16/-**

36 in. Lathe Bed to accommodate the new cradle 2/6 extra.



SHOWING METHOD OF ASSEMBLY DRILL TO PUP

EXTRA STRONG STEEL JAWED MACHINE VICE

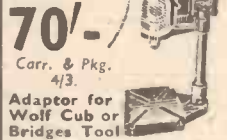
For bolting on to the table of a drilling machine or the "Picador" Vertical Drill Stand. Two precision ground steel rods for extra rigidity. Width of jaws 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 1 in. deep. Width of base 5 in. Space between jaws 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Weight 4 lb.



21/- Post & Pkg. 2/6 outside our extensive van area.

VERTICAL DRILL STAND

This press provides extra leverage, accuracy and control for any of the famous Electric Drills. "Tee" slotted cast iron base.



70/- Carr. & Pkg. 4/3.

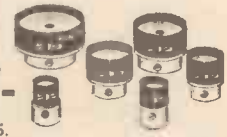
Adaptor for Wolf Cub or Bridges Tool Power drills 3/- extra. No adaptor is required for the Black & Decker drill.

Write NOW for Gamages Tool and Car Accessory List and details of their CONVENIENT PAYMENT PLAN.

SET OF SIX HOLE-SAWS

For increasing the scope of your $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Electric Drill

$\frac{1}{2}$ in., $\frac{3}{8}$ in., 1 in., 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in., 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. and 2 in. clearance through $\frac{3}{16}$ in. plate. Used with a $\frac{1}{2}$ in. twist drill it will produce clean round holes.



SET **21/-** BARGAIN PRICE Post & Pkg. 1/5.

GAMAGES, HOLBORN, LONDON, E.C.1. HOL 8484.

TAKE UP PELMANISM

For Successful Living

PELMANISM is beneficial in all the affairs of life. That is its outstanding recommendation to those who wish to make the best of themselves in their occupations, in their social and cultural relations and in their recreations.

Every line written in the Pelman Course is directly applicable to some aspect of human life and conduct. The intention of every word in the Course is to make clear to men and women the means by which they can develop their powers to the fullest extent so that they can live more happily and be more successful—so that, on the one hand, they will make and use occasions for profit and advantage and, on the other hand, be at ease in any company. Both conditions are necessary to complete self-respect and a full life.

Personal and Individual

Pelmanists are not left to make the applications themselves. An experienced and sympathetic instructional staff shows them, in exact detail, how to apply the principles of Pelmanism to their own circumstances and aspirations. Thus every Pelman Course is an individual Course.

The books are printed in a handy pocket-size enabling you to study them when travelling or in spare moments during the day.

Remember—Everything you do is preceded by your attitude of mind.

It may be that frustration or anxiety may come your way; if, unfortunately, it does, then with a mind trained to meet the vagaries and turmoil of everyday life, you will be in a position speedily to overcome these hindrances and set-backs; and eventually be free to devote all your mental energies to attain a fuller, richer and happier life.

The general effect of the training is to induce an attitude of mind and a personal efficiency favourable to the happy management of life.

Send for the Free Book

The Pelman Course is simple and interesting and takes up very little time; you can enrol on the most convenient terms. The Course is fully described in "The Science of Success" which will be sent you, gratis and post free, on application to:—

PELMAN INSTITUTE
130, Norfolk Mansions;
Wigmore Street, London, W.1.
WELbeck 1411

POST THIS FREE COUPON TO-DAY—

Pelman Institute
130, Norfolk Mansions, Wigmore Street, London, W.1.

"The Science of Success" please.

Name

Address

Training with I.C.S.

THE WAY TO SUCCESS

The great and growing demand of today is for TRAINED men. Thousands more are needed, but there is no worthwhile place for the untrained.

Through I.C.S. Home Study you gain the specialised knowledge that marks you out for promotion, for SUCCESS! I.C.S. teaches you in your own time—expertly, quickly and easily. It is the world's largest and most successful correspondence school, offering courses for almost every branch of trade, industry and the professions.

- ADVERTISING**
Practical and Mail Order Retail and Dept. Store
EXAMS: Advertising Ass. Joint Inter I.P.A.
- COMMERCIAL ART**
BOOK-KEEPING & BUSINESS TRAINING
Accountancy Costing Secretarial
EXAMS: Chartd. Inst. Secs., Ass. of Cert. & Corp. Accts. Inst of Cost & Wks. Accts. Inst. of Bookkeepers.
- ARCHITECTURE & BUILDING**
Drawing & Designing Quantity Surveying Builders & Surveyors' Clerks Construction Air Conditioning Heating & Ventilating Woodworking
EXAMS: Roy. Inst. of Br. Archts. Inst. of Quant. Survys. Roy. Inst. of Chtd. Survys. Inst. of Bldr. Inst. of Clerk of Works.
- CIVIL ENGINEERING**
Surveying & Mapping Structural & Concrete Engg.
EXAMS: Inst. of Civil Engrs. Inst. of Mun. Engrs. Inst. of Struc. Engrs.
- MANAGEMENT**
Foremanship Indust. Management
EXAMS: Br. Inst. of Management, Inter Final & Cert. in Foremanship.
- ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING**
Industrial Electronics Electronic Computers
- FARMING & HORTICULTURE**
Arable Farming Pig Keeping Poultry Keeping Farm Machinery (Maintenance) Flower, Vegetable & Fruit Gardening
EXAMS: R.H.S. General
- FIRE ENGINEERING**
EXAMS: Inst. of Fire Engrs. Fire Service Promotion
- GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION**
Principal Subjects at Ord. or Advanced Level Engg. Joint Board Prelim.
- MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**
Subjects include:—Welding, Fitting, Turning, Erecting, Jig & Tool Design Production, Draughtsmanship Maintenance, Diesel Engrs., Diesel Electric Locomotives, Refrigeration, Sheet Metal Work, &c.
EXAMS: Inst. of Mech. Engrs., Inst. of Prod. Engrs. Soc. of Engrs. Inst. of Engg. Designers Cert. in Foremanship
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**
Illumination & Heating Power House Attendants Electricians'
EXAMS: Soc. of Engrs. C. & G. Cert. in Elec. Engg.
- MOTOR ENGINEERING**
Diesel Transport Engrs. Owner Drivers'
- PHOTOGRAPHY**
A basic Course incl. Colour Work
- RADIO & TELEVISION ENGINEERING**
Service Engineers' Television Servicing & Engg. Practical Radio with Equipment
EXAMS: Br. Inst. of Radio Engrs. C. & G. Radio Cert. P.M.G.'s Cert. in Wireless Teleg. C. & G. Telecoms. Engg.
- SALES PROMOTION**
Sales Management Window Dressing
EXAMS: Inc. Sales Mangrs. Ass. United Comm. Travellers Ass. Dip.
- WRITING FOR PROFIT**
Free Lance Journalism Short Story Writing

NEW—PRACTICAL PHOTOGRAPHY COURSE
Learn camera technique and how to produce first-class negatives and prints in monochrome or colour.

Moderate fees include all books

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Dept. 169D, International Buildings, Kingsway, London, W.C.2.

Please send me free booklet on..... Age.....

Name..... Occupation.....
(USE BLOCK LETTERS)

Address

6/58

Addresses for Overseas Readers

Australia: 140, Elizabeth Street, Sydney. Eire: 3, North Earl Street, Dublin. India: Lakshmi Bldg., Sir Pheroza Mehta Rd., Fort Bombay. New Zealand: 182, Wakefield Street, Wellington. N. Ireland: 26, Howard Street, Belfast. South Africa: Dept. L, 45, Shortmarket Street, Cape Town.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

5,000 High Speed Sighting Saws and Slotting Cutters, 2 1/4" dia. 5/8" bore, 0.045, 0.051, 0.057, 0.064, 0.072, 0.080, 0.088, 0.096, 0.104, 0.112, 0.120, 0.128, 0.136, 0.144, 0.152, 0.160, 0.168, 0.176, 0.184, 0.192, 0.200, 0.208, 0.216, 0.224, 0.232, 0.240, 0.248, 0.256, 0.264, 0.272, 0.280, 0.288, 0.296, 0.304, 0.312, 0.320, 0.328, 0.336, 0.344, 0.352, 0.360, 0.368, 0.376, 0.384, 0.392, 0.400, 0.408, 0.416, 0.424, 0.432, 0.440, 0.448, 0.456, 0.464, 0.472, 0.480, 0.488, 0.496, 0.504, 0.512, 0.520, 0.528, 0.536, 0.544, 0.552, 0.560, 0.568, 0.576, 0.584, 0.592, 0.600, 0.608, 0.616, 0.624, 0.632, 0.640, 0.648, 0.656, 0.664, 0.672, 0.680, 0.688, 0.696, 0.704, 0.712, 0.720, 0.728, 0.736, 0.744, 0.752, 0.760, 0.768, 0.776, 0.784, 0.792, 0.800, 0.808, 0.816, 0.824, 0.832, 0.840, 0.848, 0.856, 0.864, 0.872, 0.880, 0.888, 0.896, 0.904, 0.912, 0.920, 0.928, 0.936, 0.944, 0.952, 0.960, 0.968, 0.976, 0.984, 0.992, 1.000, 1.008, 1.016, 1.024, 1.032, 1.040, 1.048, 1.056, 1.064, 1.072, 1.080, 1.088, 1.096, 1.104, 1.112, 1.120, 1.128, 1.136, 1.144, 1.152, 1.160, 1.168, 1.176, 1.184, 1.192, 1.200, 1.208, 1.216, 1.224, 1.232, 1.240, 1.248, 1.256, 1.264, 1.272, 1.280, 1.288, 1.296, 1.304, 1.312, 1.320, 1.328, 1.336, 1.344, 1.352, 1.360, 1.368, 1.376, 1.384, 1.392, 1.400, 1.408, 1.416, 1.424, 1.432, 1.440, 1.448, 1.456, 1.464, 1.472, 1.480, 1.488, 1.496, 1.504, 1.512, 1.520, 1.528, 1.536, 1.544, 1.552, 1.560, 1.568, 1.576, 1.584, 1.592, 1.600, 1.608, 1.616, 1.624, 1.632, 1.640, 1.648, 1.656, 1.664, 1.672, 1.680, 1.688, 1.696, 1.704, 1.712, 1.720, 1.728, 1.736, 1.744, 1.752, 1.760, 1.768, 1.776, 1.784, 1.792, 1.800, 1.808, 1.816, 1.824, 1.832, 1.840, 1.848, 1.856, 1.864, 1.872, 1.880, 1.888, 1.896, 1.904, 1.912, 1.920, 1.928, 1.936, 1.944, 1.952, 1.960, 1.968, 1.976, 1.984, 1.992, 2.000, 2.008, 2.016, 2.024, 2.032, 2.040, 2.048, 2.056, 2.064, 2.072, 2.080, 2.088, 2.096, 2.104, 2.112, 2.120, 2.128, 2.136, 2.144, 2.152, 2.160, 2.168, 2.176, 2.184, 2.192, 2.200, 2.208, 2.216, 2.224, 2.232, 2.240, 2.248, 2.256, 2.264, 2.272, 2.280, 2.288, 2.296, 2.304, 2.312, 2.320, 2.328, 2.336, 2.344, 2.352, 2.360, 2.368, 2.376, 2.384, 2.392, 2.400, 2.408, 2.416, 2.424, 2.432, 2.440, 2.448, 2.456, 2.464, 2.472, 2.480, 2.488, 2.496, 2.504, 2.512, 2.520, 2.528, 2.536, 2.544, 2.552, 2.560, 2.568, 2.576, 2.584, 2.592, 2.600, 2.608, 2.616, 2.624, 2.632, 2.640, 2.648, 2.656, 2.664, 2.672, 2.680, 2.688, 2.696, 2.704, 2.712, 2.720, 2.728, 2.736, 2.744, 2.752, 2.760, 2.768, 2.776, 2.784, 2.792, 2.800, 2.808, 2.816, 2.824, 2.832, 2.840, 2.848, 2.856, 2.864, 2.872, 2.880, 2.888, 2.896, 2.904, 2.912, 2.920, 2.928, 2.936, 2.944, 2.952, 2.960, 2.968, 2.976, 2.984, 2.992, 3.000, 3.008, 3.016, 3.024, 3.032, 3.040, 3.048, 3.056, 3.064, 3.072, 3.080, 3.088, 3.096, 3.104, 3.112, 3.120, 3.128, 3.136, 3.144, 3.152, 3.160, 3.168, 3.176, 3.184, 3.192, 3.200, 3.208, 3.216, 3.224, 3.232, 3.240, 3.248, 3.256, 3.264, 3.272, 3.280, 3.288, 3.296, 3.304, 3.312, 3.320, 3.328, 3.336, 3.344, 3.352, 3.360, 3.368, 3.376, 3.384, 3.392, 3.400, 3.408, 3.416, 3.424, 3.432, 3.440, 3.448, 3.456, 3.464, 3.472, 3.480, 3.488, 3.496, 3.504, 3.512, 3.520, 3.528, 3.536, 3.544, 3.552, 3.560, 3.568, 3.576, 3.584, 3.592, 3.600, 3.608, 3.616, 3.624, 3.632, 3.640, 3.648, 3.656, 3.664, 3.672, 3.680, 3.688, 3.696, 3.704, 3.712, 3.720, 3.728, 3.736, 3.744, 3.752, 3.760, 3.768, 3.776, 3.784, 3.792, 3.800, 3.808, 3.816, 3.824, 3.832, 3.840, 3.848, 3.856, 3.864, 3.872, 3.880, 3.888, 3.896, 3.904, 3.912, 3.920, 3.928, 3.936, 3.944, 3.952, 3.960, 3.968, 3.976, 3.984, 3.992, 4.000, 4.008, 4.016, 4.024, 4.032, 4.040, 4.048, 4.056, 4.064, 4.072, 4.080, 4.088, 4.096, 4.104, 4.112, 4.120, 4.128, 4.136, 4.144, 4.152, 4.160, 4.168, 4.176, 4.184, 4.192, 4.200, 4.208, 4.216, 4.224, 4.232, 4.240, 4.248, 4.256, 4.264, 4.272, 4.280, 4.288, 4.296, 4.304, 4.312, 4.320, 4.328, 4.336, 4.344, 4.352, 4.360, 4.368, 4.376, 4.384, 4.392, 4.400, 4.408, 4.416, 4.424, 4.432, 4.440, 4.448, 4.456, 4.464, 4.472, 4.480, 4.488, 4.496, 4.504, 4.512, 4.520, 4.528, 4.536, 4.544, 4.552, 4.560, 4.568, 4.576, 4.584, 4.592, 4.600, 4.608, 4.616, 4.624, 4.632, 4.640, 4.648, 4.656, 4.664, 4.672, 4.680, 4.688, 4.696, 4.704, 4.712, 4.720, 4.728, 4.736, 4.744, 4.752, 4.760, 4.768, 4.776, 4.784, 4.792, 4.800, 4.808, 4.816, 4.824, 4.832, 4.840, 4.848, 4.856, 4.864, 4.872, 4.880, 4.888, 4.896, 4.904, 4.912, 4.920, 4.928, 4.936, 4.944, 4.952, 4.960, 4.968, 4.976, 4.984, 4.992, 5.000, 5.008, 5.016, 5.024, 5.032, 5.040, 5.048, 5.056, 5.064, 5.072, 5.080, 5.088, 5.096, 5.104, 5.112, 5.120, 5.128, 5.136, 5.144, 5.152, 5.160, 5.168, 5.176, 5.184, 5.192, 5.200, 5.208, 5.216, 5.224, 5.232, 5.240, 5.248, 5.256, 5.264, 5.272, 5.280, 5.288, 5.296, 5.304, 5.312, 5.320, 5.328, 5.336, 5.344, 5.352, 5.360, 5.368, 5.376, 5.384, 5.392, 5.400, 5.408, 5.416, 5.424, 5.432, 5.440, 5.448, 5.456, 5.464, 5.472, 5.480, 5.488, 5.496, 5.504, 5.512, 5.520, 5.528, 5.536, 5.544, 5.552, 5.560, 5.568, 5.576, 5.584, 5.592, 5.600, 5.608, 5.616, 5.624, 5.632, 5.640, 5.648, 5.656, 5.664, 5.672, 5.680, 5.688, 5.696, 5.704, 5.712, 5.720, 5.728, 5.736, 5.744, 5.752, 5.760, 5.768, 5.776, 5.784, 5.792, 5.800, 5.808, 5.816, 5.824, 5.832, 5.840, 5.848, 5.856, 5.864, 5.872, 5.880, 5.888, 5.896, 5.904, 5.912, 5.920, 5.928, 5.936, 5.944, 5.952, 5.960, 5.968, 5.976, 5.984, 5.992, 6.000, 6.008, 6.016, 6.024, 6.032, 6.040, 6.048, 6.056, 6.064, 6.072, 6.080, 6.088, 6.096, 6.104, 6.112, 6.120, 6.128, 6.136, 6.144, 6.152, 6.160, 6.168, 6.176, 6.184, 6.192, 6.200, 6.208, 6.216, 6.224, 6.232, 6.240, 6.248, 6.256, 6.264, 6.272, 6.280, 6.288, 6.296, 6.304, 6.312, 6.320, 6.328, 6.336, 6.344, 6.352, 6.360, 6.368, 6.376, 6.384, 6.392, 6.400, 6.408, 6.416, 6.424, 6.432, 6.440, 6.448, 6.456, 6.464, 6.472, 6.480, 6.488, 6.496, 6.504, 6.512, 6.520, 6.528, 6.536, 6.544, 6.552, 6.560, 6.568, 6.576, 6.584, 6.592, 6.600, 6.608, 6.616, 6.624, 6.632, 6.640, 6.648, 6.656, 6.664, 6.672, 6.680, 6.688, 6.696, 6.704, 6.712, 6.720, 6.728, 6.736, 6.744, 6.752, 6.760, 6.768, 6.776, 6.784, 6.792, 6.800, 6.808, 6.816, 6.824, 6.832, 6.840, 6.848, 6.856, 6.864, 6.872, 6.880, 6.888, 6.896, 6.904, 6.912, 6.920, 6.928, 6.936, 6.944, 6.952, 6.960, 6.968, 6.976, 6.984, 6.992, 7.000, 7.008, 7.016, 7.024, 7.032, 7.040, 7.048, 7.056, 7.064, 7.072, 7.080, 7.088, 7.096, 7.104, 7.112, 7.120, 7.128, 7.136, 7.144, 7.152, 7.160, 7.168, 7.176, 7.184, 7.192, 7.200, 7.208, 7.216, 7.224, 7.232, 7.240, 7.248, 7.256, 7.264, 7.272, 7.280, 7.288, 7.296, 7.304, 7.312, 7.320, 7.328, 7.336, 7.344, 7.352, 7.360, 7.368, 7.376, 7.384, 7.392, 7.400, 7.408, 7.416, 7.424, 7.432, 7.440, 7.448, 7.456, 7.464, 7.472, 7.480, 7.488, 7.496, 7.504, 7.512, 7.520, 7.528, 7.536, 7.544, 7.552, 7.560, 7.568, 7.576, 7.584, 7.592, 7.600, 7.608, 7.616, 7.624, 7.632, 7.640, 7.648, 7.656, 7.664, 7.672, 7.680, 7.688, 7.696, 7.704, 7.712, 7.720, 7.728, 7.736, 7.744, 7.752, 7.760, 7.768, 7.776, 7.784, 7.792, 7.800, 7.808, 7.816, 7.824, 7.832, 7.840, 7.848, 7.856, 7.864, 7.872, 7.880, 7.888, 7.896, 7.904, 7.912, 7.920, 7.928, 7.936, 7.944, 7.952, 7.960, 7.968, 7.976, 7.984, 7.992, 8.000, 8.008, 8.016, 8.024, 8.032, 8.040, 8.048, 8.056, 8.064, 8.072, 8.080, 8.088, 8.096, 8.104, 8.112, 8.120, 8.128, 8.136, 8.144, 8.152, 8.160, 8.168, 8.176, 8.184, 8.192, 8.200, 8.208, 8.216, 8.224, 8.232, 8.240, 8.248, 8.256, 8.264, 8.272, 8.280, 8.288, 8.296, 8.304, 8.312, 8.320, 8.328, 8.336, 8.344, 8.352, 8.360, 8.368, 8.376, 8.384, 8.392, 8.400, 8.408, 8.416, 8.424, 8.432, 8.440, 8.448, 8.456, 8.464, 8.472, 8.480, 8.488, 8.496, 8.504, 8.512, 8.520, 8.528, 8.536, 8.544, 8.552, 8.560, 8.568, 8.576, 8.584, 8.592, 8.600, 8.608, 8.616, 8.624, 8.632, 8.640, 8.648, 8.656, 8.664, 8.672, 8.680, 8.688, 8.696, 8.704, 8.712, 8.720, 8.728, 8.736, 8.744, 8.752, 8.760, 8.768, 8.776, 8.784, 8.792, 8.800, 8.808, 8.816, 8.824, 8.832, 8.840, 8.848, 8.856, 8.864, 8.872, 8.880, 8.888, 8.896, 8.904, 8.912, 8.920, 8.928, 8.936, 8.944, 8.952, 8.960, 8.968, 8.976, 8.984, 8.992, 9.000, 9.008, 9.016, 9.024, 9.032, 9.040, 9.048, 9.056, 9.064, 9.072, 9.080, 9.088, 9.096, 9.104, 9.112, 9.120, 9.128, 9.136, 9.144, 9.152, 9.160, 9.168, 9.176, 9.184, 9.192, 9.200, 9.208, 9.216, 9.224, 9.232, 9.240, 9.248, 9.256, 9.264, 9.272, 9.280, 9.288, 9.296, 9.304, 9.312, 9.320, 9.328, 9.336, 9.344, 9.352, 9.360, 9.368, 9.376, 9.384, 9.392, 9.400, 9.408, 9.416, 9.424, 9.432, 9.440, 9.448, 9.456, 9.464, 9.472, 9.480, 9.488, 9.496, 9.504, 9.512, 9.520, 9.528, 9.536, 9.544, 9.552, 9.560, 9.568, 9.576, 9.584, 9.592, 9.600, 9.608, 9.616, 9.624, 9.632, 9.640, 9.648, 9.656, 9.664, 9.672, 9.680, 9.688, 9.696, 9.704, 9.712, 9.720, 9.728, 9.736, 9.744, 9.752, 9.760, 9.768, 9.776, 9.784, 9.792, 9.800, 9.808, 9.816, 9.824, 9.832, 9.840, 9.848, 9.856, 9.864, 9.872, 9.880, 9.888, 9.896, 9.904, 9.912, 9.920, 9.928, 9.936, 9.944, 9.952, 9.960, 9.968, 9.976, 9.984, 9.992, 10.000, 10.008, 10.016, 10.024, 10.032, 10.040, 10.048, 10.056, 10.064, 10.072, 10.080, 10.088, 10.096, 10.104, 10.112, 10.120, 10.128, 10.136, 10.144, 10.152, 10.160, 10.168, 10.176, 10.184, 10.192, 10.200, 10.208, 10.216, 10.224, 10.232, 10.240, 10.248, 10.256, 10.264, 10.272, 10.280, 10.288, 10.296, 10.304, 10.312, 10.320, 10.328, 10.336, 10.344, 10.352, 10.360, 10.368, 10.376, 10.384, 10.392, 10.400, 10.408, 10.416, 10.424, 10.432, 10.440, 10.448, 10.456, 10.464, 10.472, 10.480, 10.488, 10.496, 10.504, 10.512, 10.520, 10.528, 10.536, 10.544, 10.552, 10.560, 10.568, 10.576, 10.584, 10.592, 10.600, 10.608, 10.616, 10.624, 10.632, 10.640, 10.648, 10.656, 10.664, 10.672, 10.680, 10.688, 10.696, 10.704, 10.712, 10.720, 10.728, 10.736, 10.744, 10.752, 10.760, 10.768, 10.776, 10.784, 10.792, 10.800, 10.808, 10.816, 10.824, 10.832, 10.840, 10.848, 10.856, 10.864, 10.872, 10.880, 10.888, 10.896, 10.904, 10.912, 10.920, 10.928, 10.936, 10.944, 10.952, 10.960, 10.968, 10.976, 10.984, 10.992, 11.000, 11.008, 11.016, 11.024, 11.032, 11.040, 11.048, 11.056, 11.064, 11.072, 11.080, 11.088, 11.096, 11.104, 11.112, 11.120, 11.128, 11.136, 11.144, 11.152, 11.160, 11.168, 11.176, 11.184, 11.192, 11.200, 11.208, 11.216, 11.224, 11.232, 11.240, 11.248, 11.256, 11.264, 11.272, 11.280, 11.288, 11.296, 11.304, 11.312, 11.320, 11.328, 11.336, 11.344, 11.352, 11.360, 11.368, 11.376, 11.384, 11.392, 11.400, 11.408, 11.416, 11.424, 11.432, 11.440, 11.448, 11.456, 11.464, 11.472, 11.480, 11.488, 11.496, 11.504, 11.512, 11.520, 11.528, 11.536, 11.544, 11.552, 11.560, 11.568, 11.576, 11.584, 11.592, 11.600, 11.608, 11.616, 11.624, 11.632, 11.640, 11.648, 11.656, 11.664, 11.672, 11.680, 11.688, 11.696, 11.704, 11.712, 11.720, 11.728, 11.736, 11.744, 11.752, 11.760, 11.768, 11.776, 11.784, 11.792, 11.800, 11.808, 11.816, 11.824, 11.832, 11.840, 11.848, 11.856, 11.864, 11.872, 11.880, 11.888, 11.896, 11.904, 11.912, 11.920, 11.928, 11.936, 11.944, 11.952, 11.960, 11.968, 11.976, 11.984, 11.992, 12.000, 12.008, 12.016, 12.024, 12.032, 12.040, 12.048, 12.056, 12.064, 12.072, 12.080, 12.088, 12.096, 12.104, 12.112, 12.120, 12.128, 12.136, 12.144, 12.152, 12.160, 12.168, 12.176, 12.184, 12.192, 12.200, 12.208, 12.216, 12.224, 12.232, 12.240, 12.248, 12.256, 12.264, 12.272, 12.280, 12.288, 12.296, 12.304, 12.312, 12.320, 12.328, 12.336, 12.344, 12.352, 12.360, 12.368, 12.376, 12.384, 12.392, 12.400, 12.408, 12.416, 12.424, 12.432, 12.440, 12.448, 12.456, 12.464, 12.472, 12.480, 12.488, 12.496, 12.504, 12.512, 12.520, 12.528, 12.536, 12.544, 12.552, 12.560, 12.568, 12.576, 12.584, 12.592, 12.600, 12.608, 12.616, 12.624, 12.632, 12.640, 12.648, 12.656, 12.664, 12.672, 12.680, 12.688, 12.696, 12.704, 12.712, 12.720, 12.728, 12.736, 12.744, 12.752, 12.760, 12.768, 12.776, 12.784, 12.792, 12.800, 12.808, 12.816, 12.824, 12.832, 12.840, 12.848, 12.856, 12.864, 12.872, 12.880, 12.888, 12.896, 12.904, 12.912, 12.920, 12.928, 12.936, 12.944, 12.952, 12.960, 12.968, 12.976, 12.984, 12.992, 13.000, 13.008, 13.016, 13.024, 13.032, 13.040, 13.048, 13.056, 13.064, 13.072, 13.080, 13.088, 13.096, 13.104, 13.112, 13.120, 13.128, 13.136, 13.144, 13.152, 13.160, 13.168, 13.176, 13.184, 13.192, 13.200, 13.208, 13.216, 13.224, 13.232, 13.240, 13.248, 13.256, 13.264, 13.272, 13.280, 13.288, 13.296, 13.304, 13.312, 13.320, 13.328, 13.336, 13.344, 13.352, 13.360, 13.368, 13.376, 13.384, 13.392, 13.400, 13.408, 13.416, 13.424, 13.432, 13.440, 13.448, 13.456, 13.464, 13.4



VOL. XXVI

JUNE, 1958

No. 431

All letters should be addressed to the Editor, "THE CYCLIST," George Newnes, Ltd., Tower House, Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.2

Phone: Temple Bar 4363
Telegrams: Newnes, Rand, London

WHAT I THINK By F. J. C.

THE CYCLE SHOW

THE Council of the British Cycle and Motor Cycle Industries' Association, at a recent meeting, reaffirmed their previous decision that the London Cycle and Motor Cycle Exhibition will be on a biennial basis in future. After this year's show, subsequent shows will be held in 1960, 1962, etc. I think that an exhibition every two years is adequate, for the industry has, so to speak, become more or less standardised in its products and there is insufficient novelty to attract visitors in sufficiently large numbers to support an annual exhibition. To talk of new models in bicycles is Gilbertian, when we remember that the only thing new about the latest models is the colour scheme. The fact must be faced that boots, bedsteads and bicycles have in their present form become standardised throughout the world and they cease to be a public attraction. It must also be admitted that the cycle industry has become somewhat hide-bound in its outlook, and it would be far better to run the exhibition purely as a trade show on the lines of those promoted by other industries and on a smaller scale.

Far better for the industry to spend its money as it has been doing on national bicycle publicity schemes.

Is it beyond the brains of our cycle manufacturers to break away from tradition as has been done with motor cycles and produce some fundamental changes in design? Is not too much attention being given to the sporting machine, which appeals mostly to the racing clubman, and those who seek to imitate him? A sports cycle fitted with a racing saddle is most uncomfortable and has fortified the belief held by many inexperienced cyclists that cycling is hard work. Much more could be done to make the touring cycle more comfortable. The tourist requires a seat not a perch, and a sprung frame is long overdue. Tubular construction is out of date, and so are most of the present braking systems. Whilst the industry pays lip service to the healthy pastime of cycling and joys of touring, it does very little to ensure that the bicycle lives up to their claim. A publicity scheme drawing attention to comfort and modern improvements would do far more to sell bicycles than platitudinous slogans not supported by fact. The industry should not listen too much to the

noisy minority—club cyclists, who do not total more than one hundred thousand.

THE OVAL CHAIN WHEEL

THE announcement that that famous racing cyclist, Oscar Egg, has produced an improved model of the Velo-Bolide reminds me of the fact that many years ago he endeavoured to popularise the oval chain wheel for which it was claimed that much greater speeds could be obtained. Of course, the idea, like so many other cycling notions of the Pennington era, was based on a complete lack of knowledge of the principles of mechanics, apart from the frequent chain trouble which it caused and the expense of cutting the teeth. Another crazy notion was the Simpson Lever Chain. If you believed in the claims made for this fraudulent device you would come to the conclusion that the chain drove the bicycle, through the medium of springs inserted between the links.

A further device for extracting money from gullible cyclists was the Bent Crank which, it was claimed, combined the advantages of the short and long crank. Although only six and a half inches from the centre of the bottom bracket spindle to the pedal spindle centre, the length of the crank around the curve was 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.; thus, said the makers, you have a six-and-a-half crank and a

seven-and-a-half-inch crank in one! Those were the days when fraudulent promoters like Terah Hooley, Joseph Pennington and others made fortunes by floating numerous companies to exploit these fraudulent devices. Cyclists to-day are far more mechanically minded. But, even so, they still have an absurd idea about the weight of bicycles. A few pounds extra on the weight of a bicycle cannot make any measurable difference. It can only have the mildest effect, if any, on braking or on starting from stationary. Indeed, a lighter machine can be harder to propel than the heavier because of frame distortion. You waste a large part of your pedalling effort before you start to propel the bicycle. Some years ago, a famous racing cyclist, who believed in the lightest possible weight, was handed two bicycles to test over a measured distance. He did not know which was the lighter but he actually achieved the faster time on the heavier machine. Once a heavier machine is in motion it requires less effort to keep in motion than a lighter machine. Newton's laws of motion apply. Momentum still equals mass times velocity!

Cycling scribes who advise cycling tourists that changes of clothing are not worth carrying because of the weight, please note! It frequently happens that cycling writers without any knowledge of the mechanics of the bicycle and with precious little knowledge of mathematics will write learned disquisitions on the subject of bicycle mechanics. The formula for finding the best all round cyclist is a case in point, for it does no such thing, as has been pointed out in print and otherwise to the R.T.T.C. The result which the present formula produces from a paper contest is artificial. Just recall the nonsense which has been written around frame angles, for example, very little supportable from scientific fact. The classic work on the subject of the mechanics of the bicycle was a highly scientific work by the late Professor Sharp, which was published over 50 years ago. Yet it is as up to date to-day as when it was written. Writers on the mechanics of the bicycle could read this book with profit. Bicycles have become so standardised that it is doubtful whether many manufacturers really understand the mechanics of the subject. I was chatting to one the other day, and asked him why the tangent spoked wheel was introduced and what were the advantages. He could not explain why it was originally termed a "suspension wheel," and, indeed, went on to support direct spoking for front wheels as used on some bicycles to-day! It is not an industry which attracts the best designers because the salaries paid are comparatively low. That, perhaps, accounts for the lack of new developments.

Could not the industry offer a substantial prize for an improved yet non-freakish bicycle design? Attempts to break away from tradition have been made in the past with such freakish monstrosities as the Recumbent Bicycle, the Dursley-Pedersen (the latter a most comfortable machine, it is true, with hammock saddle) and similar designs based on false premises.



Arundel Castle from the bridge,

The Cycle Saddle

The Various Types : Care and Maintenance : Positioning

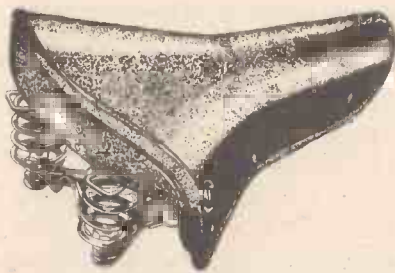


Fig. 1.—A comfortable sprung saddle.

TO describe all the various types of saddle available would be a profitless undertaking because cyclists have such widely differing opinions on the subject and widely differing physiques, that it becomes impossible to generalise. Two types, however, are shown in Figs. 1 and 3; one the typical clubman saddle with a leather top and no springing other than the leather itself and the frame which supports it, and the other a "featherbed" type including both springs and foam rubber in its make-up. It will be noticed that the frequent and experienced rider will prefer the unsprung saddle (after it has been well broken in to his own physique) while the

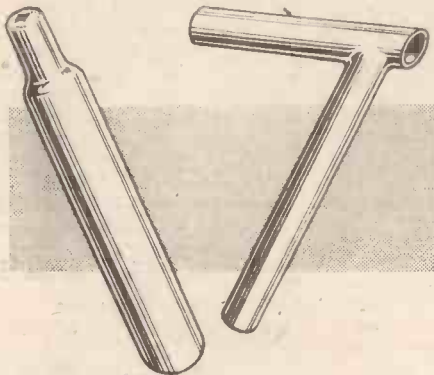


Fig. 2.—Two types of seat pillar.

occasional rider who may never sit a saddle long enough to become "hardened" will be included in the majority of cyclists who have a preference for the sprung saddle.

Saddle Position

It is not necessary, as many people seem to think, to have the saddle top exactly horizontal. If it is found to be more comfortable or if a better pedalling action can be obtained, the saddle can be tipped either forwards or backwards, as preferred. The saddle must not, however, be out of line sideways. The peak of the saddle must always point straight along the top tube, or chafing on the inside of one or other of the thighs will result.

Another factor in saddle positioning is the type of saddle pillar used. There are two types, and these are shown in Fig. 2. The first, which is merely a tube with a reduced diameter at the top to suit the saddle clip is the most common, and the only adjustment for the saddle forwards and backwards is that permitted by the straight parallel portion of the saddle frame. With the inverted "L"-shaped pillar, as will be obvious, a considerably larger range of movement is permitted.

Saddle Care

A new saddle, as it is ridden, will stretch and, as the leather sags, it should be re-tensioned by means of the tensioning bolt under the saddle peak. If difficulty is found in tightening this nut, your cycle dealer will probably be able to supply a

special spanner made by the cycle manufacturers for the job. The saddle should never be re-tensioned after a long ride or when it is wet and must not be over-tensioned. Leather soap applied to the underside of the leather top of the saddle will help to keep the leather supple and in good condition.

Water is one of the chief enemies of the leather saddle and should be avoided



Fig. 3.—The unsprung sports saddle.

as much as possible. A light shower will do no harm, but a prolonged soaking might cause the leather to contract unevenly and the saddle to spoil.

A saddle which has sagged badly but is otherwise in good condition can often be sent back to the makers for "reblocking," a service which is not expensive and which will considerably extend the life of the saddle.

For the road-riding cyclist, who must ride without mudguards in wet weather, a specially shaped plastic protector is available to fit underneath the saddle to prevent the mud and water from the back wheel spoiling the leather.

Reseating the Valve

A Method of Extending Tube Life

IT sometimes happens that a leak will be found round the base of the inner-tube valve where it is seated in the tube. This is quite easy to repair, but before starting on this work, try tightening down the locking nut. This may check the leak without necessitating any further work. If it does not, a patch must be positioned round the base of the valve.

Remove the valve insert after first taking off the dust cap and the knurled lock nut. Unscrew the lock nut at the base of the valve and take off the washer, exposing the inner tube underneath and then clean the rubber of the tube all round the valve with fine sandpaper.

Applying the Patch

Now select the largest patch in the puncture outfit—this is usually of rectangular or elliptical shape and measures $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times 1 in.—and make a small hole in the centre. This can be done with a meat skewer or a hammer and punch and should by no means be as large as the diameter of the valve. Apply rubber solution to the tube around the base of the valve and when it has become "tacky," force the patch over the valve by stretching it to enlarge the hole. This ensures that when the rubber of the patch reasserts its

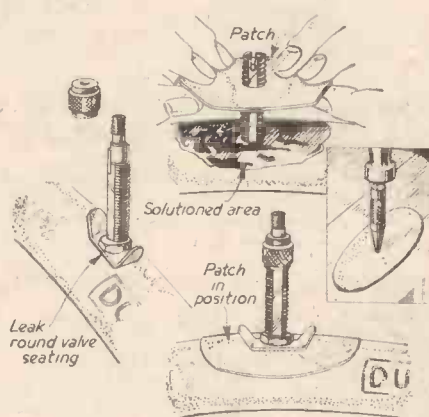


Fig. 1.—Steps in reseating the inner tube valve.

shape it will fit snugly around the valve stem.

The steps in reseating the valve are shown in Fig. 1.

When the patch is firmly in position, replace the washer and locking nut and reassemble the valve. Partially fill the tube with air and immerse the valve in a bowl

of water to check that it really is airtight.

This same technique of fixing a large patch around the base of the valve is used when a puncture is discovered close to the valve seating but not right under it. A small patch is unsuitable because the valve seating prevents it from being placed centrally over the puncture.

Re-siting the Valve

If, when the valve locking nuts, etc., have been removed, the hole in the inner tube is found to be badly worn by the friction of the valve base, the whole valve stem can be removed by stretching the tube to elongate the hole and pulling the circular base of the valve through. The hole is then patched, using the largest patch available. It may be found advisable to use a motor car patch as these are thicker and will stand up to the pressure of air better. Some of these have chamfered edges and if used inside a fairly heavy tyre will not be noticeable.

When the old valve hole has been adequately patched a new site must be selected for the valve, a small hole made and the valve stem replaced. If the new hole is made small enough and neatly enough it will not be necessary to reinforce the seating with a patch, but if in any doubt, a large patch should be applied as already described.

A patch applied in this way will considerably lengthen the life of the tube and postpone indefinitely the day when a new one must be purchased.

HIGHSTONE UTILITIES

EX-R.A.F. 2-valve (2 volt) Microphone Amplifiers, as used in 'plane intercom., in self-contained metal case; can be used to make up a deaf aid outfit, in communication system, or with crystal set, complete with valves and fitting instructions, 20/-, post 3/-. Useful wooden box with partitions to hold amplifier, 2/- extra. Ditto, less valves, 10/-. **Hand Microphones**, with switch, handle and lead, 8/6. **Tannoy 71-** Similar instruments, moving coil, 8/6. All post 1/6. **Mask type with switch 3/6, post 6d.** **Mike Buttons**, (carbon) 2/-. **Moving coil 3/6. Post 4d.** **Soldering Irons**.—Our new streamlined iron is fitted with a pencil bit, 200/250 v. 50 watts, 11/6. **Standard iron with adjustable bit, 200/250 v. 60 watts, 13/6.** **Heavy Duty Iron, 150 watts, 18/6, all post 1/-.** These irons are guaranteed, and all parts are replaceable. **Meters**.—20 amp. 2in., m.c. 8/6; 20 v. 2in., m.c. 8/-; 150 v. 2in., m.c. 10/-; 3.5 amp. 2in., T.C. 6/-; 4 amp. 2 1/2 in., T.C. in case with switch, 9/6; 100 mA. 2in., m.c. 7/6, all post extra. **Meter Movements**.—2in. 2300 microamps, 8/-; 3.5 amp. 10/6. **Bell Transformers**.—These guaranteed transformers work from any A.C. mains giving 3, 5 or 8 volts output at 1 amp., operate bulb, buzzer or bell. Will supply light in bedroom or larder, etc. 9/6, post 1/-. Similar Transformer but handle and lead, 12/6, post 1/6. **BELLS** for use with either the above or batteries, 6/-, post 6d. **BUZZERS**, 4/3, post 5d. **Spark Plug Neon Testers**, with vest-pocket clip, 3/3, or with gauge, 3/6, post 5d. **S.A.C. Neon Indicator Lamps**, for use on mains to show "live" side of switches, etc., 2/6, post 4d. **Neon Indicator**, complete with condenser, pencil type, with vest-pocket clip, 7/6, post 5d. **Crystal Sets**. Our latest model is a real radio receiver, fitted with a permanent crystal detector. Have a set in your own room, 12/6, post 1/-. **Spare Permanent Detectors**, 2/- each. When ordered separately, 2/6; with clips and screws, 2/10, post 3d. **Headphones**, brand new, 3/-; G. Brown, G.E.C., etc., super-sensitive, 30/- a pair. **Headphones in Good Order**, 6/-. **Better Quality**, 7/6 and 10/-. **Balanced Armature Type** (very sensitive), 13/6. All post 1/6. **New Single Ear-piece**, 3/6. **Bal. armature type**, 4/6 (two 1/2" make an intercom. set). **EX-R.A.F. earpiece**, 2/6, post 4d. (All Headphones listed as suitable for use with our Crystal sets.) Money refunded if not completely satisfied.

HIGHSTONE UTILITIES

58, NEW WANSTEAD, LONDON, E.11. New Illustrated List sent on request with 2d. stamp and S.A.E. Letters only.

GOVERNMENT

SURPLUS BARGAINS
TRIPODS. Unused. 38" long, only 5 lb. wt. Immensely strong. Carrying sling. Brass cap easily adapted to camera, etc., etc. Each 12/6, post 2d.
LOW VOLTAGE MOTORS with REDUCTION GEAR, approx. 4/1 (24-45-90) 6-12 v. D.C., 1 amp., ea. 15/-, post 1/6.
MOTOR ONLY as above (dimensions 3" x 2" x 2") ea. 7/6, post 1/6.
BATTERY CHARGING TRANSFORMERS, 11 v. & 17 v. A.C. (for 6 & 12 v. charging at 1 amp.), ea. 17/6, post 1/6.
RECTIFIERS to suit above, ea. 9/-, post 8d.
 (These transformers & rectifiers will run the above low voltage motors.)
TEST METERS. Moving Coil, 0.15 v., 0.3 v., 0.60 m.amps.; 0.5, 0.00 ohms. In beautiful case, 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" with selector terminals and switch. Wonderful Bargain, 15/-, post 1/6.
POCKET VOLTMETERS. Moving Coil 0.15 v., 0.250 v., 15/-, post 1/6.
MOTORS. 200/250 v. A.C./D.C. P.H.P. approx. 80 watts. High speed, 1" shaft. (Converted ex R.A.F. motor generator—power about equal to sewing machine motor.) Useful addition to workshop, ea. 36/-, post 2/9.
 Send 3d. stamps for list of other Motors, Transformers, Pumps, Lamps, Switches, etc., etc.

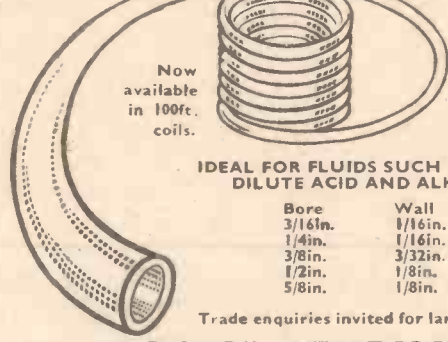
MILLIGANS

24, Harford Street, Liverpool, 3. Money Back Guarantee.

GENERAL CERT. OF EDUCATION

THE KEY TO SUCCESS & SECURITY
 Essential to success in any walk of life! Whatever your age, you can now prepare at home for the important new General Cert. of Education Exam, on "NO PASS—NO FEE" terms. You choose your own subjects—Educational, Commercial or Technical. Recently announced big extension of subjects gives everyone the chance to get this valuable Certificate.
SEND FOR FREE 136 PAGE BOOK
 Full details of how you can obtain the General Cert. are given in our 136-page Guide—Free and without obligation. Personal advice on request.
 Write today, School of Careers, Dept. 180, 29-31, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.
The School of Careers

CRYSTAL CLEAR FLEXIBLE P.V.C. TUBING



This non-perishing thermoplastic tubing, which possesses glass-like clarity, has a multitude of industrial uses.

IDEAL FOR FLUIDS SUCH AS CUTTING OILS, FUELS, DILUTE ACID AND ALKALI SOLUTIONS, ETC.

Bore	Wall	Per 100ft. coil	
3/16in.	1/16in.	£1.11.0	P. & P. 2/-
1/4in.	1/16in.	£1.19.0	P. & P. 2/3
3/8in.	3/32in.	£1.16.0	P. & P. 3/3
1/2in.	1/8in.	£1.14.0	P. & P. 3/6
5/8in.	1/8in.	£9.17.0	P. & P. 4/-

Trade enquiries invited for large quantities at special prices.

TENSILE PRODUCTS LTD.

70, Willoughby Road, HARPENDEN, Herts. Tel.: Harpenden 3515

METALS AND ACCESSORIES

ALUMINIUM, BRASS, COPPER, STEEL, ETC.

Angle, Sheet, Tube, Foil, Strip, Channel, Rod, Bar, Wire, Moulding, Etc. Tin Plates, Silver Steel, Expanded Metal, Blanks, Rivets, Springs, Etc. Tools. Drills, Taps, Dies, Screws, Etc.
 Formica, Perspex, Pegboard, Paxolin, Ebonite, Curtain Rail and Rod, Adhesives, Etc., and many other items for use in Home, Workshop, Etc.
LARGE or SMALL Quantities COMPARE our PRICES
MAIL ORDER SERVICE (2d. stamp for list) IMMEDIATE DESPATCH

CLAY BROS. & CO. (P.M. 11)

6a SPRINGBRIDGE ROAD, EALING, W.5

Phone: EALING 2215

2 MINS. EALING BROADWAY STATION, OPPOSITE BENTALLS

A war surplus

ANGLE MEASURING CLINOMETER

Useful for setting angles for milling and shaping and for jigs, etc. Angles from 0-90 degrees can be read instantly to an accuracy of one minute of angle. This precision instrument is constructed of brass and weighs 2 1/2 lbs.

Offered at fraction of cost **35/-** WE WILL GLADLY SUBMIT ON 14 DAYS FREE TRIAL

CHARLES FRANK

67-73 SALTMARKET, GLASGOW C.I.

*Phone: BELL 2106/7 Established 1907



THE FAMOUS "DELSTAR" ARC WELDER

For rapid and efficient welding of metals up to ANY THICKNESS. High quality and robust construction. One man portable, operates from nearest mains power point. Indispensable for Workshop, Factory, Garage, etc. 3 current settings, snap action switch, 12 months Guarantee.

MINOR 60 AMPS £34.13.0.
MAJOR 100 AMPS £42.10.6.

Immediate delivery. Carriage 7/-. Prices inclusive of all necessary fittings, face mask and supply of assorted gauge electrodes.

HARRIS ENGINEERING CO.,

(Dept. P.M.23), 249 Kingsland Road, London, E.2. Phone: Shoreditch 5583.

ELECTRIC MOTORS.—A.C. single-phase. New by English Electric Co., 1 h.p., 1.44 r.p.m. Capacitor start, 200/250 volts standard foot mounting. Quite O.K. for 230v. used with discretion. £7.10.0 each, carriage 5/6 (mainland only).

BATTERY CHARGERS.—New. Our own make, input 200/250 volts, output 6 or 12 volts at 11 amps. Transformer and rectifier mounted wood base. Very simple, but equal to expensive types. 29/6, post 2/-.
AMMETERS.—New 0-3 amps, suitable for use with above. 9/6 each, post 1/-.
G.E.C. RECTIFIERS.—4 amp. full-wave. 17/6 each, post 1/6. G.E.C. Rectifiers F.W., 1 1/4 to 2 amps., 10/- each, post 1/6.

WEBB WEGGERS.—New. Perfect condition, specially made for telephone work, 100 volts. £7.10.0 each, post 2/6.
MULTI-RANGE TRANSFORMERS.—Very useful. Input 200 to 250 volts. Tapped to give variation of 3 to 30 volts at 2 amps. 25/- each, post 2/6.

AMERICA MOTORS (EX-R.A.F. TYPE).—about the best of Govt. surplus motors, 15/- each, post 1/9. These motors will run direct on A.C. using the above multi-range transformers (fitted with shaft).
INTERCOM SETS.—Sound powered, no batteries. If fitted with buzzer circuit can be used as internal 'phone system, also suitable remote radio listening, baby alarms, etc. Consists of two earpieces connected with 2ft. twin flex. Price 12/6 each, post 1/6.

AERIAL COUPLING UNITS.—For type C11 set. Contains R.F. meter 0-30 m.A. Large dial tuner, press-switch, two-pin plug and socket, in neat metal case. Price 7/6, post 2/3.
HIGH-VOLTAGE CONDENSERS.—4,000 volts, .25 mfd. plus .25 mfd. Suitable power factor condensers on small installations. Weight 7 lbs., oil-filled. Price 2/6 each, post 2d. 36/- per dozen, carriage 7/6.

MILLIAMMETERS.—Moving coil, 2in. scale, 0-6 milliamps. Perfect condition, all tested. 12/6 each, post 1/6.
BALANCED ARMATURE.—Telephone headsets, D.L.R.5. Complete with lead, ideal for crystal sets. 10/6 each, post 1/6; 9/6/- dozen, post 3/6.

CARBON HANDMIKES.—New with cord and switch. Price 7/6, post 1/6.
BARGAIN BOX of 1 lb. assorted small nuts, bolts, self-tapping screws (brass), self-tappers (brass and chrome-plated), wood screws (chromed on brass). Not useless rubbish but good assortment of high quality materials at fraction of cost. 3/6 per lb., post 1/6; or 36/- per 12 lb. carton, post 3/6.

Send 6d. for current catalogue.

THE SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT CO.

353, BEARWOOD RD., SMETHWICK

Phone: BEA 1458

You Can Become a HANDICRAFTS TEACHER

Experience not essential
 Men who enjoy making things in wood or metal can turn their hobby into a permanent and interesting career. Short hours, long holidays and security in a job you would really enjoy can be yours if you become a Handicrafts Teacher. Let us send you details of the easiest and quickest way to get the necessary qualification.

We definitely guarantee "NO PASS—NO FEE"

If you would like to know about our unique method of preparing you for one of these appointments write to-day, and we will send you an informative 144-page Handbook—FREE and without obligation. Mark your letter "Handicrafts Teacher."

BIET BRITISH INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

591, College House, 29-31 Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

PLAY THE PIANO

REED ORGAN or ACCORDION in 3 months

New Home method. Definitely the easiest and quickest. Even if you have never played a note, you will be able to read music at a glance.



Write today without obligation for FREE LESSON state instrument

KLAYARSKRIBO (B.Z.6) 10a HIGBURY PLACE, LONDON, N.5

IMMERSION HEATERS. 2 kW. or 3 kW., 11in. and 16in., £3.8.4. Thermostat for either of above heaters, £1.10.0.
THERMOSTATS. BW/1, 5 amps, 15/6. Post 6d. SN/40 ½ amp., 5/6. Post, 4d. C. S. Convector Thermostat 15 amps, 25/-. Post, 10d. Model MB for Immersion Heaters, 15 amp., £2, Post, 2/-. PF Room Thermostat 15 amps, £2. Post, 10d. M.L. Greenhouse Thermostat 10 amps, 35/-. Post, 10d. P.J. Miniature Thermostat for Hotplates, 5 amps, 9/3. Post 6d.
FLEXIBLE ASBESTOS ELEMENT WIRE. 15 or 25 ohms/yd. 1/- per yard.
REPLACEMENT ELEMENTS Send 4d. stamp for lists.
TELEVISION SUPPRESSOR KIT, for appliances up to 1 amp., 3/6. Post Free.
BI-METAL. Hi-Flex 45 3/16in. x .010, 6d. per ft. Standard 6in. x ½in. x .036, 6d.
NEON ILLUMINATED INDICATOR SWITCH. 2 amps, 240 v. A.C., 10/6.
MAGNETS. Sintered Bar Magnets of great power and stability ½in. x 3/16in. x 1/16in., 9d. each. 8/- doz. Post 5d.
 We also supply Silver Contact Screws and Rivets. Porcelain Interlocking Insulating Beads. Send 4d. stamp for list.
THE TECHNICAL SERVICES CO., Banstead, Surrey

SUNDIAL new 8-inch motorised SAW BENCH
DEPTH OF CUT 2½in.

For ripping, cross-cutting, mitring, tonguing & grooving & tenoning. Machined table top measures 1in. x 14in. Designed for clean and accurate sawing. Strong construction throughout in cast iron. Weight 93 lbs. Rise and fall spindle. Fence to full length of table. Vee Belt Motorised ½ h.p. T.V. and Radio suppressed motor. Press button starter switch fitted.



IDEAL FOR WOOD, PLASTICS OR METALS

PARRY & SON (Tools) LTD.

329-333 OLD ST., LONDON, E.C.1.
 SHOREDITCH 9422, 9423, 9424.

Supplied on 1st payment of £2.14.0, balance in 8 monthly payments of £3.6.10. Cash Price £27. Carriage and Packing 22.6.

BETTER CABINET MAKING

Eliminate the hard work in hand planing and give your work that professional look with the P.R.11 4½in. Bench Planer.

It Planes!
 It Rebates!
 It Bevels!

You can do a precision job on this sturdy machine, which will make your task so much easier, and bring greater pleasure to your Furniture making.

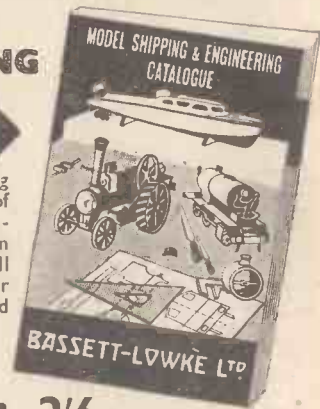
SEND FOR FULL DETAILS (TO DEPT. BP/43)

MYFORD BEESTON NOTTINGHAM

Your best guide to MODEL ENGINEERING

Send to-day for this comprehensive catalogue!

The Bassett-Lowke "Model Shipping and Engineering" Catalogue is full of interest and information for the enthusiast. Whether you are a beginner or an expert, you will find in these pages all the facts you need to help you with your hobby. Write for copy of this illustrated Catalogue. Price 2/6d.



BASSETT-LOWKE LTD. 2/6
 NORTHAMPTON

London: 112 High Holborn, W.C.1. Manchester: 28 Corporation Street, 4.

The book which shows you how to make 35 valuable articles... not toys but things of real use and value!

THE SECOND "PRACTICAL MECHANICS" HOW-TO-MAKE-IT BOOK

Edited by F. J. CAMM

THIS second volume, describing the construction of a wide variety of articles which will appeal to the home mechanic and model maker, has been compiled from the most popular

features appearing in "Practical Mechanics." Contains full details and diagrams for:—
 A Reflecting Enlarger; One-stringed Fiddles; Folding Steps and an Extending Ladder; An Electric Guitarette; A Miniature Billiard-Table; A Synchronous Electric Clock; A Glove Puppet Theatre; An Automatic Garden Sprinkler; A Midget Camera; A Potter's Wheel; A Catamaran; A Rowing Machine; An Aqualung; Home-made Fishing Tackle; Installing a Tropical Aquarium; A Snow Scooter; Under Water Photography; A Pair of Skis; Projecting Time on the Ceiling; A Harpoon Gun; Small Wind-power Plants; An Electric Hedge Trimmer; Bathroom Scales; A Folding Outboard Motor-boat, Flash Photography; Gas Fired Pottery Kilns; A Back-projection Episcopo; Motorising your Lawn Mower; A Skeleton Synchro-electric Clock; A Viewer and Printer for 35 mm. Film; A Cycle Trailer; An Electric Imitation Coal Fire; A Mechanical Potato Peeler; A Home-made Duplicator; Making Rubber Stamps.

306 illustrations • • 15s. net

All these articles have been built and tested in the "PRACTICAL MECHANICS" workshop

ORDER HERE

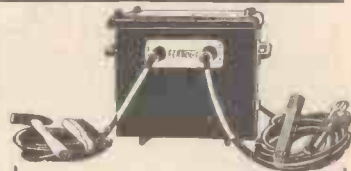
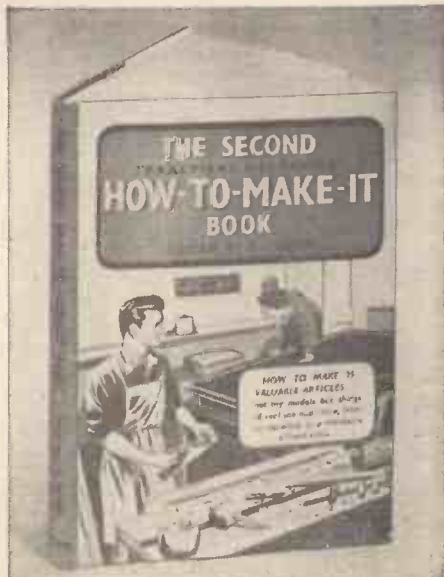
Please send me C.O.D. one copy of F. J. Camm's 2nd HOW-TO-MAKE-IT BOOK (15s. net).

Name

Address

FROM ALL BOOK-SELLERS or in case of difficulty use this C.O.D. Order Form.

Complete and post this order to **GEORGE NEWNES, LTD.**, Tower House, Southampton Street, London, W.C.2. Send no money now, just pay on delivery plus the normal C.O.D. postal charges. (If you prefer not to pay charges, send a postal order for 16s. 1d.)



A "FERROUS" ELECTRIC ARC WELDING SET will complete your workshop equipment. For joining and reinforcing, from approx. 1/16" up to any thickness, Mild Steel, Wrought or Malleable Iron. Type F.M.60 Heavy Duty complete with all equipment 150/240v. Single ph. 10/15 amp. (or domestic power supply) delivered free, ex stock, Cash (or C.O.D.) £23.10.0. H.P. Terms available. Illus. leaflet from manufacturers.
FERROUS PRODUCTS (P.M.) LTD., Church Rd., Croydon, Surrey. CRO 8351/3

MECHANICS ELECTRICAL CHEMICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING AND STRUCTURAL PLASTICS
PROJECT AND DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH
 PROFESSIONAL INFORMATION SERVICES
 10/10A, Cromford Court, Manchester, 4. Please mark envelopes Apr/PM/1.

THE JEFFERY TRANSFORMER CO.

(Winders to the late Galpins)
 199, EDWARD ST., NEW CROSS, LONDON S.E.14 TIDeway 4458
 Leaflets sent gladly, on request

ACCURATE HARDHITTING
Webley
AIR PISTOLS
 AIR RIFLES · ACCESSORIES
 Write for catalogue **WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD.**
 106, WEAMAN ST., BIRMINGHAM 4, ENGLAND



"all hands"
... but a
**THIRD
HAND**
would have
done

The heavens help the sailor in a plight
like this!

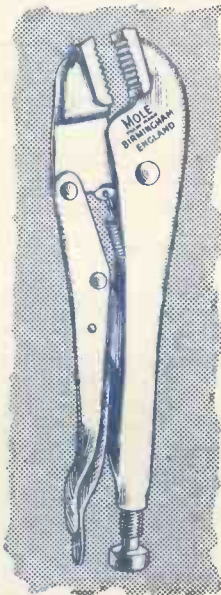
Nowadays don't be "all at sea" when you are doing a job where a third hand is wanted—use a Mole Wrench, the versatile tool that holds on with hands off—ideal for the countless jobs in home, garage or workshop. Used by Handymen and Engineers the world over, its toggle action gripping power of 2,000 lbs. locks the wrench to the work, released only when the centre lever is touched. Use it as superpliers, wrench, hand vice, clamp—whatever the job demands. You'll always find a use for

**THE
MOLE
TRADE MARK
SELF-GRIP
WRENCH**

7in., 12/6; 10in., 15/-
FROM IRONMONGERS, MOTOR & MOTOR
CYCLE ACCESSORY DEALERS.

★ Ask for a genuine Mole Wrench—look for the
name on it.

If in any difficulty write to:
M. MOLE & SON, LTD., BIRMINGHAM, 3.

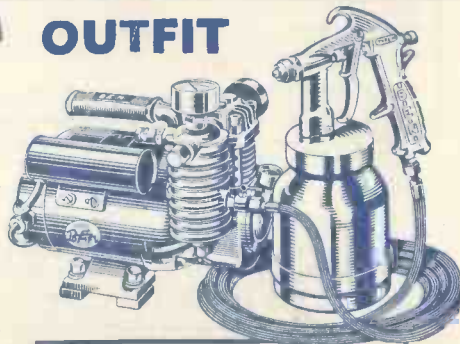


Do it yourself with a

**BEN
HANDISPRAY
OUTFIT**

Ideal for
**HOME HANDYMAN
MODEL MAKER
CAR OWNER
AMATEUR
DECORATOR**

Various applications include
**SPRAY PAINTING
CREOSOTING
TYRE INFLATION
DISTERPERING
INSECTICIDE
SPRAYING**



Also suitable for vacuum work—ideal for
use in laboratory and instrument testing
—Ask for details of Handivac.

Easily carried—weighs 45lb.

Write for Leaflet CB. 112

B.E.N. PATENTS LTD. (Division of Broom & Wade Ltd.),
P.O. Box No. 10, Dept. X, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS. Tel.: High Wycombe 1630

CP 234

Over 75 years
experience and world-wide
reputation for quality

THORNTON

DRAWING INSTRUMENTS

MINERVA SERIES PROFESSIONAL QUALITY
TECHSET SERIES STANDARD QUALITY
KINWEST SERIES SCHOOL QUALITY



Write for
illustrated leaflets
and address
of your
nearest stockist to:

A.G. THORNTON LTD.
P.O. BOX 3, WYTHENSHAW, MANCHESTER

MANUFACTURERS OF FIRST QUALITY DRAWING INSTRUMENTS
P.I.C. SLIDE RULES AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

RIGHT!



for good braking

USE **Fibrax**
BRAKE BLOCKS

FOR SURE STOPPING

AND A LONG LIFE

FIBRAX BRAKE BLOCKS stand up to the toughest test—
the split-second emergency. Yet they brake smoothly
and firmly. Two types: SOFT RED for alloy rims,
BLACK for steel rims.

Ask your dealer for "FIBRAX"

FIBRAX LTD., 110, ORMSIDE ST., OLD KENT RD., LONDON, S.E.15
New Cross 6785/6 F356A

Published about the 30th of each month by **GEORGE NEWNES LIMITED**, Tower House, Southampton
Street, Strand, London, W.C.2, and Printed in England by W. Speaight & Sons, Exmoor Street, London, W.10.
Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand—Gordon & Gotch (A/sia), Ltd. Sole Agents for South Africa
and Rhodesia—Central News Agency Ltd. Subscription Rate (including postage): For one year, Inland 20s.,
Overseas 18s. 6d., Canada 18s. 6d.

"Practical Mechanics" Advice Bureau. **COUPON**
This coupon is available until June 30th, 1958, and must be
attached to all letters containing queries, together with 6d. Postal
Order. A stamped addressed envelope must also be enclosed.
Practical Mechanics. June, 1958.

Free Guide — SUCCESS IN ENGINEERING

One of the following Courses taken quietly at home in your spare time can be the means of securing substantial well-paid promotion in your present calling, or entry into a more congenial career with better prospects.

ENGINEERING, RADIO, AERO, ETC.

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Aero. Draughtsmanship | Elec. Draughtsmanship |
| Jig & Tool Design | Machine " " |
| Press Tool & Die Design | Automobile " " |
| Sheet Metalwork | Structural " " |
| Automobile Repairs | R/F Concrete " " |
| Garage Management | Structural Engineering |
| Works M'gmt. & Admin. | Mathematics (all stages) |
| Practical Foremanship | Radio Technology |
| Ratfixing & Estimating | Telecommunications |
| Time & Motion Study | Wiring & Installation |
| Engineering Inspection | Television |
| Metallurgy | Radio Servicing |
| Refrigeration | Gen. Elec. Engineering |
| Welding (all branches) | Generators & Motors |
| Maintenance Engineering | Generation & Supply |
| Steam Engine Technology | Aircraft Mainten. Licences |
| I.C. Engine Technology | Aerodynamics |
| Diesel Engine Technology | Electrical Design |
| Ordnance Survey Dr'ship. | |

BUILDING AND STRUCTURAL

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------|------------|
| L.I.Q.B. | A.I.A.S. | A.R.S.H. | M.R.S.H. |
| A.M.I.P.H.E. | A.A.L.P.A. | A.F.S. | A.R.I.C.S. |
| Building Construction | Builders' Quantities | | |
| Costs & Accounts | Carpentry & Joinery | | |
| Surveying & Levelling | Building Inspector | | |
| Clerk of Works | Building Draughtsmanship | | |
| Quantity Surveying | Heating and Ventilating | | |

GENERAL, LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ETC.

- | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Gen. Cert. of Education | Common. Prelim. Exam. |
| Book-keeping (all stages) | A.C.I.S., A.C.C.S. |
| College of Preceptors | A.C.W.A. (Costing) |
| Woodwork Teacher | School Attendance Officer |
| Metalwork Teacher | Health Inspector |
| Housing Manager (A.I.Hsg.) | Civil Service Exams. |

BECOME A DRAUGHTSMAN—LEARN AT HOME AND EARN BIG MONEY

Men and Youths urgently wanted for well paid positions as Draughtsmen, Inspectors, etc., in Aero, Jig and Tool, Press Tool, Electrical, Mechanical and other Branches of Engineering. Practical experience is unnecessary for those who are willing to learn—our Guaranteed "Home Study" courses will get you in. Those already engaged in the General Drawing Office should study some specialised Branch such as Jig and Tool or Press Tool Work and so considerably increase their scope and earning capacity.



★ OVER SEVENTY YEARS OF CONTINUOUS SUCCESS ★

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING

(In association with CHAMBERS COLLEGE—Founded 1885)
(Dept: 29)

148, HOLBORN, LONDON, E.C.1

SOUTH AFRICA: E.C.S.A., P.O. BOX NO. 8417, JOHANNESBURG
AUSTRALIA: P.O. BOX NO. 4570, MELBOURNE

FOUNDED 1885 - FOREMOST TODAY

132-PAGE BOOK FREE!
SEND FOR YOUR COPY

This remarkable FREE GUIDE explains:

- ★ Openings, prospects, salaries, etc., in Draughtsmanship and in all other branches of Engineering and Building.
- ★ How to obtain money-making technical qualifications through special RAPID FULLY-GUARANTEED COURSES.

MANY INTERESTING COURSES TO SELECT FROM!

- A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.M.I.,
A.M.Brit.I.R.E., A.M.I.P.E.,
A.M.I.C.E., A.M.I.Struct.E.,
A.M.I.Mun.E., M.R.S.H.,
A.M.I.E.D., A.F.R.Ae.S.,
London B.Sc., Degrees.

Fully guaranteed postal courses for all the above and many other examinations and careers. Fully described in the New Free Guide.



THE ACID TEST OF TUTORIAL EFFICIENCY SUCCESS—OR NO FEE

We definitely guarantee that if you fail to pass the examination for which you are preparing under our guidance, or if you are not satisfied in every way with our tutorial service—then your Tuition Fee will be returned in full and without question. This is surely the acid test of tutorial efficiency.

If you have ambition you must investigate the Tutorial and Employment services we offer. Founded in 1885, our success record is unapproachable.

**ALL TEXTBOOKS ARE SUPPLIED FREE
PROMPT TUTORIAL SERVICE GUARANTEED
NO AGENTS OR TRAVELLERS EMPLOYED**



Free Coupon

To: NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING
(Dept. 29), 148-150, Holborn, London, E.C.1.

Please Forward your Free Guide to

NAME

ADDRESS

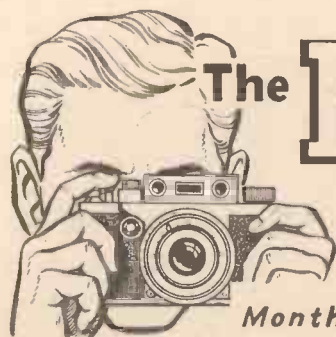
My general interest is in: (1) ENGINEERING
(2) AERO (3) RADIO (4) BUILDING
(5) MUNICIPAL WORK

(Place a cross against the branches in which you are interested.)

The subject of examination in which I am especially interested is

To be filled in where you already have a special preference.
(2. stamp only required if unsealed envelope used.)

SEND OFF THIS COUPON NOW AND BE ALL SET FOR SUCCESS



The Practical Photographer

No. 3. JUNE, 1958

Monthly Supplement to "Practical Mechanics"



A 35mm Negative Carrier and Film Scoop

By D. J. Richardson

FOR the person who has just changed from other film sizes to 35mm. and who still wishes to use the same enlarger, or for someone who is making a miniature enlarger, a carrier will be needed. The one described here and shown in Fig. 1 is particularly suitable as it incorporates a film scoop.

Black Perspex is the construction material and not all the dimensions are shown as they will differ from one enlarger to



Fig. 1.—The completed negative carrier.

For this stage do not remove the backing paper from the plastic as it easily scratches. Cut out the bottom half to the same dimensions as the top half, but with extensions on either side to the dimensions given and the shape shown by the dotted lines in Fig. 2. Remove the backing paper from this piece and warm it till it is pliable and bend the extension pieces to the shape shown. Wear gloves for this operation as pliable Perspex is very hot. Check that the flat surface of the top half makes perfect contact with the bottom half and tape the two together, using medical tape as a hinge.

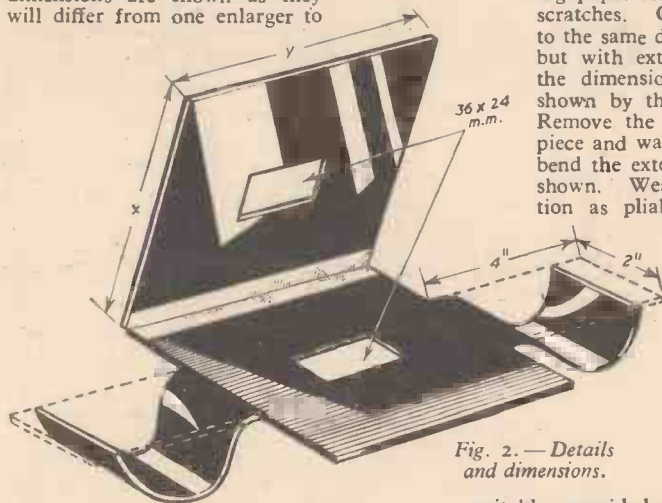


Fig. 2.—Details and dimensions.

another. Cut the top half with a fine hacksaw to the size of the negative carrier space in the enlarger and fretsaw the negative size in the middle of the Perspex.

suitable provided it is smoothed off to a very fine finish and blackened to prevent light reflection. The 35mm. user could probably adapt this design to suit the universal enlarger described on page 41.

Methods of Removing Stains

Only a Few Simple Chemicals are Required

THERE are many kinds of stain which can appear on bromide prints, but it is not always necessary to throw the print away when this happens as some stains can be removed.

Rust stains, for instance, can be taken out. The procedure is to breach the print in permanganate and then wash it and redevelop in the normal developer. Ink stains too can be eliminated by making up a weak solution of oxalic acid and immersing the print in it, or alternatively the permanganate mentioned above may be used, followed by redevelop-ment.

When using a sulphide solution for the sepia toning of prints, blue stains sometimes result. Iron in the water causes these and they may be removed by immersing the affected prints in a 5 per cent. ammonia solution.

Sometimes after fixing in an alum solution white marks may be noticed. Immersion in a weak solution of sodium carbonate for a short time is the cure for these. These white markings are the result of a badly mixed alum fixing bath.

Cleaning a Film

A film when used for printing in the enlarger should always be free from finger-marks, etc., and a film which is badly affected by this type of mark can be cleaned by wiping it with a piece of photographic sponge dipped in the following solution:

Ethyl alcohol	85 parts
Methyl alcohol	10 parts
Strong ammonia	5 parts

The use of this cleaner will not charge the film electrically and so cause dust to be attracted to it.

How to Obtain "13 On"

By E. G. Gaze

IN these days of high prices the amateur photographer often hesitates before "shooting"—with an eye to the number of exposures left on his film spool. On the popular 120-size spool, in cameras where 12 shots of 2½ in. square are obtained, it is possible to squeeze on an extra exposure to make 13 exposures on the standard 120-spool instead of 12.

How it is Done

Instead of winding on film for your first exposure until the figure 1 shows in the red winding window, wind only to the first warning dot which warns that the figure one is almost due to appear. By the time this dot shows in your winding window, the film emulsion will be right across the negative aperture frame: you can test this with an old spool of film backing paper with the camera back open—checking where the film would lie by noting where its leading edge was fixed to the backing paper by its sticky tape.

With Automatic Wind

Now, if your camera has an automatic film wind and counter combined, all you need do is to set your first exposure when the first warning dot shows in the window—and leave the automatic counter to take over as usual for the rest of the spool. When twelve is reached on the automatic counter, set it back to one (or zero, according to type) and advance the film one more normal turn of your winder, and expose. A little practice and it's easy to judge the amount of winding turn needed.

Without Automatic Wind

In a camera without automatic wind and counter combined, advance the film for each exposure as far as the first warning dot preceding each exposure number. You will have to remember how many frames you have used, but here a piece of card tucked into the camera case and ticked off at each exposure is an aid to the memory.

It is very rarely that a film is slightly under normal length (although enough for 12-on) and the attempt at 13-on fails. It may seem a small saving, but its great usefulness is apparent when that extra not-to-be-missed-shot jerks the viewfinder to your eyes and you remember you just haven't got another frame to expose. This method means that you have one extra exposure. And it adds up to saving one spool in 12—all for nothing, save a little care in winding!

Getting Ready for the Holidays

Now is the Time to Start Your Preparations

MOST people use almost as much film during the annual holiday as they do throughout the remainder of the year. In addition, the value attached to these photographs is high, for it is impossible to take again any spoiled pictures. Every care should be taken to ensure that the results are as near perfect as it is possible to make them.

not show precisely the area recorded on the film, especially at short ranges, is not vital provided that you know how great an allowance to make for the difference in viewpoint.

The Exposure Meter

This, particularly if it is of the photoelectric type, is a decided asset for holiday

photography. With its aid, the majority of the guesswork is taken out of exposure determination, but only if the readings indicated by the meter have been closely related to the camera shutter speeds, the photographer's choice of negative developer and the type of negative preferred. It may be that a combination of these variable factors will require the exposure meter to be



Fig. 1.—A typical kit for holiday photography, comprising camera in ever-ready case, tripod, cable release, self-timer, lens brush in case, spare films, lens-hood, filters and case, cleaning tissues, exposure meter and record book.



Fig. 3.—The flash equipment and the sling type bag for carrying.

Successful holiday photography depends largely upon the steps taken beforehand to eliminate any difficulties which could affect the quality of the pictures. Therefore, the time devoted to getting everything ready cannot be otherwise than a sound investment.

The New Camera

A large number of new cameras is bought every year during the holiday season, and it is reasonable to suppose that many receive their initial try-out on actual holiday photographs. This is not a wise practice for, even though the camera may be brand new and perfectly adjusted, it usually needs some degree of familiarity with the general handling and the mechanical controls before picture taking becomes a sure and easy habit.

If you intend to have a new camera for the holidays, buy it as soon as possible, study the instruction booklet thoroughly and practise making the various adjustments and releasing the shutter gently, without any movement of the camera. See that you know how to load the film, and make a series of trial exposures to ascertain whether the lens focus markings are correctly positioned, that the shutter speeds are approximately right and, very important with the less expensive equipment, that the viewfinder is accurately aligned. The fact that the viewfinder may

FILM No.:		TYPE:		MONTH: 19		
No.	SUBJECT	DAY	E	SPEED	FILTER	OTHER DETAILS
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Fig. 2.—A page from the recommended record book.

used in conjunction with a film speed rating different from that shown on the manufacturer's lists.

Recently purchased filters, too, should be checked to ascertain whether their stated exposure factors agree with the results required in practice. Colour filters require different exposure multiplying factors when used in conjunction with films of varying types and speeds, and experiment will provide the most satisfactory data on which to work.

The Film

Since the choice of film is so closely related to the various other matters detailed above, and in which some research should have been carried out to ensure that the best results are obtained, many photographers prefer to make certain of adequate supplies of the right material by purchasing it before the holiday. Select a medium speed panchromatic film of any of the leading brands, as this is the finest material for all round general use. Its fine grain structure will enable considerable enlargement of the best pictures.

Well before the holiday, lay out all your photographic gear and decide which items you are likely to need while away. A typical holiday kit is shown in Fig. 1. Note that

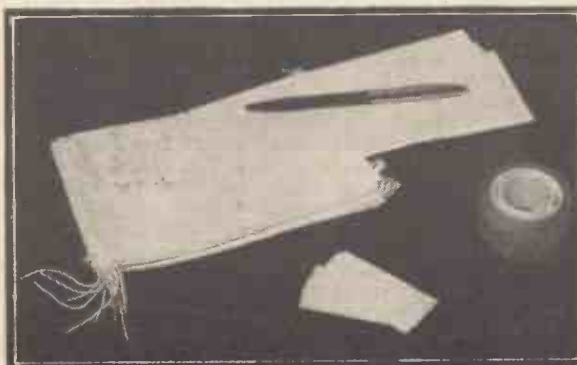


Fig. 4. (Left)—Linen bags with tags attached, paper labels, ballpoint pen and adhesive tape, useful for packing exposed films and identifying them.

cleaning materials have been included, since these take little space but their use will prevent the pictures being spoiled by dust on the lens and other vital parts. A lightweight tripod, cable release and a self-timer, if your camera is not already fitted with a delayed-action device, solves the age-old problem of getting an outsider to take a group photograph.

An Exposure Record

A record book should definitely be included in the holiday outfit, for the clear recollection of all the details of photographs taken at a particular time often becomes impossible some while afterwards. The record book can be bought ready printed with columns for various items of data and other information relating to each shot. However, the writer

has found that a neat pocket-sized notebook, ruled and headed, as shown in Fig. 2, is ideal for the purpose. The example shown is for a camera taking 12 exposures on a rollfilm, but the columns can be extended or contracted to suit other requirements. For a 35mm. camera, taking 36 exposures at a loading, use several pages for each film. Enter each shot, immediately after it has been taken, and the system will be found most useful.

If there is any prospect of taking photographs indoors or after dark, take along your flash unit, extension lead for remote lighting, and a small supply of bulbs; not forgetting any bulb cap adaptors which may be necessary. A sling-type outfit case to hold both the ordinary and flash equipment is a boon

when on holiday (Fig. 3).

Carefully packed and correctly labelled exposed films simplify the processing arrangements after the holiday, and prevent any damage through light penetrating the convolutions of the backing paper. Immediately a film has been used and unloaded from the camera, enclose it in its foil-lined wrapper and return it to the carton, securing the flap with adhesive tape. Either stick a white label on the carton with tape, or drop the box into a linen bag with string tie and attached tag. Mark the film number on the label or tag, using a ballpoint pen for clarity (Fig. 4).

Just before going away, give the equipment a final clean and load the first film so that everything is ready for use.



A RANGEFINDING DEVICE

Instructions for Making It Yourself are Given

by D. May

contains two holes, one for each eye, and has a fold-away handle. It also has a slot which is placed over the nose and it is used as one would use a lorgnette. A swivelling shutter obscures each eye in turn so that the object is viewed first by one eye and then by the other. See Fig. 2.

As the object is viewed through this contrivance a scale is held in

the other hand between the eyes and the object and a cord between the scale and the frame ensures that the scale is held at a constant distance from the frame. The object is viewed first with the left eye uncovered and the scale is moved so that zero coincides with a strong vertical line in the

object into the completed frame and scale, the scale may be calibrated by ranging on various objects at known distances and by marking the scale to suit.

If the handle is made to fold along the frame and the scale is made the same size and shape as the frame, the whole outfit will pack away into a leather sheath.

Fig. 3 shows the construction of a transparent scale which enables the instrument to be used by anybody regardless of their particular eye spacing, the method of operation being to select for use the particular scale on which one sees a very distant object at infinity on the scale. In this, the

THIS little device which can be made from the most everyday materials will provide the amateur photographer with a reasonably accurate rangefinder which folds away and stows in the waistcoat pocket.

Principle of Operation

The principle of operation is the same as that employed in expensive optical rangefinders, i.e., it measures the difference in

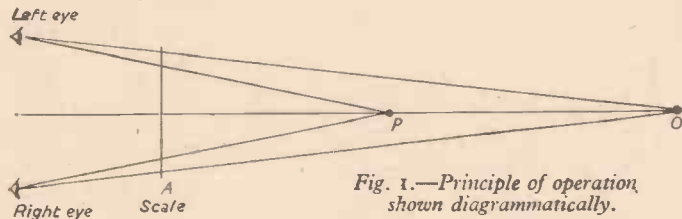


Fig. 1.—Principle of operation, shown diagrammatically.

angle subtended by a distant object at two points on a base line at a fixed distance apart. In optical instruments, these two points are usually two windows about 2in. apart. In this device the two points on the base line are the users own two eyes.

Reference to Fig. 1 will explain how it works. The diagram shows how the "lines of sight" from each eye to the object, O, pass a different point on the scale A. The two lines of sight to object O cut the scale at a greater distance apart than those to object P and it is the distance between points where the lines of sight cross the scale which gives the distance from the scale to the object.

How it is Used

To make use of this principle the rangefinder is made in the form of a frame which

object. The right eye is then uncovered by moving the shutter and the same vertical line in the object will be seen to "jump" to coincide with another point on the scale, thus indicating the range of the object.

The details of construction from stout "ivoryine," celluloid, or sheet metal are self-evident from Fig. 2.

The length of the cord between frame and scale can conveniently be made about 1ft. and the distance between eyeholes should be chosen to suit the user's eye spacing. When these distances have been chosen and incor-

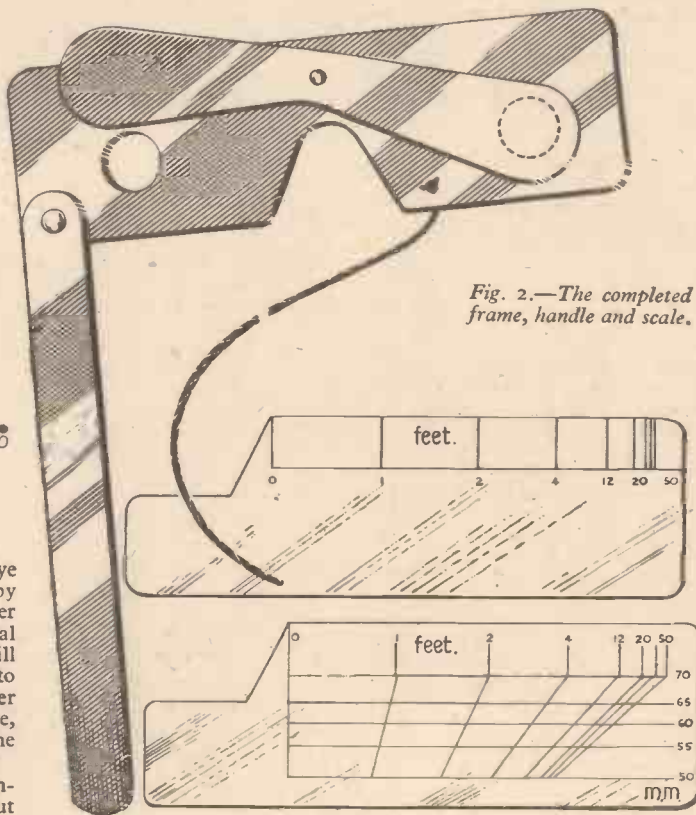


Fig. 2.—The completed frame, handle and scale.

Fig. 3.—A scale suitable for various eye spacings.

top and bottom scales may be calibrated separately by persons of suitable eye spacing, and the calibrations joined by the diagonal lines, or the whole scale can be made from a large scale drawing on the lines of Fig. 1.

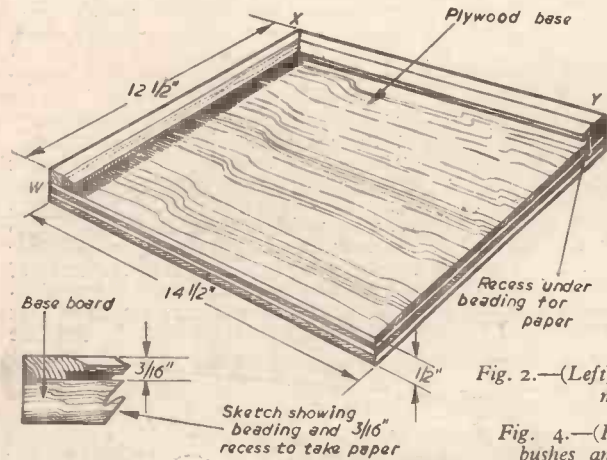
An Adjustable Masking Frame

Give Your Prints an Attractive White Border! By W. F. B.

THIS masking frame is intended for use with a vertical enlarger, and is suitable for prints of any size up to 12in. \times 10in. The completed frame is shown in Fig. 1.

The Baseboard

For the base a piece of $\frac{3}{8}$ in. plywood, slightly larger than 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ in., is required. The edges should be accurately squared off and planed down to size, and finally rubbed down with fine glasspaper round a wooden block.



The Beading

A lath, preferably oak, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times $\frac{3}{16}$ in. \times 2ft. 6in. long has a rebate $\frac{1}{16}$ in. deep \times $\frac{3}{16}$ in. wide cut on one face as shown in Fig. 2, the top edge being bevelled slightly. This rebate produces a $\frac{3}{16}$ in. white border on two sides of the print. The borders on the other two sides are produced by the two adjustable blades provided for that purpose. After completing the rebate the lath is cut to the measurements shown in Fig. 2, to fit where shown. One end of each piece is mitred to form when jointed together a perfect right angle. The prepared lath or beading is now pinned and glued in position on the

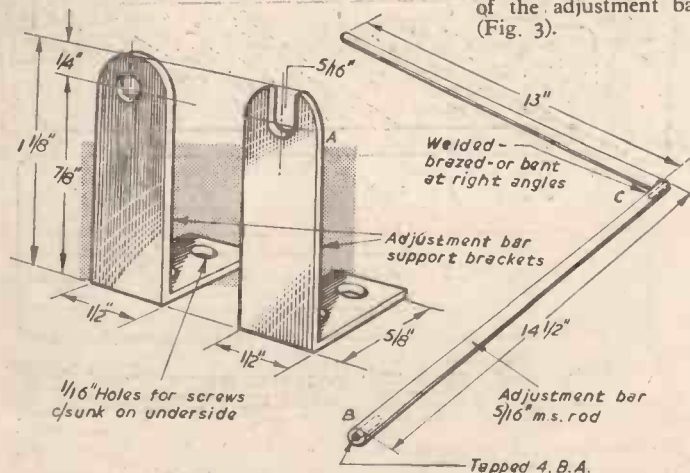


Fig. 3.—Details of the brackets and the adjustment bar.

baseboard with the rebate pointing inwards.

The Adjustment Bar

The adjustment bar is made from 5/16in. round, mild steel rod, two pieces being joined together at right angles by welding or brazing. If this is not possible, a piece bent at right angles will serve equally well. Cut to the lengths shown on the drawing and file a flat surface on what will eventually be the top part; this is done to provide a suitable surface on which the locking screw can grip. The bar is pivoted between two small brackets, and to secure it in place and allow it to move up and down, two No. 31 holes are drilled and tapped 4 B.A. at B and C in Fig. 3, to take 4 B.A. cheese-headed screws.

The Brackets

The three small brackets (Fig. 3) are made from sheet metal. Three pieces $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide \times 1 $\frac{11}{16}$ in. are cut

Fig. 2.—(Left) The baseboard and moulding.

Fig. 4.—(Right) The sliding bushes and blade details.

from a sheet of 18 or 20 gauge metal, they are then bent at right angles $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from one end. On the long side make a centre pop $\frac{1}{2}$ in. from the top on the centre line, and on the short side two centre pops $\frac{5}{16}$ in. apart. Drill these $\frac{1}{16}$ in. and countersink them on the underside. On the long side drill $\frac{9}{64}$ in. holes for the pivot screws. One of these brackets which is used as a rest will require the $\frac{9}{64}$ in. hole opening out to $\frac{5}{16}$ in. and the metal between this hole and the top edge of the bracket removed to form a slot for the end of the adjustment bar to rest in, as at A (Fig. 3).

The Sliding Bushes

The sliding bushes to which the steel blades are attached are made from $\frac{3}{8}$ in. square or round brass bar. Two pieces $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long are cut off, and a $\frac{5}{16}$ in. hole drilled through the centre, lengthways, as shown by the dotted lines in Fig. 4. The ends of the bushes are squared off with a smooth file, and if round bar material is used for these bushes a flat must be filed for the steel

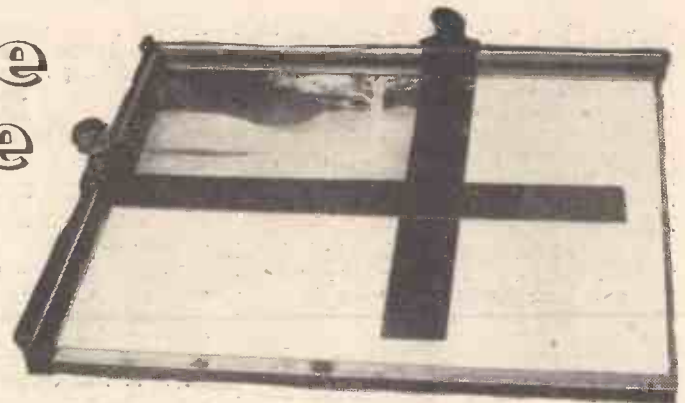
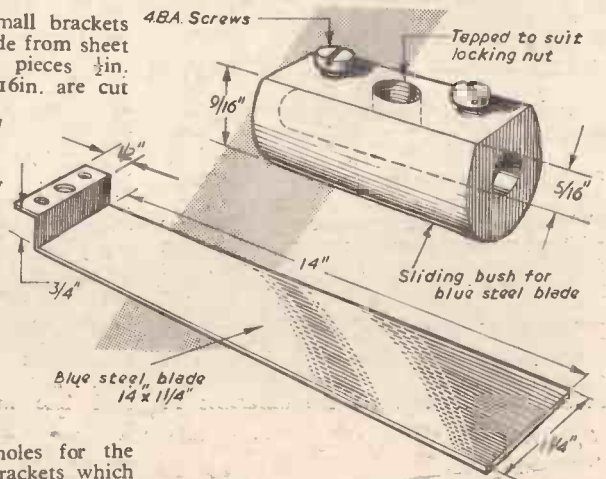


Fig. 1.—The completed masking frame.

blade to fit on. Three holes are drilled on what will be the top surface and two No. 31 holes tapped 4 B.A. for the blade securing screws. The centre hole is tapped to take the type of locking screw used, which in the writer's case is an "Exide" accumulator terminal.

Assembly

First fix the two adjustment bar support brackets at X and Y in Fig. 2. When fitting these see they are below the level of the underside of the baseboard as in Fig. 5. The third bracket is fitted at W (Fig. 2), and as previously stated is for the adjustment bracket to rest in when the paper is in the correct position for printing. Place a bush on each bar, and secure the completed adjust-

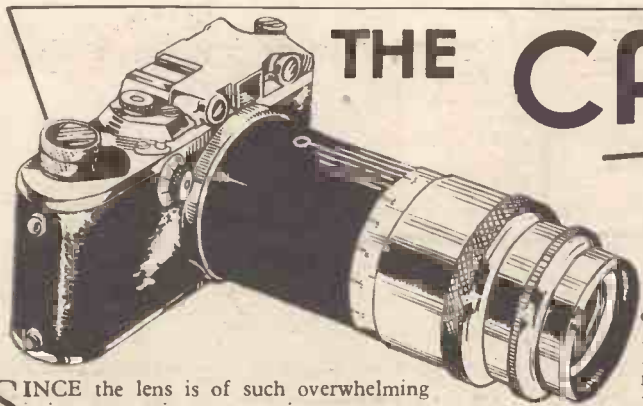


ment bar with bushes between the two support brackets with the two cheese-headed 4 B.A. screws, a small brass washer being placed under each screw before fixing.

The Blades

The two blades are made of 20 gauge blue steel, obtainable at any model engineer's suppliers. Two strips $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide \times 16in. long being required. This material is easily bent to shape in a small vice. Bend one of the blades at right angles $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from one end, and the other 12in. from one end. The distance from the baseboard to the top flat surface of each bush, which incidentally should be exactly the same in each case, is measured from the bend on each blade and a line scribed across the blade at this distance on the short side. On this line the blades are again bent at right angles but this time in the opposite direction to the previous bend. The surplus material is now cut off, and the edges trimmed up with a smooth file. Details of one of the blades are shown in Fig. 4.

(Concluded on page 46).



THE CAMERA LENS...

Part 1 of a Short Series Which Explains in Simple Language How the Camera Lens Works

By J. C. Lowden

SINCE the lens is of such overwhelming importance it may seem incongruous to suggest the construction of a camera which will function with no lens whatever. However a pin-hole camera will prove both interesting and instructive (Fig. 1).

Construction

Take any "salvage" box camera—the older the better. Ensure that it is at least

circular in shape; and it must be clean. The most efficient way to make the hole is to apply the point of a (No. 10) sewing needle, heated to red heat, to the paper. The hole will be more accurate, the waste being charred away. Thin metal foil blacked, and drilled with great care, will make a more permanent job.

Trial Exposures

Load up the camera, in subdued light, preferably with Orthochromatic film. Take

piece of equipment? The answer lies in the long exposure time called for, quite impractical in general photography. The obvious measure would appear to be to increase the size of the pin-hole, thus allowing more light to fall upon the film. In actual practice the result would be a hopelessly blurred image. Thus is demonstrated the need for a more efficient method of transmitting the light and forming the image—a lens.

What is a Lens?

A lens is a slab of transparent material, usually optical glass. Plastics have been used in the making of lenses for less expensive apparatus, but there is no apparent indication of plastics supplanting optical glass in the high-grade lens range.

Although a lens can be made in virtually any superficial shape (viz.: spectacle lenses),

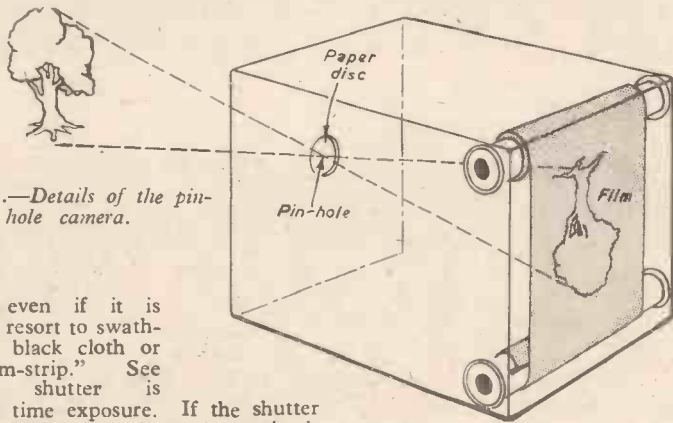


Fig. 1.—Details of the pin-hole camera.

light-proof, even if it is necessary to resort to swathing it with black cloth or using "gum-strip." See that the shutter is capable of a time exposure. If the shutter is absent, or damaged beyond repair it should not be too difficult to rig up a pill-box, matt-blackened-inside, to serve as a lens tube. The lid of the box, similarly blacked, will serve perfectly as a lens cap (Fig. 2).

Remove the lens, if any. Acquire a disc of black needle-paper, large enough to cover the lens hole. Paste the paper tightly and evenly over the hole, making sure that the cover is light-proof.

As closely as possible to the centre of the lens opening make a pin hole. The size cannot be clearly defined, but it must be

it outdoors, where bright sunlit conditions are required and mount it on a stable support. Choose a static, brightly-lit subject at a range of about 15ft. Using a watch with a seconds hand, open the shutter, expose for five seconds, close the shutter and wind on the film. Expose the next "frame" for ten seconds, and continue exposing, using the same "doubling" progression for six or so of the shots. If you depart from this progression, make a note of the time against the frame number.

Precise times cannot be given because of the wide range of variable conditions of light, film speed, etc., but the suggested range will be a good basis for a first attempt.

Develop the film normally. If you do not do your own processing, ask that the film be returned uncut—no prints need be ordered.

Examination of the film should reveal the following results. The first frames will be virtually clear film base. The final frames will be opaque. Somewhere in between should be a fairly well defined and adequately exposed image. In all probability, both the frame immediately preceding and that following will yield fair images, even though they have been severely under- and over-exposed.

We have taken a photograph—but without a lens. Why, then, pay a small fortune for a most complex

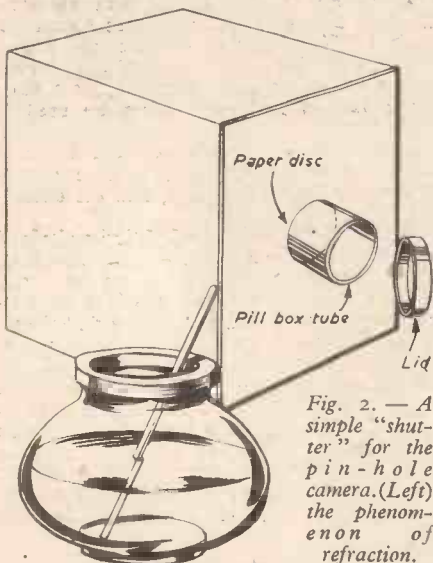


Fig. 2.—A simple "shutter" for the pin-hole camera. (Left) the phenomenon of refraction.

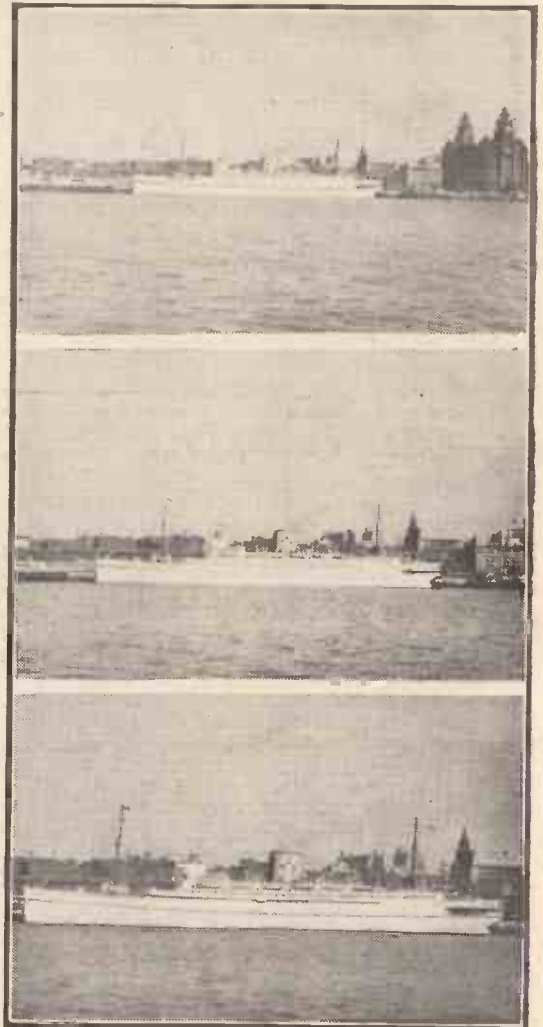
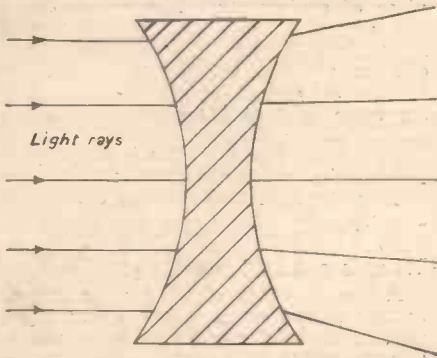


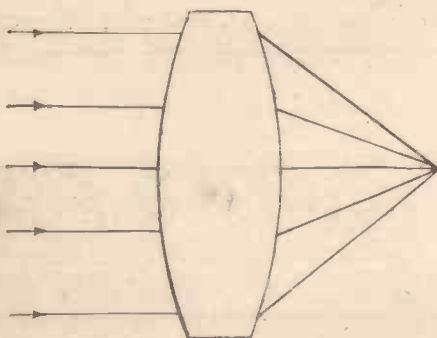
Fig. 3.—The field covered by lenses of differing focal lengths. (Top) The wide angle lens. (Centre) The standard lens with 45 deg.-60 deg. angle of acceptance. (Bottom) The long focus lens.

it will be more realistic to think of it as a disc.

The vital properties of a lens are its ability to transmit light, and its ability to refract (bend) rays of light. The first function is inherent, of course, in that the material of which it is made must be transparent. The second function of refraction is given by the cutting of the lens in such a way that all surfaces of the lens which are collecting light are cut as parts of a sphere. The extent of refraction is controlled by the degrees of curvature, as specified by the designer.



Section - Diverging lens



Section - Converging lens

Fig. 4.—The function of the diverging lens and the converging lens.

The phenomenon of refraction can best be observed by dipping a straight rod into a glass bowl filled with water (Fig. 2). The precise degree of refraction given by any medium is referred to as its refractive index. The refractive index of the lens material must differ from the refractive index of the substance (this would normally be air) on each side of the lens, if the lens is to function efficiently.

Convergent and Divergent Lenses

By manipulation of the section of the disc, a lens can be made which "bunches together" the light rays transmitted (convergent lens), or one which "spreads out" the rays (divergent lens). Although both types play a vital part in the computation of compound lenses, it will be more helpful to think of a convergent lens, unless a divergent lens is stated. Both types are shown in Fig. 4.

The Size of a Lens

The diameter of the disc is the most obvious dimension, but the working efficiency of a lens cannot be decided from the superficial area alone. This is only one of the two factors by which the efficiency of the lens, in terms of light transmission, is determined.

In actual practice it is found that the extreme edges of a lens perform their functions less efficiently than the centre. This is mainly due to the physical difficulties of working the edges of the disc to the same degree of accuracy as the centre. The general efficiency of a lens is normally improved by reducing its working area. This is done by placing in close proximity to the lens a blackened disc, in the centre of which a hole is pierced. This hole is less than the lens, thus restricting the light passing through. Such a disc is called a "stop," and the process is called "stopping down."

The Angle of Acceptance

The lens views only a restricted sector of the scene in front of it and the size of this is controlled by the angle of acceptance of the lens (see Fig. 3).

The "standard" or "normal" angle of



Fig. 5.—The type of subject for which the long focus lens is useful.

acceptance for most cameras with non-interchangeable lenses, sold for general purpose use, lies between 45 to 60 deg. The exact angle for each model is usually stated in the maker's literature, and the viewfinder is fitted in accordance with this angle.

Lenses covering a wider field of view, in excess of 70 deg. or so, are referred to as wide angle. These are normally available only to the user of an interchangeable lens camera.

Lenses covering a narrower field of view than the standard, i.e., 40 to 20 deg., are referred to as long focus lenses. Long focus lenses reach their highest form in the telephoto range. When it is impossible to get close enough to fill the frame, the telephoto lens comes into its own, see Fig. 5.

(To be continued)

A Simple Series/Parallel Switchboard

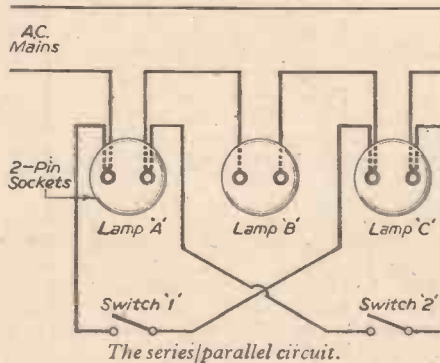
An Aid to Bulb Economy

By J. W. Parsons

KEEN amateur photographers who take pictures by artificial light using the special photographic under-run bulbs, will know that the bulbs have a very short life, and this may vary from a couple of hours for the cheapest to a hundred or so for the more expensive ones. However, no matter which type the bulbs are, their life can be lengthened considerably by allowing them to warm up slowly on reduced power, before switching them to full brilliance. A simple switching arrangement to enable three such photographic bulbs to be run on reduced power, and then switched to full power after they have been allowed to warm up, is shown here. In actual practice it will be found that the lighting may be arranged, and the sitter become accustomed to the lights, whilst they are on low power, merely switching them to full for a short period to enable the actual exposure to be made.

The arrangement is a simple series/parallel circuit utilising three two-pin sockets, into which the lighting units are plugged, and two single-pole on-off switches. The electrical circuitry is shown in the diagram, and is quite simple to follow. Inter-component wiring should be done in good quality rubber

or PVC covered wire, rated at least at 5 amps., and it is advisable to make the mains supply lead, and also the leads to the various lighting units, of fairly heavy duty PVC or



TRS cable, as they will be subjected to strains and stresses as they are dragged about the studio floor.

The components are mounted on a base-board, which can be fixed to the wall or left portable, as desired. In the original

the base was formed from a piece of wood 6in. square X 1/2in. thick, with channels chiselled out on the under-side to accept the wiring. Before mounting the plugs and switches the base was smoothed with glass-paper and then french-polished, although other finishes could, of course, be used at the discretion of the individual. After assembly and testing, a plywood cover is screwed to the underside of the base to conceal and protect the wiring, and the switchboard is ready for use.

When plugging in the lighting units and switching on the supply, both switches on the board are left in the off position, and the bulbs will be found to light at low-power only. If switch "1" only is closed, lamp "C" will go on full power, whilst "A" and "B" will be extinguished. Similarly, lamp "A" only will be on, if switch "2" is closed with "1" left open. Closing both switches puts all the lamps on full power.

The complete unit can be made in an evening, and will be found to prove extremely useful in the studio. A considerable increase in economy of bulbs will be noticed when it is installed.

Light & Shade in Photography

Making Pictorial Photographs Using Everyday Things

By A. E. Bensusan

THE entire basis of photography is the accurate rendering of details or effects in terms of light and shade. Here, it is shown how this principle can be taken a stage further and used to provide pictorial photographs from everyday subjects which would not otherwise be considered suitable for, or even worthy of, the expenditure of a negative.

Lighting Angle

The main requirement for successful photography employing the effects of light and shade on simple subjects, is that the photographer should be capable of visual-

izing the results of different lighting angles and intensities on a subject, without actually having seen them. By this means it is possible to estimate, with a fair degree of accuracy, that a subject which is unsuitably illuminated at, say, mid-day, will prove just right for a photograph in the evening when the angle of the light is much lower. As the first example, let us take a small boat lying on a shore. With the light coming from the front the shadows thrown by the boat and the irregularities of the beach are long but away from the camera, while light from immediately above causes shadows in any direction. In either event, the result would lack relief and dramatic effect, on both of which this form of photography depends. In Fig. 1, the angle of the lighting is still relatively high, but now it comes from behind the subject matter and the sense of relief and, perhaps, the dramatic quality, has been increased out of all proportion. Sharp focus on the boat, and a slight but perceptible softening elsewhere in the picture ensures that the attention is concentrated where it should be; on the main subject matter.



Fig. 1.—A simple subject photographed against the light and showing the value of light and shade.

izing the results of different lighting angles and intensities on a subject, without actually having seen them. By this means it is possible to estimate, with a fair degree of accuracy, that a subject which is unsuitably illuminated at, say, mid-day, will prove just right for a photograph in the evening when the angle of the light is much lower.

As the first example, let us take a small boat lying on a shore. With the light coming from the front the shadows thrown by the boat and the irregularities of the beach are long but away from the camera, while light from immediately above causes shadows in any direction. In either event, the result would lack relief and dramatic effect, on both of which this form of photography depends. In Fig. 1, the angle of the lighting is still relatively high, but now it comes from behind the subject matter and the sense of relief and, perhaps, the dramatic quality, has been increased out of all proportion. Sharp focus on the boat, and a slight but perceptible softening elsewhere in the picture ensures that the attention is concentrated where it should be; on the main subject matter.

Adding Relief

The use of light and shade to add relief, or a three-dimensional effect,

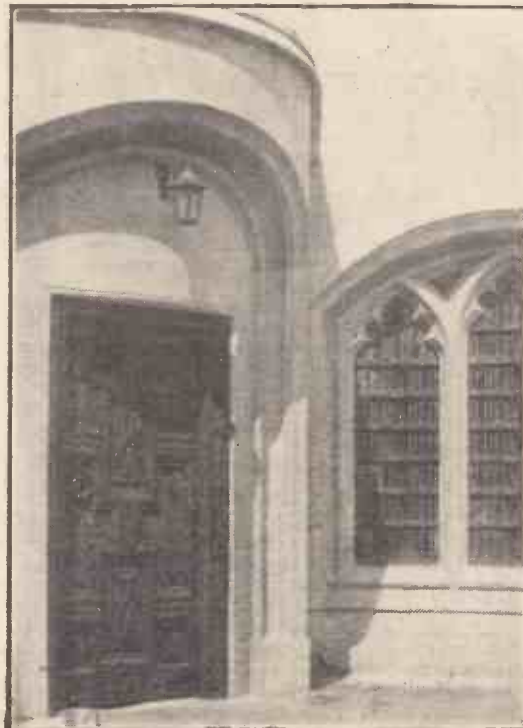


Fig. 2.—Subtle use of light and shade to increase relief.

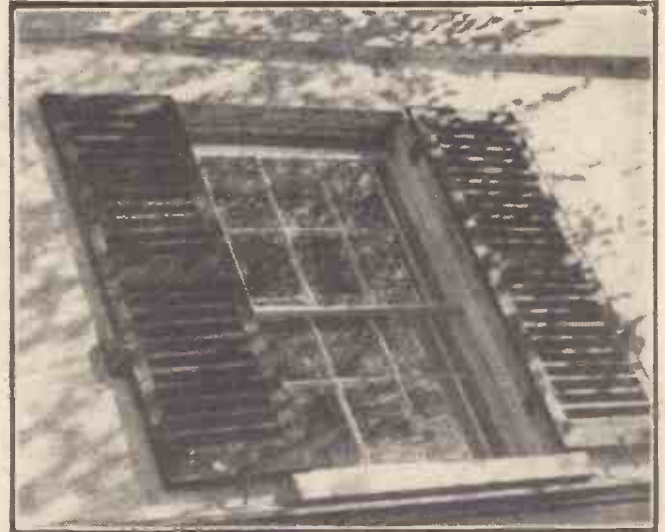


Fig. 3.—Delicate shadows play their part in increasing the interest value of simple subjects.

into relief and given an acceptable degree of depth of shape. The darker areas now look more naturally placed and they now have, in themselves, minor highlight and shadow areas which aid the impression of a faithful rendering. This matter of light and shade is of especial use in photographs of an architectural nature and, before photo-



Fig. 4.—Extreme contrasts of light and shade are often useful.

graphing a building or any part of a building, it is a sound plan to view the subject under as many different lighting conditions as possible.

Using Shadows

A more subtle use of this technique is to take full advantage of shadows caused by some other object and falling across the centre of interest of the picture. The employment of this system generally requires that the shadows should be sufficiently clearly defined as to be easily recognisable, and a photograph of this type can be seen as Fig. 3. Here, an attractively shuttered upstairs window, situated close to a large

tree, is shadowed by the foliage. The leaves cause quite sharply outlined patterns on the wall, as do the smaller branches, while the numerous reflections of light from the shiny surfaces of the leaves, and from the direct rays of the sun passing in between the obstructions, can be seen in the windows.

Under other lighting conditions there would not have been the possibility of a picture worth taking, but the presence of shadows has entirely altered the nature of the result. Perhaps this is an opportune moment to remind you that pictures based on light and shade can often be found well above eye level. This illustration proves that it pays to look up as well as in any other direction, and that a small feature, suitably illuminated, is sometimes far more effective than a view on a grander scale.

Using High Contrast

There are occasions when high contrasts may be used to carry this principle of light and shade one step further. By using rather dense shadow areas alongside bright highlights, it is often possible to record attractively an otherwise unpromising subject. This is particularly true where certain undesirable features have to be included in the picture area, but need to be rendered unobtrusive to avoid introducing distracting elements.

Fig. 4 shows how the use of large and heavy shadow areas can serve to concentrate the interest on smaller highlight and delicately toned regions. If the surrounding features were of similar density to the leaves on the overhanging branches, the view would be flat and lifeless. As it is, there is an impression of coolness caused by the dark

shadow areas contrasting with the bright light in the background.

Exposures must be determined with a clear idea of the results expected. Where the shadow areas are required to be relatively free from fine detail, the exposure can be slightly on the short side so that emphasis is laid on the highlights. Conversely, when full and delicate rendering is required in both highlight and shadow regions, the exposure may be slightly full. In any event, the development of the negatives should be carefully controlled so that excessive contrast is not built up, and the qualities of light and shade are not destroyed during processing. Aim for a negative which will print easily on a normal grade of bromide paper, without having to print in any highlights, and the desired effect will be rendered most accurately.

Practical Books for Photographers

THE publishers of this journal, who are renowned in the book world for their practical technical books in many fields, have a particularly useful batch of titles on photography, which will appeal to readers of this supplement. The books are all popularly priced and written by established authorities. They are not dry-as-dust technical expositions, but are books which the photographic enthusiast will find pleasant to read and stimulating to newer and better pictures.

An outstanding success of last year and about to come out in a second edition is "Colour Photography for the Amateur," by M. Lillington Hall, M.A. (21s. net). This delightfully produced book gives up-to-date "gen" on all the available films and processes, and also deals fully with exposure,

Another Newnes success within the recent past, also of an intensely topical interest, is "Making and Showing Your Own Films," by G. H. Sewell, F.R.P.S. It is an authoritative guide to film making and projection. The first part deals with cameras, lenses, films, and details of necessary ancillary equipment. The second and major portion deals with film making and projection. Chapters are devoted to lighting, correct exposure and colour interpretation. It is lavishly illustrated and costs only 21s. net, a very small sum in relation to the help it will give to amateurs and cinematographers.

For those who wish to be free-lance photographic journalists, there can be no better short cut to success than "Photography for Profit," by "Nettel" (10s. 6d. net), now in its second edition. This book tells you the kind of pictures to take, how to take them, and where to find a market for them.

George Newnes Limited also publish the standard handbook, "Amateur Photography," edited by Thos. Jamieson (15s. net), now in its ninth edition. It is fully illustrated.

The "Photographers' Pocket Reference Book" (10s. 6d. net), is full of concise and practical information on cameras, accessories, plates, films, flash equipment, developers and printing papers. Particulars of up-to-date apparatus and materials will be found in each section enabling a quick choice to be made of the items most suitable for a required purpose.

Perhaps of less interest at this time of year but a wonderful book for the amateur photographer in the winter is "Enlarging for the Amateur," by S. B. C. Williams, M.A., B.Sc., now in its second edition. This is particularly valuable to those who wish to produce exhibition pictures. Mr. Williams has personally tested all the processes described in the book.

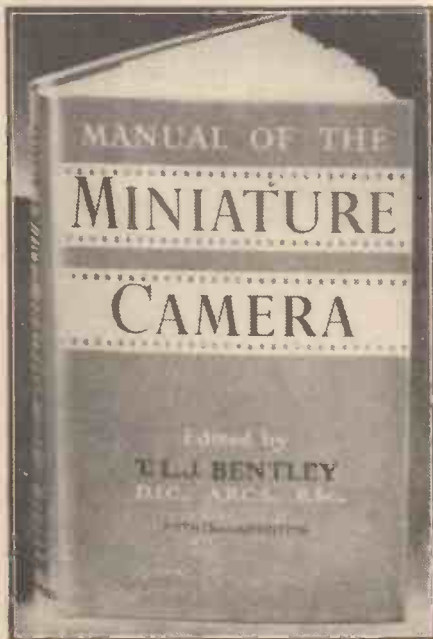
"Indoor Photography," by R. W. Unwin, A.R.P.S. (15s. net), is for all enthusiasts who wish to take up indoor photography successfully as well as for those who have already ventured into this entertaining field. It fully covers cameras, auxiliary equipment, close-up lens, parallax, lighting terms and film speeds, artificial lighting, determining exposures, flash, colour, television pictures, etc.

The last, but by no means least, in the impressive list of practical photographic volumes is "Manual of the Miniature Camera," edited by T. L. J. Bentley, D.I.C., A.R.C.S., B.Sc., now in its fifth edition (21s. net).

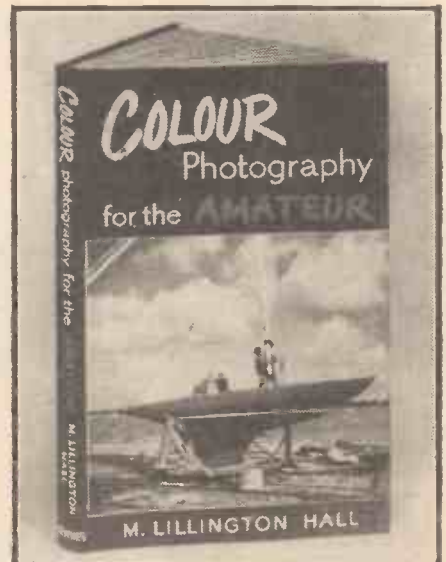
Any or all of these volumes can be obtained

on demand from your bookseller or from most photographic dealers; but in case of difficulties, just drop a postcard to the following address and a copy will be sent to you C.O.D.:

George Newnes Limited,
Book Department,
Tower House,
Southampton Street,
London, W.C.2.



colour rendering, conversion and correction filters, and the art of taking colour photographs indoors and outdoors by daylight, artificial light and flashlight. It deals not only with the taking of the pictures, but gives instructions for amateur printing and developing. With 66 illustrations and eight in full colour, an attractive full colour dust jacket reflects all the exciting atmosphere of this most fascinating of all photographic interests.

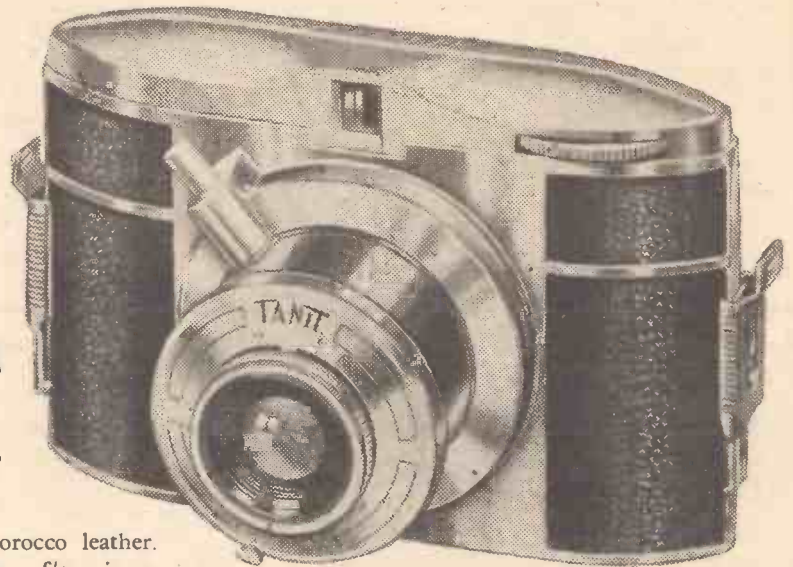


The publishers are always pleased to hear from photographers about their day-to-day problems or, indeed, about their particular successes. It may be that their accumulated experience may help you, or, alternatively, maybe you have something to contribute to the art of photography about which they would be interested to learn.

Camera Cases

MOST people are careful enough to keep their camera clean but how many forget to clean the case? The leather storage or ever-ready case for the camera protects it against damage and dirt but is also prone to pick up dirt itself. Remember to clean the case frequently, taking especial care to brush the velvet lining thoroughly. The dirt, dust, grass, etc., picked up when the camera case is stood down when out of doors must not find its way back to the darkroom.

ferrania TANIT



A *Quality* CAMERA

AT REMARKABLY LOW COST

The Ferrania TANIT camera is designed to halve the cost of film by taking 16 instead of 8 pictures on one roll. The TANIT is of an elegant and modern design, strongly resembling an expensive miniature camera, but offered at a remarkably low price. There are no ugly projections or screws, and workmanship and finish are of exceptionally high standard. The body is entirely of metal, being pressure die-cast of aluminium

alloy, covered in morocco leather. The lens, aperture f/9, is a thoroughly tried and proved formula which will produce negatives capable of enlargement, and can be focused from 5ft. to infinity. Amongst the special features of the TANIT are the removable spool carriers which make loading the film an easy and rapid operation.

ONLY **62'4**
Ever ready case 15/1

takes 16 pictures on 127 film

SPECIFICATION

Picture size 3 x 4 cm. (16 pictures 1 1/4 x 1 3/8 in. on the standard 127 film). Camera size, 4 1/2 x 3 x 2 3/8 in. Weight, 9 ounces. Lens, Ferrania Primar f/9 with focusing scale. Shutter, Ferrania Silent B for instantaneous and bulb exposures. Built-in synchronised flash contacts. Viewfinder, double lens optical type. Supplied complete with 20-page instruction booklet and carrying strap.



Sole Wholesale Distributor

FROM ALL GOOD PHOTO SHOPS NEVILLE BROWN & COMPANY LIMITED · LONDON W1



**IF YOU'VE
GOT A
CAMERA—**

**—GET A JOHNSON
HOME PHOTOGRAPHY
OUTFIT!**

There's nothing more exciting than developing your own films and making your own prints. You can show your friends and relatives your pictures and say 'I did it all myself.' It's so easy, too, when you use a Johnson Home Photography Outfit! At prices from 3/6d. upwards you can get complete kits which will bring the art of photographic processing right into your own home.

Send s.a.e. for the free, illustrated Outfits Leaflet.
Dept. 20
335 Hendon Way, London, N.W.4



**GET YOUR PICTURE
PERFECT**

Study the I.C.S. *practical* Photography Course and put yourself "in the picture". Expert training will help you to achieve the professional touch—makes your hobby more rewarding—increases your skill. You carry out practical assignments, and receive the criticism and advice you need after personal examination of negatives and prints.

Ten practical lessons include: CAMERA CONSTRUCTION —WHAT TO BUY—TESTING—MATERIALS—COLOUR WORK—LIGHTING—HOW TO HANDLE YOUR SUBJECT —PICTORIAL EFFECT—MOUNTING AND PRESENTATION and PHOTOGRAPHY AS A CAREER OR HOBBY.

POST THIS COUPON TODAY for details of Photography Course

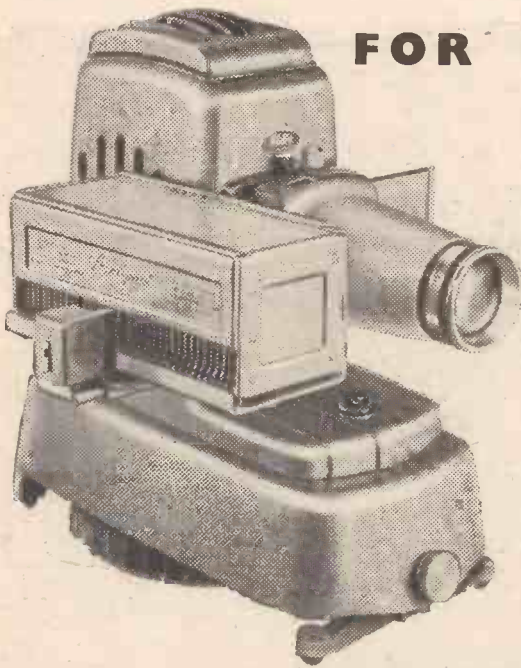
INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
DEPT. 264A, INTERNATIONAL BUILDINGS, KINGSWAY, LONDON, WC2

NAME

ADDRESS

6-53

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS



FOR BETTER PROJECTION OF YOUR COLOUR SLIDES

SUPER Aldisette

The latest Aldis projector incorporates many advanced features all designed to make colour slide projection better than ever before. Your dealer will be pleased to show some of your slides on the Super Aldisette: it represents really outstanding value at only

£25. 17. 6.

Carrying Case 37/6 500-watt lamp 42/-

EXTRA ILLUMINATION

The Aldaspheric optical system has been designed round a new type of 500-watt lamp specially developed for Aldis. The resulting screen illumination is simply brilliant and equals that given by some 1,000-watt projectors.



NEVILLE BROWN & COMPANY LIMITED · LONDON W. 1.

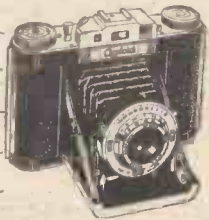
EXTRACTION COOLING

This unique method of cooling keeps the temperature at the lowest possible level: body of the projector always remains cool for comfortable handling. A powerful fan sucks cool air in at the top, down past the lamp, and out at the base. Never before has such a powerful projector remained so cool even after hours of use.

EXTRA ADAPTABILITY

Super Aldisette will take three different lenses (focal lengths: 8.5 cm., 10 cm. and 13 cm.). It will also take three different lamps (500 watt, 300 watt, or 150 watt), making it possible to vary size of picture, distance and illumination. It takes the Airequipt Automatic Slide Changer (price with one magazine for 36 slides, £4.15.0) and can also be used to project film strips

THE FAMOUS RANGEFINDER



AGIFOLD

YOURS FOR **32/6**
ONLY DEPOSIT
CASH **£16.10.0**

- ★ f/4.5 coated lens.
- ★ 9-speed shutter 1 sec. to 1/350 sec.
- ★ BUILT-IN RANGEFINDER.
- ★ BUILT-IN EXPOSURE METER.

- ★ Synchronised for Flash.
- ★ Many New Features.
- ★ Takes 12 on 120 Film.
- ★ Fully Guaranteed.

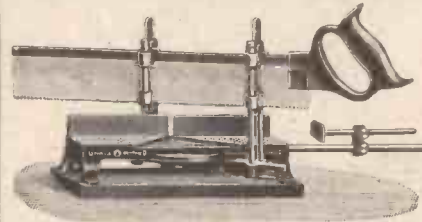
Descriptive Leaflet on request. Send 32/6 Deposit for immediate attention. Balance payable by 9 further payments of 34/9 every four weeks on our famous Easy Terms.

BRIXTON CAMERA CENTRE

Dept. P.M., 53, ATLANTIC ROAD, LONDON, S.W.9. Telephone: BRixton 1967.

NEW SQUARE & MITRE CUTTING MACHINE

SPECIALLY SUITABLE FOR THE PHOTOGRAPHER AND PICTURE FRAMER



ACCURATE AT ALL
ANGLES

price **£5.15.0.**

Larger Sizes For Cabinet
Makers, etc.

No. 2 cuts up to 4in. x 4in.
£11.3.0.

No. 3 cuts up to 6in. x 6in.
£15.10.0.

This machine will cut with absolute precision mitres, half mitres, quarter mitres and square—right or left hand. It locks at an angle. Dead length Gauge is included for repetition work.

Catalogue of picture frame tools
and machines sixpence post paid

S. TYZACK & SON LTD. Tel: SHOREDITCH 8301
341 - 345 OLD ST., LONDON E.C.1 TEN LINES

IT'S KODAK FOR COLOUR!

KODACOLOR negative films 120/620.
10/10 each; processing charge, 6/6.
KODACOLOR PRINTS, 3 1/2 in. x 5 in.,
2/9.

KODACHROME 35 mm. 20-exp.
cassettes, 23/-, inclusive of processing
charge.

EKTACHROME E.2 high-speed
reversal films 35 mm., 14/6 each;
120/620, 19/6.

KODAK COLOUR PRINTS (from the
above or any other type of colour
trans.). 3 1/2 in. x 5 in., 3/6 each; 5 in. x
7 in., 12/6 each.

EKTACHROME or ANSCOCHROME
processing, 35 mm. or roll-film, 9/-.
FERRIACOLOR processing, 7/6.

ILFORDCOLOR, AGFACOLOR,
GEVACOLOR & ICICOLOR prints at
standard rates. All colour films and
equipment supplied. 1958 Catalogue
now ready, free on request. C.W.O.

COLORCHROME

77 Cranleigh Rd., Southbourne, Bournemouth

YOU CAN DO IT!

You can bring your photography up to professional and exhibition standards by taking our Postal Course on Technique.

YOU CAN SELL YOUR PICTURES, cover your expenses and make a

PROFIT from photography. Learn how it can be done from our illustrated Prospectus, sent FREE.

MALLINSON'S School of Photography and Journalism

Dept. 41, 8/9, Petty Cury, Cambridge

SCREEN FABRIC MAKE YOUR OWN PROJECTION SCREEN

High Grade Fabric as used by Commercial
Cine Screen Manufacturers.
48in. wide, any length cut at 18/- per yard.

Or—

CUT PIECES

48in. x 36in. 18/- 48in. x 48in. 24/-
60in. x 48in. 30/- 72in. x 48in. 36/-

Send 3d. stamp for samples and instructions
for making your own "Roll Up" Screen.

SPRING ROLLERS (Self Acting), 1 1/2 in. dia. Swedish Manufacture, complete with Brackets.

36in. 10/3 ; 42in. 10/9 ; 48in. 11/9 ; 54in. 13/3.

SAWYERS LTD.

ST. SEPULCHRE GATE
DONCASTER

THE safelight shown in Fig. 1 can be adjusted to any angle so that its light can be turned in any direction. The idea being to obtain varying light conditions, if necessary, while working. The safelight screen is removable and, therefore, changeable and also gives access to the lamp.

The Case

The screen is a sliding fit in a $\frac{3}{8}$ in. grooved, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. square stripwood frame. The stripwood takes any standard 5in. \times 4in. safelight screen. If the larger, 7in. \times 5in., screen is desired, then the frontal dimensions shown in Fig. 2 are increased but the depth remains the same. One of the long sides is not fixed but is replaced in position when the screen is in place. This piece of stripwood is held in place by a metal plate. This has a twofold purpose; to prevent the screen from falling, with consequent damage, and to hold the felt pad light-trap in position.

The stripwood corners are mitred and the end plates are nailed to the short pieces. The case cover can then be bent to the shape of the end plates. This cover can be made from thin sheet aluminium or tinplate and held in place by means of round-headed wood screws.

End Plates

The end plates consist of $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick ply-

Fig. 2. (Right)—Constructional details and dimensions.

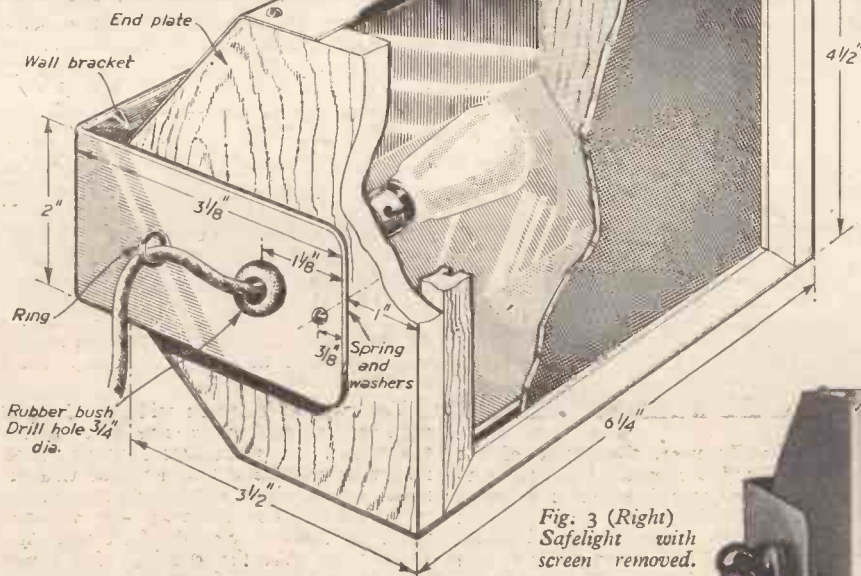


Fig. 3 (Right) Safelight with screen removed.

wood, and can be of any shape, provided the overall dimensions shown in Fig. 2 are approximately the same. Semi-circular or rectangular shaped end plates may be preferred. The only difficulty with semi-circular end plates is in folding the metal cover round them. With this shape of end plate the prevention of light leakage is tricky, even with the rather thick end plates.

The Pressure Pad

The pressure pad consists of a metal strip, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times 1in., and a similarly sized piece of felt $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick. The felt acts as a light trap for the sliding screen. The metal strip holds the pad in place by means of two 2BA screws. The 2BA nuts were knurled ones obtained from a 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ V. disused dry battery and are far better for the purpose than the usual hexagonal-shaped nuts. The screws were tapped into the sheet metal cover, and as an extra precaution the heads were soldered in.

The Screen

The screen can be commercially bought glass or a piece of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick transparent deep fed Perspex. The author uses such a piece of Perspex under all photographic conditions, except for panchromatic films which are preferably handled in total darkness. If doubtful about the safety of Perspex, use a small red bulb as an additional safeguard. The Perspex is only a fraction of the cost of a commercial screen and it also has the advantage that it can be attached to the movable side of the grooved stripwood.

Care must be taken in drilling Perspex. To pop mark this material prior to drilling usually results in the Perspex shattering or cracking. A cross scratch with a scribe at the drilling point is all that is required.

A DARKROOM SAFELIGHT

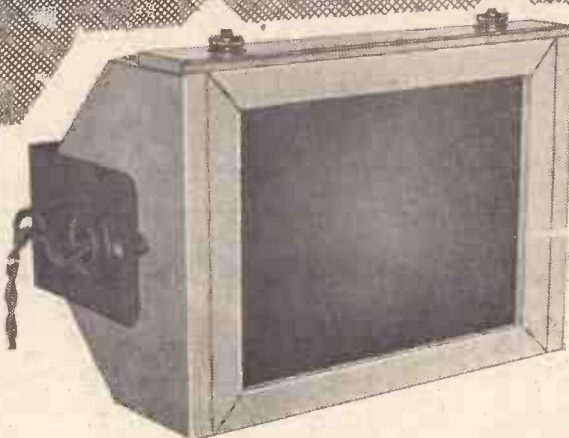


Fig. 1.—The completed safelight.

M. Katers Describes the Construction of a Lamp With Interchangeable Screen and Wall Bracket Fixing

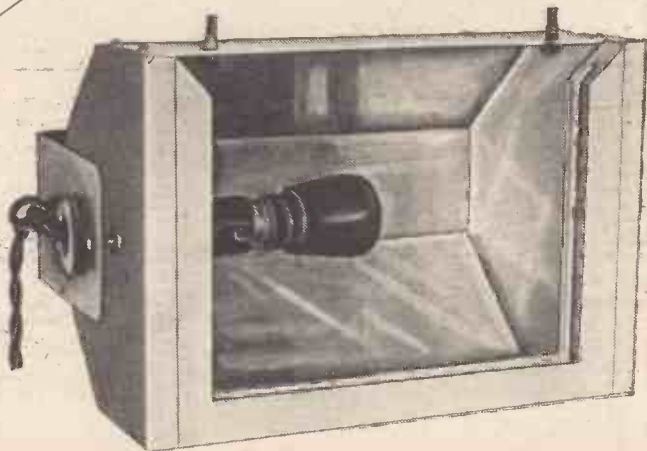
The Bracket

The bracket consists of a 13in. \times 2in. \times 1/32in. strip of mild steel. The distance between the end lugs gives about $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $\frac{3}{8}$ in. clearance on the length of the case. The hinge-holes are wood-screwed through the lugs on to the end plates. One side of the case is separated from the bracket by a washer to prevent rubbing, and the other by a spring to give the required tensioning and clearance for the flex. The spring-hole end of the bracket (Fig. 2) has a hole wide enough for the flex to pass through and to give plenty of freedom. If this is not done the flex will jam and tear the rubber protecting bush from its position. This will become at once apparent if the case is turned through 180 deg.

The lamp is a 15 watt, either miniature or standard, in a batten type holder. If the lamp bulb glass is clear, it is best to lacquer it to get a diffused light effect.

A pleasing finish is obtained by giving the case a coat of cream lacquer, and the bracket one of black.

The finished safelight, which is shown



with screen removed in Fig. 3, can be mounted in a horizontal or a vertical position.

COLOUR PHOTOGRAPHY FOR THE AMATEUR

By M. Lillington Hall, M.A.

21/- or 22/6d. by post.

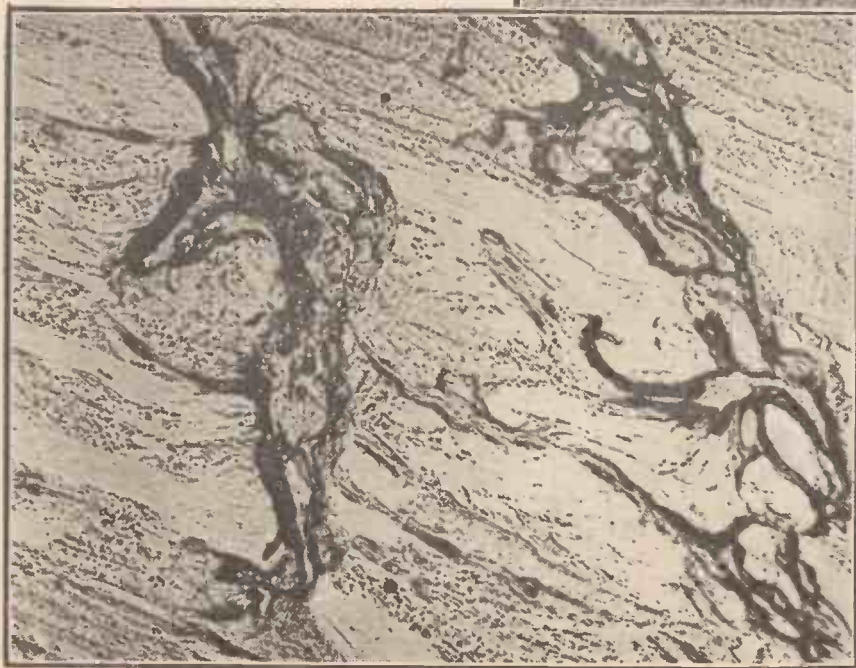
Close-up Photography

Part 2 Deals Mainly With Photomicrography

By E. CLEMENTS

(Concluded from the May Issue)

IT should be remembered that exposures need to be considerably increased when using double extension (approximately four times), and triple extension (approximately nine times). When using various lenses on field cameras it is probably quickest to make a calculation of the working "F" number by measuring the actual aperture and distance between that and film plane; by dividing one into the other the "F" number is found.



Photomicrography

This is a specialised technique which to any photographer who has, or can borrow, a microscope will well repay cultivation. The manufacturers of microscopes produce elaborate set-ups for the efficient production of photographs but the amateur with only basic equipment can achieve very creditable results.

The first essential is a solid support for both microscope and camera which, if at all possible, should be locked together when exposing. In any event it is necessary to be able to swing the camera into position over the microscope after inspecting the image in the eyepiece without disturbing the latter; an enlarger column with extending arm could be adapted for the purpose. A normal roll film camera with undetachable lens should be set at infinity; it is, however, better to use a good camera body without lens but having a back focusing screen; the latter should be in absolute register with the emulsion plane. It is necessary, after viewing the image in the eyepiece, to form a light tight connection between camera front and microscope, this may be done with black cloth or tubes. Final focusing can be carried out on the camera body.

It may be pointed out that magnification

depends primarily upon the power of the microscope objective, secondly upon the eyepiece and further magnification is achieved by the length of bellows up to a certain limit beyond which only "empty" magnification occurs. Only the objective can really resolve the image, the other factors only magnify the picture in order that it may be seen with

An Adjustable Masking Frame

(Concluded from page 36)

Two 9/64in. holes are drilled for the fixing screws, and between these two holes drill a clear hole for the locking screw. Attach the blades to the bushes, insert the locking screws, and the frame is complete.

Tighten the blade locking screws; this keeps them rigid. Lift up the adjustment bar complete with blades and slip a selected piece of paper on which a print is to be made under the beading. Replace the adjustment bar on its rest, release locking nuts, and adjust both blades to give a 3/16in. border on the two remaining edges of the paper, tighten the locking nuts and everything is ready for the print to be made. To remove the paper for development after exposure, lift the adjustment bar which will also lift the blades and release the paper.

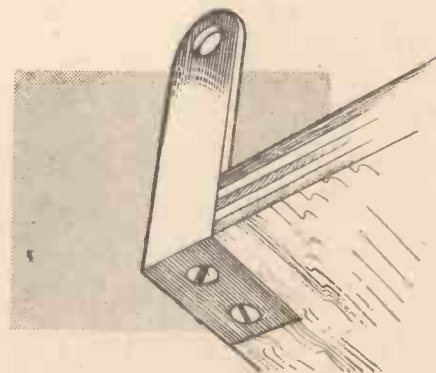
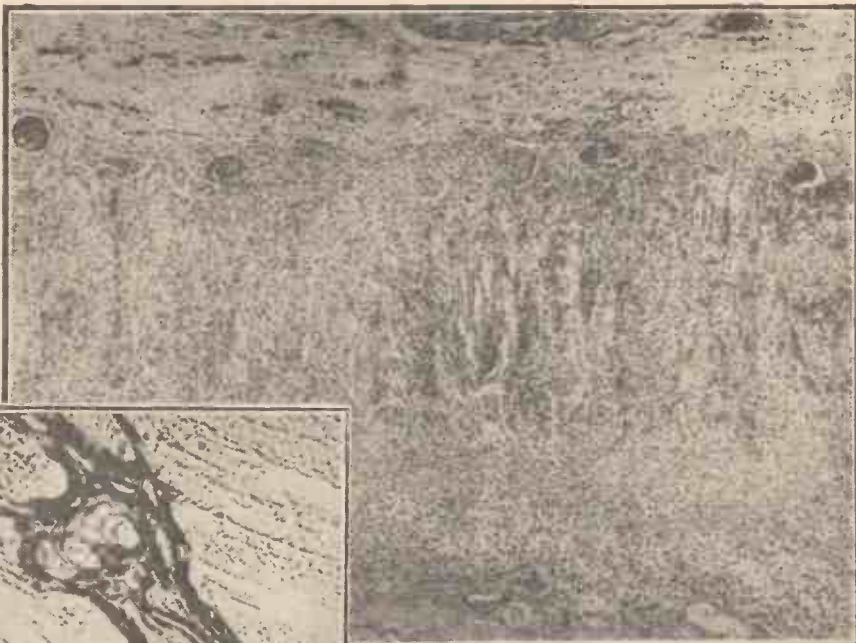


Fig. 5.—Fitting the brackets.



Photomicrograph of blood cells in the stomach wall of a sheep. Magnification X90.

(Left). A photomicrograph of a soap smear. Magnification X60.

the eye. It is not practicable to offer advice upon which objectives and eyepiece should be used for any given subjects as these will necessarily depend upon availability. It is, however, preferable to commence with a low-power objective, say a "2/3" in combination with a 4X or 6X eyepiece. After exploring the possibilities of these with different slides a good idea of what is required by way of exposure and the magnification possible with a given set-up will be obtained.

For material it can be said that if a plate such as the Kodak o250 is used in combination with a dark green filter a monochromatic rendering will be obtained which will give maximum definition with good contrast. This recommendation is, however, only a starting point for the colour of the filter will necessarily vary with the staining of the slide. It is as well to be fully acquainted with one plate as a start.

Replies to Readers' Letters



Masking a Viewfinder

I HAVE replaced the broken viewfinder of my camera with another old one, which is somewhat larger. Masking presents no difficulty, but I am at a loss to know how to make the field seen through the viewfinder agree with that shown on the negative. Can you help, please?—I. S. M. (Northants).

ACCURATE masking of the viewfinder can be achieved by fitting the camera on a tripod, with back open, no film in, and shutter set open. Place a piece of ground-glass in the position normally occupied by the film. Comparing the view on the glass with that in the viewfinder will enable you to mask the latter so that it agrees with the scene embraced by the lens.

As viewfinder and camera lens are in slightly different positions, the former cannot be correct for very near subjects, but will be suitable for the usual range of about 5ft. to infinity. Very thin tissue paper on two spare spools may replace the ground-glass if the lens aperture is fairly large and a dark cloth used to shade the camera back.

Enlarger Lens

I AM interested in building an enlarger for negatives up to $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., but am having difficulty in finding a suitable lens. I have tried binocular lenses without success.

Difficultly is found in enlarging all the negative, only part being enlarged. Can you suggest any way that these lenses may be adapted? If not could you please give me details of a suitable lens which is not too expensive?—G. R. Jay (Plymouth).

TO secure proper definition in the enlargement, an enlarging lens is desirable. In order to cover $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. negatives, it will need to have a focal length of about 4in. Lenses of about 4in. to $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. are commonly used for this size. A doublet or old camera lens would be cheapest. More expensive enlarging lenses will pass more light (reducing printing time) and give better definition.

An achromatic lens of the above focal length may be used. Definition will be improved, with this, by placing opaque material with a central hole behind the lens. The smaller this aperture, the better will definition be, but the more dim will the projected image become. For such a fixed aperture, a $\frac{1}{2}$ in. hole would do, giving an aperture of about f/8.

Achromatic doublets may be obtained

from Charles Frank, 67-73, Saltmarket, Glasgow, C.I. Secondhand lenses and other parts may be obtained from Brunnings, 138, High Holborn, W.C.1.

Reflex Type Viewfinder

I WISH to construct a large camera reflex "brilliant" viewfinder. Such I understand is merely a mirror at 45 deg. between a front lens and a top one. But I do not know the best specification for the two lenses. Can you please give me this information? I should like the finder to give a picture of about $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times $1\frac{19}{32}$ in. ($3\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. format).—I. E. Mercer (Northampton).

THE type of finder mentioned consists of a lens on the same plane as the camera lens, a surface-silvered mirror at 45 deg. behind this, and a further lens mounted flat above this mirror. The latter lens is usually square. As a round lens would require a very large housing, here, and it would be extremely difficult to cut away the edges, it is suggested you use the lenses and mirror employed in the type of box camera with such large finders, as these will be obtainable (as replacements) through a camera shop, or direct from the maker.

These three items may be mounted in a wood or metal casing, according to the form of construction preferred. If the top lens is square, a mask will be necessary to obtain the equivalent of the $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. negative. The total separation of the two lenses is equal to their focal length, which is the same for both. A focal length of $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. is usual. With the mirror, this will mean that a space of $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. exists from each lens to the centre of the mirror. If you move one lens slightly, you will immediately see the correct position, as others cause distortion of the image.

YOUR OPINION

[We have received a large number of letters of appreciation and congratulation from photographically minded readers who have read the new supplement. The letter below, in addition, contains some comment.—Ed.]

SIR,—May I be allowed to comment on the new Practical Photographer Supplement, which, since photography is my principal hobby, I particularly welcome?

This first issue, in providing such articles as "Developing a Film" and "The Use of Filters," seems to me to fulfil a long-felt want, both being very clearly set out. With regard to these articles, however, I would like to make a point or two in respect of each since it is a good thing to form good habits early on from the beginner's point of view!

In developing films by time and temperature it is, of course, essential to have the developer at correct temperature—usually 68 deg. F. these days. I submit, though, that to maintain this temperature throughout the intermediate wash and fixing time is just as important, if only to avoid reticulation. I advise too prefilling the tank with film in place with clean water at 70 deg. F.

On using the intermediate wash and fixer from the measures, in succession, the temperature is kept constant until the final wash and here, to avoid sudden change, water at 68 deg. F. is poured into the tank after the fixer has been poured off and before placing under the cold tap.

An added advantage of the pre-soak at 70 deg. F. is that the "wetted" film permits the developer to get to work more quickly and evenly. Also, the coloured dye is washed away and cannot contaminate the developer which may be of the type to be re-used.

In the article on "Correction Filters" it is obviously taken for granted the photographer has correctly estimated the basic exposure before applying the appropriate filter factor, but I feel that as so many beginners over-expose anyway, a word of warning may help. Simply this: "Over-exposure will completely ruin the effect of the filter."

Finally, with correct pan film a 2X yellow/green filter will make the most of a sun-bronzed beach figure photographed in sunny conditions.

In conclusion I should like to wish the new venture every success.—J. B. KNIGHT (Yeovil).

TRADE NOTE

G.R. Exposure Meter

A COMPLETE kit of parts for constructing a high light exposure meter is being marketed by Messrs. G. R. Products, Ltd., 22, Runnymede Avenue, Bristol, 4. The meter measures the incidental light reaching the subject and operates in both natural and artificial light. A high sensitivity meter movement is operated by a selenium cell and a reading is obtained in "light units." When this is applied to a conversion dial the correct exposure may be calculated.

The kit is accompanied by a sheet of full scale diagrams and comprehensive constructional details. The information is easy to follow and the few tools necessary will be possessed by most people in their home-workshop.

The completed meter measures $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. and as can be seen from the photograph the opaque black Perspex used makes a robust and attractive case.

The price of the kit is 50s.



The G.R. High Light Exposure Meter.

SEE EARTH SATELLITES



ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES 107/6 !!

COMPLETE SET, £8.15.0. Postages 15/- OR 25/- DEP. 10/- WEEKLY.

OUR NEW SUPER MODEL

See the Moon at Close Quarters, Examine the Immense Craters, Mountain Ranges, etc. Observe Saturn's Rings, Nebulae, Sputniks, etc.

Specification. 2 in. dia. Length 39 in. Mag 53 X Linear (equivalent 2809 X Area). Weight approx. 2 lb. 2 ozs.

Registered postage and packing including strong stowing cylinder, 12/-.

Altazimuth Portable Clamp Stands. Extra 37/6, P/P. 2/6. Fixes anywhere. **High Power Eyepieces** 80 X, 30/- P/P. 2/-. (Equivalent 6400 X Area.)

Stamp for Full Particulars. Photographs 1/- set (returnable). Lists and Terms. Made to order.

HOLMES, WILSON & CO.

SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT MAKERS
(Dept. P.M.35), Martins Bank Chambers, 33, Bedford Street, North Shields, Northumberland.

Have you had a copy of the new



PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT CATALOGUE

96 pages — 200 illustrations
Hundreds of items

Send 6d. stamp for your copy to

NEVILLE BROWN & Co. Ltd.
77 Newman St., London., W.1

ELECTRONIC FLASH

Condensers, Pulse Colls, Resistors, etc., surplus to requirements but guaranteed new and unused. Send S.A.E. for full list and circuit diagram for 30-joule instrument.

Langham Photographic Insts., Ltd.,
132, Stanley Park Rd., Carshalton, Surrey.

BOOKS ON PHOTOGRAPHY

The Popular Focal Photo Guides 2/6d. post 4d. (81 to choose from). 1958 Photo-Amateur's Pocket Book (312 pp.) 6/-, post 9d. The Colour Book of Photography, 12/6d., post 9d.
WESTBURY 3½ x 2½ Mains Contact Printer, 32/6d.
Colour 2" x 2" Transparency Slide Viewer, 14/6d.

Full details of these and other photographic equipment from:
LORELL PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
(Dept. P.P.) 35, Jodrell St., New Mills, Nr. Stockport, Ches.

LEARN PHOTOGRAPHY AT HOME

THE PRACTICAL WAY TO SUCCESS

Course which includes an EXPERIMENTAL OUTFIT covers the requirements needed to become a competent photographer, with the added benefit of a tutor appointed to each student. Individual help and advice throughout the studies including negative and print criticism of work carried out during the course. Experimental outfits also part of these courses:

RADIO, TELEVISION, CHEMISTRY, CARPENTRY
Also Draughtsmanship · Commercial Art · etc., etc.

Courses also obtainable without equipment.
For full details write to:—
E.M.I. INSTITUTES, Dept. 144P,
JUNE/58 London, W.4. IC.72

TRIPLE POWER ASTRO-TERRESTRIAL TELESCOPES. 3 draw. 2in. O.G. 25X and 40X as terr. scope. 60X as astro. Optically perfect and first-class condition. Complete with leather case. £9.10.0 ea. As above but 25X terrestrial only. £7.10.0, additional 50X eyepiece, 50/- extra.

GERMAN 25X 105 BINOCULARS. New condition with spare 50X eyepieces fitted. £120. A similar pair 50X 105 only, good condition. £95.

ZIESS OGs for 25X 105. A 3-glass lens, unmounted. New. £8.10.0 per set of 3 to make one object lens. Focus is 15in.

TELESCOPES. MAKE YOUR OWN KITS. TERRESTRIAL TYPE

20in. focus Achromatic OG 45mm. dia. Paxolin tube to suit, plus ready-made focusing erecting eyepiece system to give power of 20X at £3.10.0. 40X at £4.5.0. 60X at £4.15.0.

ASTRO TYPE
20in. x 45mm. OG. Paxolin tube and focusing eyepiece. £2. Ditto with 27in. O.G., 50/-.

BINOCULARS. GERMAN. Dienstglas. 10 x 50. £22. 6 x 30. £10. Ross 7 x 50 and 10 x 50. Sound condition. £18. New case, 25/- extra.

TELESCOPE EYEPIECES. 5/8 orthoscopic, focusing mount. New. 50/- 5/8 ortho plain mount. New. 35/- Bloomed, 45/- All wide angle type. 1½in. ortho. W.A. Bloomed, 30/- 1½in. ortho extra wide angle, bloomed, focusing, Rolls-Royce of eyepieces, £5. Ditto, used, £3. 1in. W.A. ortho focusing, 25/-.

SPECIAL OFFERS.—1½in. eyepiece, focusing, 8/6. 3 lens eyepiece, plain mount, 6/-.

ROSS PRISMATIC TELESCOPE. 20X 70. New. Elbow type. £12.10.0 ea. A.A. Dual Power Telescopes. 15X and 32X 60. Weight 30lb. In transit case, new condition, £16, carr. paid.

GUN SIGHTING TELESCOPE. 10X 50/- Ditto, 20X, 70/-.

VARIABLE POWER TELESCOPES. 7-21X. New and Boxed. £4.10.0 ea.

ANASTIGMAT LENSES. Pentac 8in. F2.9, as New £5. Used, 67/6, with iris. 1½in. F2, 25/- 1½in. F3.5, 45/- Aldis 1.1in. F2, £2.

MOTOR BLOWERS. 24v. A.C./D.C. New Boxed. As specified P.M. hedgetrimmer, 27/6 ea.

16mm. RECORDING CAMERAS. 24v. D.C. Tested O.K. in case with magazine, 75/-.

BARLOW LENSES. Achromatic negative. 1in. focus. Will increase power of any eyepiece to any degree, 12/6 ea.

LIQUID PRISMATIC HAND COMPASSES. MK. III. Perfect, £4 ea. Ditto, but with slight bubble in liquid, £3.

BURNING OR MAGNIFYING GLASSES. 3½in. dia. chipped or scratched, 5/- ea. Achromatic OGs for projection or enlarging. Sound condition. 4in. focus 1½in. dia., 6/- each. Ditto, New, 10/- 2in. focus ¾in. dia. in mount, New, 6/- 3in. dia. neg. reducing lenses, slight chip, 5/- 1 doz. damaged lenses, 12/- assorted. Doz. perfect, £1.

BINOCULAR COLIMATOR by Taylor Hobson. Rhomboid type. As new, £40.

INFRA-RED BINOCULARS. A true binocular, giving 3D vision. Complete with power unit, 6 or 12 v. battery operated. Brand New in Sealed Cases, but not Guaranteed. £3.10.0 each, carr. 7/6. Tested and guaranteed, £5. Carr. 7/6.

HELIOGRAPHS. Lovely leather case for sports use plus 4 mirrors and various brass fittings, including geared head suitable for mounting telescopes. A REAL BARGAIN at 15/-, plus 2/- carr. BRAND SPANKING NEW.

TANK PERISCOPES. Containing two prism units. Size 9in. x 6in. x 1½in. 8/6 each, carr. 1/6. Brand New.

SOIL-HEATING TRANSFORMERS. All A.C. inputs. 50-55 v. 15-20 amp. output in metal case with cover plate. Weight 65lbs. BRAND NEW. £3.5.0 each, carr. 7/6.

FIELD STRENGTH METERS. U.S.A., 100-400 mc/s, with 50 microamp. meter, 7-section chrome aerial. Deluxe instrument. Brand New, £6.

MICRO-AMMETERS. 0-100 micro-amp. Brand New. 3in. dia. 35/-.

A.C.-D.C. AMMETERS. 6in. dial. Flush. 0-15, 0-30 or 0-50 amps. (state which). Brand New in sealed cartons. 45/- Cost about 16.

PREDICTOR TELESCOPES. Elbow type 7 x 50. Brand New. £3.5.0 each.

GEARED MOTORS (SMALL PRECISION UNIT). Size 7½in. x 3in. x 3in. with 2 take-offs, 3 and 12 r.p.m. plus other movements. Stainless steel motor and bright aluminium gearbox. Runs perfectly from 12 v. A.C. or D.C. 37/6 each, carr. paid.

AMERICAN MIDGET ACCUMULATORS. Lead acid type. Non-spill. Size 4in. x 1½in. x ¾in. Packed sealed tins containing one 6 v. and 3 of 32 v. batteries. Ready charged. Need filling with acid. Brand New. £1, post 2/- See our lists for single units.

RIFLE SIGHTS NO. 42 3X. Brand New, 50/- each. Cost £20.

MIDGET MOTORS. 12 v. with governor, pulley and wire belt, 10/- A.C./D.C.

SMALL MOTORS. 3in. x 2in. x 2in.; 12-24 v. D.C. New and boxed, 10/-.

"HOW TO USE EX-GOVERNMENT LENSES & PRISMS." Nos. 1 and 2. 2/6 each, post 6d.
PLANS for 35mm. to 2¼" sq. ENLARGER, 3/6.

See our NEW LISTS—FREE for s.a.e. for fuller details of above items.

H. W. ENGLISH, RAYLEIGH RD., HUTTON, BRENTWOOD, ESSEX

Phone Brent 1685.